



Tallaght
University
Hospital

Ospidéal
Ollscoile
Thamhlachta

An Academic Partner of Trinity College Dublin

Department of Laboratory Medicine
Tallaght University Hospital
Tallaght
Dublin 24

Title:	Laboratory Medicine User Manual
Index:	LM-UI-0010
Version:	10.3
Document Category:	Laboratory Management..
Organisational Unit:	Laboratory Medicine
Section:	Laboratory Medicine - General
Authors:	Alison Harper, Ciaran Love, Deborah Ennis, Donal Smith, Eoin Begley, Fionnuala O Dwyer, Lorraine Mc Mahon, Louise Johnston, and Sarah Delaney
Authorised By:	Ciaran Love
Authorisation Date:	25-Aug-2026
Review Date:	25-Aug-2027
Document Status:	Authorised
Location Of Copy:	Laboratory Medicine - General

Introduction and Scope

The laboratory medicine user manual is a guide for users of the laboratory service. It contains information on all disciplines; Haematology, Microbiology, Blood Transfusion, Clinical Chemistry, Cellular Pathology, POCT and Adult Phlebotomy. The manual is intended for internal customers and external customers i.e. General Practitioners. It is published on the Hospitals intranet and internet web sites



Tallaght
University
Hospital

Ospidéal
Ollscoile
Thamhlachta

An Academic Partner of Trinity College Dublin

Tallaght University Hospital (TUH)

LABORATORY MEDICINE USER MANUAL

Edition 10.3

VALID UNTIL NEXT RELEASE
AUTHORISED BY MR. CIARAN LOVE

Use of the guide

Every effort has been made to ensure accuracy of the content of this guide to our services. It is written for clinical staff that use the Laboratory at Tallaght Hospital (TUH). From time to time, it is necessary to update the content for operational reasons. This will lead to new version of the manual being published online normally on a twice-yearly basis.

This edition (10.3) is valid from **August 2026**. The volume is published in .pdf format.

**CHANGES TO THE PREVIOUS EDITION ARE LISTED IN AMENDMENT SECTION
AND MUST BE CHECKED PRIOR TO USING THE MANUAL**

Responsibility

The primary responsibility for follow up action on any laboratory test result rests with the person who requested the test. Prior to requesting a test, the practitioner is responsible for ensuring that a process is in place to ensure that they or another competent team member, is available to receive and act on the result when it becomes available. The requestor is also responsible for giving the laboratory a clear indication if there is exceptional urgency or importance associated with processing a particular sample. The timeframe within which they, or a team member, follows up to seek the test result should take account of their clinical assessment of the need for urgency and the time within which a result is likely to be available. [HSE Guideline 2025 Communication of Laboratory Results Likely to Require Urgent Action]

Consent

Consent for individual investigations may require prior agreement with the patient or guardian (e.g. for genetic testing (section 1.11), CSF Alzheimer markers and in-house post mortems). For most routine laboratory procedures, consent can be inferred when the patient willingly submits to the sample collecting procedure, for example, venepuncture. If obtaining consent is not possible in emergency situations, the laboratory may carry out necessary procedures, provided they are in the patient's best interest.

Users of the Laboratory Medicine Service are advised to familiarise themselves with the publication – HSE National consent policy NOHREP-CONS-001 available on Q-pulse.

Samples submitted for analysis may be used anonymously for quality control purposes following completion of testing.

Confidentiality & Impartiality

All investigations and results produced by the laboratory are of a confidential nature in line with respecting the privacy of the patient / doctor relationship and the needs of the clinical staff providing the care. The Patient/Non patient confidentiality policy [ORG-POL-30] & the Staff Code of Conduct (HSE) Human resources policy [HR-POL-078] are available on Q-pulse and iPassport. These policies cover the employees' impartiality and confidentiality obligations. Strict access and usage criteria are enforced with prevailing Data Protection Legislation.

Personnel, including any committee members, contractors, personnel of external bodies, or individuals with access to laboratory information acting on the laboratory's behalf, are obliged to keep confidential all information obtained, viewed or created during the performance of laboratory activities. Details of these agreements are in the Model rules documents; Model rules for external personnel [LM-MI-0008A], Model rules for visiting engineers and service personnel [LM-MI-0008B] and Model rules for Laboratory Medicine department personnel. [LM-MI-0008C].

IVDR

TUH are currently aligning with EU IVDR regulations. To date >80% of tests are IVDR compliant. TUH is expected to be IVDR compliant by May 2028. The remaining 20% of tests require further investigation and clarification with IVDR guidelines to confirm status. Current IVDR declaration is available on the TUH website.

<https://www.tuh.ie/Departments/Laboratory-Medicine/Declaration%20.pdf>

Table of content

1.0	INTRODUCTION	8
2.0	QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	9
3.0	Communication	9
4.0	ORDERING TESTS \ORDER COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM (OCS)	11
4.1	SAMPLE LABELLING REQUIREMENTS	11
4.2	SPECIMEN TRANSPORT and SAFETY	12
4.3	LABORATORY MEDICINE SPECIMEN RECEPTION/SUPPLIES	13
4.4	REPORT DELIVERY	14
4.5	TUH MAJOR EMERGENCY PLAN	14
5.0	LABORATORY MEDICINE EXTERNAL LABORATORY REFERRALS	14
5.1	IMMUNOLOGY REFERRALS	15
5.2	GENETIC TESTING	17
5.3	IMMUNOLOGY AND GENETICS RESULT REPORTING	18
6.0	NEAR PATIENT TESTING (NPT)	18
6.1	BLOOD GAS ANALYSIS	19
6.2	GLUCOMETRY	19
6.3	BLOOD HCG ANALYSIS	19
6.4	INR ANALYSIS	20
6.5	HBA1C ANALYSIS	20
6.6	NPT COVID/FLU/RSV TESTING	21
6.7	NPT URINARY HCG TESTING	21
6.8	NPT Thromboelastographic Testing	22
6.9	NPT Haemoglobin Testing	22
6.10	NPT SAMPLE REQUIREMENTS	22
6.11	APPLICATION FOR NEW SERVICES	22
7.0	ADULT PHLEBOTOMY SERVICE	23
7.1	PROCEDURE FOR ORDERING FOR IN-PATIENTS	23
7.2	PROCEDURE FOR MANUAL ORDERING FOR OUT-PATIENTS	24
7.3	REQUEST FOR GROUP & CROSSMATCH/SAVE SAMPLE	24
7.4	PROCEDURE FOR TEST ORDERING in the Department of Psychiatry TUH	24
7.5	REQUEST FOR PATIENT ON CLOZARIL MEDICATION	24
7.6	OUT-PATIENT CLINIC/GP PHLEBOTOMY SERVICE	25
7.7	BLOOD COLLECTION ORDER OF DRAW	26
7.8	ADULT PHLEBOTOMY DEPARTMENT STARTING TIMES / HOURS OF SERVICE	28
8.0	CLINICAL CHEMISTRY	29
8.1	INTRODUCTION	29
8.2	REQUESTING INVESTIGATIONS	29
8.3	SPECIAL PROCEDURES	30
8.4	RESULTS - ENQUIRIES – ADD-ON REQUESTS	30
8.5	STAT LAB EMERGENCY SERVICES	34
8.6	SERVICE AGREEMENTS FOR VARIOUS INVESTIGATIONS	36
8.7	ASSAY FREQUENCY / TURNAROUND TIMES	37
8.8	CLINICAL CHEMISTRY SPECIMEN GUIDE	41
8.9	ESTIMATED GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE (EGFR)	45
8.10	TUMOUR MARKER SERVICE	48
8.11	THERAPEUTIC DRUG MONITORING (TDM) *	49
8.12	CLINICAL CHEMISTRY SERVICE IN SIMMS BUILDING	50

8.13	REFERENCE VALUES	50
8.14	INTERFERENCE IN TEST RESULTS	57
9.0	HAEMATOLOGY	60
9.1	HAEMATOLOGY KEY CONTACTS	60
9.2	TEST REQUESTS	60
9.3	EMERGENCY ON-CALL SERVICES FOR HAEMATOLOGY	62
9.4	SAMPLE REQUIREMENTS /CONSIDERATIONS FOR REFERRED TESTS	63
9.5	SUMMARY OF TURNAROUND TIME GUIDELINES	63
9.6	SAMPLE REQUIREMENTS /CONSIDERATIONS	64
9.6.3	SPECIAL COAGULATION LABORATORY	66
9.7	REFERENCE INTERVALS	69
10.0	BLOOD TRANSFUSION	72
10.1	Introduction	72
10.2	Contact Information	72
10.3	Patient Consent	73
10.4	Blood Transfusion Services	74
10.5	Prescription & Requesting a Test/Product	89
10.6	Sampling	90
10.7	Emergency & Massive Transfusion Protocol (MTP)	93
10.7.1	Emergency Blood Products	95
10.7.2	Emergency Product Transport	96
10.7	Theatre	97
10.8	Transport of Blood Products	99
10.9	Administration of Blood & Blood Products	100
10.10	Communication & Reporting of Results	101
10.10	Blood Stock Management	103
10.11	Haemovigilance	103
11.0	CELLULAR PATHOLOGY	105
11.1	SUPPLIES AVAILABLE FROM CELLULAR PATHOLOGY	105
11.2	SPECIMEN COLLECTION AND DELIVERY	105
11.3	SAMPLE LABELLING	106
11.4	URGENT SERVICES	107
11.5	SPECIMEN REQUIREMENTS	109
11.6	REPORTING ARRANGEMENTS	112
11.7	CLINICO-PATHOLOGICAL CONFERENCES (MDTS)	114
11.8	AUTOPSY (POST MORTEM) SERVICES	115
12.0	MICROBIOLOGY	116
12.1	MICROBIOLOGY PERSONNEL	116
12.2	LABORATORY NOTIFICATION OF EMERGENCY WORK	116
12.3	LIST OF TESTS AVAILABLE OUT OF ROUTINE HOURS	117
12.4	CLINICAL CONSULTATION	118
12.5	ROUTINE RESULTS AND REPORTING	118
12.6	GUIDELINES FOR MICROBIOLOGICAL SPECIMENS	118
12.7	SPECIMEN REQUIREMENTS	120
12.8	LIST OF TESTS SENT TO REFERRAL LABORATORIES	142
12.9	INFECTION CONTROL	157
13.0	AMENDMENTS	158
	APPENDIX 1	161

LABORATORY MEDICINE DEPARTMENT QUICK DIRECTORY



POSTAL ADDRESS:

Department of Laboratory Medicine,
Tallaght Hospital (TUH)
Dublin 24
Ireland
D24NR0A



Prefix (01) 414 for direct access from outside the hospital

Laboratory Medicine	Contact no.	Opening Hours	Sample Deadlines
Main Office	3918/4703/4875	Mon-Fri 9am-5pm	
Central specimen reception	3917	Mon-Fri 9am-5pm Sat 9am-11:30am	Mon-Fri GP samples must be received by 1pm
Team Leader Porter	Access switch at 2000 for Bleep 6232		
Phlebotomy	3040	Refer to section 7.8	
Near Patient Testing	3609	Mon-Fri 9am-5pm	
Mortuary	2593 Bleep 7079		

LABORATORY MEDICINE DIRECTORY OF SENIOR STAFF

Clinical Director of Laboratories	Dr. Ronan Desmond	4132
Chief Scientist / Laboratory Manager	Mr. Ciaran Love	3905
Laboratory Administration Officer	Ms. Gillian Maguire	3918
Phlebotomy Manager	Ms Deborah Ennis	3040 / bleep 6249
Near Patient Testing (NPT) Manager	Ms. Phyllis Reilly	3609
Quality Manager	Ms. Fionnuala O'Dwyer	3380
Quality Innovation Manager	Dr. Ann Leonard	3968
Clinical Chemistry		
Consultant Chemical Pathologist	Dr. Gerard Boran	3911
Consultant Chemical Pathologist (NPT)	Dr. Ciara De Buitleur	
Clinical Chemistry Registrar		3930 Bleep 7285
Chief Medical Scientist	Mr. Eoin Begley	3908
Haematology		
Consultant Haematologist(Adult)	Prof. Helen Enright	3912
Consultant Haematologist(Adult)	Dr. Johnny McHugh	3913
Consultant Haematologist(Adult)	Dr. Ronan Desmond	4132
Chief Medical Scientist	Ms Lorraine Mc Mahon	3909
Senior Registrar Adult Haematology		3937 Bleep 7025
Registrar Adult Haematology		3937 Bleep 6258
Blood Transfusion		
Consultant Haematologist (Adult)	Prof. Helen Enright	3912
Consultant Haematologist (Adult)	Dr. Johnny Mc Hugh	3913
Consultant Haematologist (Adult)	Dr. Ronan Desmond	4132
Chief Medical Scientist	Ms. Alison Harper	3910
Registrars		3937 #7025 #6258

Microbiology		
Consultant Microbiologist	Dr. Susanna Frost	3919
Consultant Microbiologist	Dr. Jerome Fennell	3936
Consultant Microbiologist	Dr. Anna Rose Prior	3920
Consultant Microbiologist	Dr Sarah Bergin	3936
Consultant Microbiologist	Dr Hugo Cruz	3919/3920
Chief Medical Scientist	Donal Smith	3906
Microbiology Registrar		4707/2733/2455
Infection Prevention & Control Assistant director of nursing	Ms Shaini Paul Matthews	2061

Cellular Pathology (Histopathology and Cytopathology)		
Consultant Histopathologist	Dr. Kevin O'Hare	3914
Consultant Histopathologist	Dr. Dorinda Mullen	3929
Consultant Histopathologist	Dr. Stephen Crowther	3991
Consultant Histopathologist	Dr. Paul Crotty	3921
Consultant Histopathologist	Dr Peter De La Harpe Golden	3915
Consultant Histopathologist (Paediatric)	Dr. Maureen O'Sullivan	3929
Consultant Neuropathologist	Dr. Francesca Brett	3929
Consultant Histopathologist On-Call		Contact Switch
Chief Medical Scientist	Sarah Delaney	3992

Discipline contact numbers:

Clinical Chemistry	Contact no.	Opening Hours	Sample Deadlines
Results and enquiries	3952/3954	Mon-Fri 8am-8pm & Sat 9am-12:30pm	Mon-Fri Routine service 8am to 8pm. All in-house samples on OCS will be processed in this timeframe. After 8pm Emergency on-call service available Samples from Primary Care and OPD received after 15:00hrs may be held until next working day Saturday morning Specimens for general chemistry, in Lab by 11:00am on Saturday will be reported by 12:30pm Between 12:30pm Saturday to 8am Monday (8am Tuesday if bank holiday) Emergency on-call service available.
Clinical Chemistry Laboratory: scientific enquiries	3951		
Endocrinology lab	3955		
Sweat test appointments	3952/3954		
STAT lab	3951		
Medical scientist On-Call (Ring STAT lab in first instance otherwise, On-Call)	Bleep 7283		
Routine samples arriving after the stated deadlines will be analysed the next routine working day Outside these hours an emergency on-call service is available for all urgent requests, see section 5.5 Urgent samples from inpatients (including Peamount Healthcare) <u>must be delivered directly to the Clinical Chemistry laboratory</u>			

Microbiology	Contact no.	Opening Hours	Sample Deadlines
Results, enquiries	3934/3935	8am-8pm Mon-Fri	Deadline for reports by 5pm Specimens in Lab by 4:30pm Antibiotic assays in Lab by 3pm
Registrar	4707/2733/2455		
Microbiology Main Laboratory Specimen Reception	3940		
Main Microbiology lab	3942		
Blood cultures/ Antibiotic assays	3939		
TB lab	3944	Sat 9am-12:30pm	Deadline for reports by 12:30pm Specimens in Lab by 11:30am Antibiotic assay in Lab by 11:00am
Medical scientist on-call	Bleep 7280		
Routine samples arriving after the stated deadlines will be analysed the next routine working day			

Cellular Pathology	Contact no.	Opening Hours	Sample Deadlines
Enquiries	cellular.pathology@tuh.ie 3929/3928/3985	Mon-Fri 9am-5pm	Deadline for receipt of specimens in lab Mon-Fri: 16:30 Sat: 11:00
Registrars	3922	Sat 8am-11:30am	
Routine Laboratory	3973		
Specimen reception	3925		
Frozen sections	3973		

1.0 INTRODUCTION

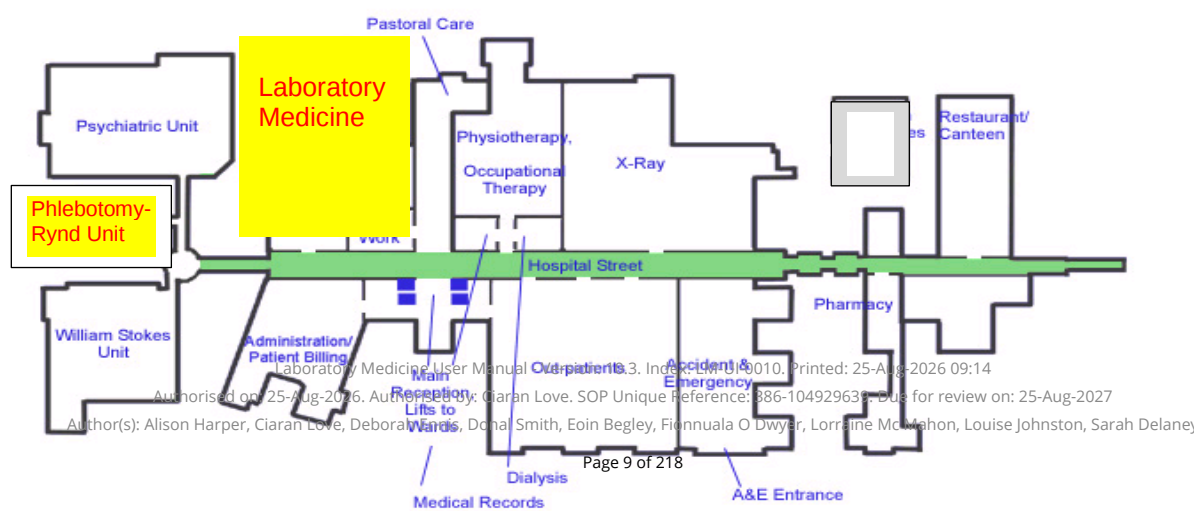
Tallaght University Hospital is a voluntary hospital in the Dublin Midlands HSE Health Region. The Laboratory Medicine Department is the Pathology Diagnostic Department for all clinical activity in the hospital and provides services to the community of General Practitioners supported by the hospital, and to other Health Care Institutions.

There are 5 disciplines - Blood Transfusion (including Haemovigilance), Cellular Pathology, Clinical Chemistry, Haematology and Microbiology. The Laboratory Medicine Department also provides core adult phlebotomy services, near patient testing service and an external test referral for Immunology & Constitutional Genetics testing.

This user manual is intended as a guide to services provided by Laboratory Medicine and is available on the hospital internet at www.tuh.ie. It is also available on the Hospital intranet page. There is a separate guide available on www.tuh.ie called "Information for GPs using the Laboratory Medicine Service in TUH".

LOCATION OF THE LABORATORY

The department is located on the ground floor of the main hospital building to the left of the main atrium. Access is via security card controlled double doors from the main Hospital Street. Phlebotomy is located at the end of Hospital Street as indicated on the diagram. Secure access to the Department facility is provided to hospital staff.



2.0 QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

The Department of Laboratory Medicine is committed to providing a high quality, efficient and comprehensive service to our patients and clinical users. Patients' well-being, safety and right to care, that is free from discrimination, are the primary considerations. The Laboratory is committed to treating patients, samples and /or remains with due care and respect. Central to these commitments is the Quality Management System (QMS). The Laboratory is accredited by the Irish National Accreditation Board (INAB) to *ISO 15189:2022 Medical laboratories — Requirements for quality and competence* and is compliant with the requirements of EU Blood directive 2002/98/EC. The laboratory maintains a strong focus on continuous quality improvement for all aspects of its service.

INAB have granted Clinical Chemistry, Haematology, Microbiology, Near-patient testing and Cellular Pathology departments the ability to mark selected tests as INAB accredited using their [Flexible scope](https://www.inab.ie) policy. (Refer to www.inab.ie INAB PS11 Document) The list of tests accredited using this policy is available from the Laboratory on request.

A full list of Laboratory Medicines accredited tests is published by INAB and publicly available on the INAB website using reference code 330MT. This list includes Technique, Range of Measurement and Method. Other information is available from the Laboratory on request. All tests which are not within the scope of INAB accreditation are clearly identified on the final report.

Each written request received by the laboratory shall be considered an agreement. A written request is also required for any add-on tests.

The quality of results is of fundamental importance and the laboratory operates to strict scientific and management standards. Results are authorised within a framework of comprehensive internal and external quality control and quality assurance. Uncertainty of measurement are available from discipline on request.

The Laboratory Medicine Department Quality Policy is displayed in the department and available on the Hospital Q pulse system.

The laboratory identifies potential risks to patient care in the pre-examination, examination and post-examination processes. These risks are assessed and mitigated to the extent possible. Information on residual risk to patient care is available from each discipline if required and/or appropriate.

Commercial, financial and political considerations do not influence sample analysis at TUH. Personnel are free from any undue internal or external commercial, financial or other pressures and influences that may adversely affect the quality of their work. Ethical compliance is in effect and all staff adhere to current codes and practice as detailed by the Guidelines on compliance with the provision of the ethics in public office Acts [LM-ED-066] and the HSE Staff Code of conduct document [HR-POL-078].

TUH is a publically funded entity so laboratory closure, acquisition or merger is extremely unlikely. In the event that the service moves to another location, or is managed by another authority, the current Laboratory Management team will ensure the ongoing integrity of patients' samples (if applicable) and availability of patients' records.

Staff are required to comply with all relevant Hospital & Laboratory policies, procedures and guidelines. These documents are held in Hospital & Laboratory quality management software systems, currently Q-pulse & iPassport respectively.

3.0 Communication

Communication to patients/users:

It is the policy of Tallaght University Hospital "that patients are communicated with in an open, honest, transparent and empathic manner following a patient safety or notifiable incident; that they are provided with a sincere and meaningful apology, especially when they are harmed as a result of such incidents; and that this communication process is initiated in a timely manner. Open disclosure is a feature of high-quality health and social care, and is an important contributor to patient safety. "[Ref: Open Disclosure policy 2025 ORG-POL-031]

Please note that the laboratory, as per legislative requirements, is required to notify the medical officer of health (MOH)/Director of Public Health (DPH/Health Protection Surveillance Centre) of certain diseases. The list of diseases (and their respective causative pathogens) that are notifiable is contained in the Infectious Diseases Regulations 1981 and subsequent amendments. The most recent amendment to the Regulations is the Infectious Diseases (Amendment) Regulations 2026 (S.I. No. 209 of 2026).

Communication from patients\users:

Laboratory results can be requested by clinicians by emailing gplabqueries@tuh.ie

Patients can request results from their GP or directly through a freedom of information (FOI) request to the ROI office in TUH. Email Roi@tuh.ie with photo identification. We currently do not release results directly to patients.

Patients and users can access the “How to give positive feedback” form on the TUH website. Feedback can be emailed to pals@tuh.ie

Suggestions for improvements to the Laboratory service can be emailed directly to the Laboratory manager. ciaran.love@tuh.ie or laboratory.directorate@tuh.ie Suggestions in relation to examination methods and interpretation of results will be directed to Consultant Head of Departments listed above.

Patients and users wishing to make a complaint about the Laboratory service should email the Laboratory manager directly. ciaran.love@tuh.ie

If it is not possible to solve the problem at department level, patients and users can also access the “How to make a formal complaint form” on the TUH website. A summary of the complaint with the user’s details and desired outcome can be emailed to pals@tuh.ie

Communication is achieved by various means:

Laboratory Medicine User Manual & GP User manual	Lectures and seminars
Laboratory Web page on TUH Intranet	Grand Rounds
Memos\GP Newsletter	Multidisciplinary team meetings
User focus groups e.g. GP Liaison Committee	Clinical liaison
Hospital groups and committees	Ward rounds by Laboratory Clinicians
Patient Advocacy & Liaison Department (PALS)	ICE/Healthlinks

User satisfaction is monitored in a variety of ways:

User focus groups e.g. GP Liaison Committee	Hospital groups and committees
User satisfaction surveys	Ward rounds by Laboratory Clinicians
Multidisciplinary team meetings	Response to user feedback
Clinical liaison	Review, analysis and monitoring of incidents and complaints

4.0 ORDERING TESTS \ORDER COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM (OCS)

It is the policy of the department that the order communications system called ICE is the primary means by which tests (other than blood transfusion) are requested. We maintain a manual requesting process for backward compatibility only and it is being presently phased out. The ICE system between Clinical areas and the Laboratory is in place for both routine and urgent requesting.

Electronic result reporting from Disciplines in the Laboratory to all clinical areas is operational. Thus, any report that is generated electronically on the Laboratory computer system will be available after authorisation on the ICE system, provided it is not a restricted test or that the sample originates in another hospital.

Significant advantages accruing from electronic ordering include:

- Replacement of the need to write request forms.
- Availability of a pre-printed specimen barcode label that removes the need to write on specimen tubes.
- Status indicators for outstanding requests – these are available on-line.
- The system contributes substantially to improved patient safety by reducing sample and request identification errors.

For full details of the operational policy for the OCS system (ICE), please refer to the ICT policies on QPULSE (hospital users only).

REMEMBER:

Log off when leaving the computer

For training, fault logging, etc. please contact the ICT Helpdesk (ext. 2041/2042)

DO NOT GIVE OUT YOUR PASSWORD TO ANYONE!!

4.1 SAMPLE LABELLING REQUIREMENTS

For Blood Transfusion request form and sample labelling please refer to section 10.5 and 10.6 of this manual.

Cellular Pathology; Clinical Chemistry; Haematology; Microbiology Laboratories, Laboratory Medicine (Immunology and Genetics) and NPT ABG samples

REMEMBER: Positive Patient Identification MUST be confirmed before a sample is taken

In patients & OPD

Sample/ Test Request	Minimum Sample Labelling Requirements	Minimum Request Form Requirements (Use ICE if possible)
-------------------------	--	---

Primary labelling requirements	- First name and surname (correct spelling, in the correct order, no abbreviations) - Date of Birth - First line of address -Date and time of sampling - Type and/or site of non-blood sample -Signature of sample taker	-- First name and surname (correct spelling, in the correct order, no abbreviations) - Date of Birth - Gender (state if transgender) -- Address (if this has changed provide both addresses) - Location of patient -Date and time of sampling - Type and/or site of non-blood sample -Signature of requesting Doctor -contact number or bleep number
Additional	Tests requested Priority status	Tests requested Priority status Relevant clinical information

Failure to provide the correct patient information will result in the rejection of the test request.

Test requests will be rejected if the following situations apply:

- Incorrectly labelled or unlabelled samples are not acceptable and will result in specimen rejection. A repeat sample will be required which inconveniences your patients and delays test results.
- Blank or incomplete request forms are not acceptable and will result in test request rejection
- Samples that do not have at least two acceptable identifiers.
- Significant differences between patient identifiers on sample and corresponding request form.
- Significant differences between patient details and previous patient record in TUH

4.2 SPECIMEN TRANSPORT and SAFETY

The hospital safety statement is available on Q-pulse. The laboratory safety statement is available on request.

**THE LABORATORY USES STANDARD PRECAUTIONS
WHEN HANDLING ALL PATIENT SAMPLES.**

4.2.1 General Safety Guidelines

1. Always use approved sample collection containers and ensure lids are securely closed
2. Observe Standard Precautions when taking patient samples. Please ensure that you are familiar with the Infection Control and Prevention Guidelines pertinent to specimen collection which are available on QPULSE (see hospital intranet website)
3. Always dispose of sharps appropriately and according to the hospital waste disposal policy.
4. Samples must be placed in approved biohazard bag with request form (if available) placed separately in the pouch provided.
DO NOT PLACE SAMPLE AND FORM TOGETHER IN SAME POUCH OF BIOHAZARD BAG
5. Always supply clinical information including known infection risk with each request.
6. Pneumatic tube system used for routine transport of samples. Exceptions listed in PTS SOP [ORG-RSC-5] on Q-pulse or LM-MP-0009T on iPassport.

- Any spills must be dealt with in accordance with hospital spill procedure. Please ensure that you are familiar with the Infection Control and Prevention Guidelines pertinent to spill management which are available on QPULSE (see hospital intranet website)

4.2.2 Radiation Safety

The procedure for managing 'hot' samples from patients who have received a radioactive imaging material or radiopharmaceutical material is available in Ionising Radiation Local Rules ADM-POL-5, located on the hospital QPULSE system.

Patient samples must be transported safely and efficiently in order to:

- Ensure safe custody and integrity of the sample which must reach the laboratory in proper condition and as quickly as possible
- Ensure the safety of staff transporting samples
- Ensure the safety of other staff, patients and members of the public

4.2.3 Pneumatic transport system

The Pneumatic transport system (PTS), (*if appropriate to the sample type*), is the preferred method of delivery of samples to the laboratory. Refer to procedure for operating the pneumatic tube system [LM-MP-0009T] found on the intranet under the Laboratory Medicine department. Brief operating instructions are located on laminated cards at each ward PTS station.

The PTS is not to be used for Cellular Pathology specimens, CSF for Microbiology examination, Transfusion reaction investigations for Blood Transfusion -these must be delivered to the laboratory by hand.

Some useful hints for getting your specimens safely to the laboratory:

- Use approved in-date sample collection containers
- Use approved sample collection biohazard bags which can contain any spills or leaks within the bag when properly sealed
- Use the PTS sample transport system where available and if appropriate to sample type
- Use sample transport boxes (closed) where appropriate
- Do not try to carry multiple specimens by hand
- Do not leave samples in other locations *en route* to the laboratory
- If there is doubt about the safe packaging / presentation of samples for transport, ask a supervisor for advice
- Do not transport broken or leaking samples from their source – report to supervisor
- Report any spills or breakages to supervisory staff
- If required, follow appropriate spill procedures as provided by the hospital ICP guidelines on QPULSE
- Ensure that samples transported to the Laboratory are in line with prevailing ADR regulations
- Please ensure that samples are transported in the correct condition to the Laboratory. In general, samples at room temperature that are transported without delay are acceptable. However, there are important exceptions and users are referred to individual disciplines for guidance.

Refer to specific instructions in individual department sections for transport of samples which require special conditions or handling. If in any doubt please contact the relevant department by telephone.

NOTE: in general the vast majority of samples processed by the Laboratory are Category B. However, in particular instances (such as threatened outbreaks such as EBOLA) samples may be category A and require packing and transport arrangements appropriate to the transport of category A specimens.

4.3 LABORATORY MEDICINE SPECIMEN RECEPTION/SUPPLIES

The specimen reception area in the Laboratory provides the following functions:

- Supply of containers, request forms, urine dipsticks, FOB kits and pregnancy test kits. This service is available Mon – Fri 9.30 a.m. to 11.30 a.m.
- Reception, collation and registration of specimens from GP patients. Refer to section 2.6
- Dispatch of referral samples *via* courier to other institutions within Ireland.

13

Laboratory Medicine User Manual - Version: 10.3. Index: LM-UI-0010. Printed: 25-Aug-2026 09:14

Authorised on: 25-Aug-2026. Authorised by: Ciaran Love. SOP Unique Reference: 386-104929639. Due for review on: 25-Aug-2027

Author(s): Alison Harper, Ciaran Love, Deborah Ennis, Donal Smith, Eoin Begley, Fionnuala O Dwyer, Lorraine Mc Mahon, Louise Johnston, Sarah Delaney

4. Dispatch of referral samples to international destinations

4.4 REPORT DELIVERY

The following reporting arrangements stand:

1. The primary reporting mechanism for all reports from the laboratory is to the electronic **OCS database (ICE)**. Access is widely available throughout the hospital.
2. GPs may access their patient's results through the use of Healthlinks (www.healthlink.ie).
3. External Referrals – Results from CPL and the NVRL are electronically transmitted directly into the ICE record. Electronic PDF copies of results from other external laboratories are uploaded to ICE using Folding Space provided the original request was placed on ICE. All samples prior to the introduction of Folding Space (22nd May 2023), or placed on paper will continue to have their reports saved to the F shared drive and are only accessible within TUH. The text in the ICE result indicates which method of report display is used.
4. Reports are sent electronically to TUH clinicians via ICE and to GP practices via healthlinks.

Exceptions are listed below:

Haematology:

Hard copy reports are sent to External sources not on Healthlinks and occupational health. Referral reports are available on ICE and the original reports are scanned. Hard copy referral reports are sent to GPs.

Blood Transfusion:

Hard copy of crossmatch reports are sent to the clinical area with the blood/blood product.

Microbiology:

Hard copy of referral reports from referral laboratories (except NVRL and CPL, St. James's Hospital) are sent to GPs

4.5 TUH MAJOR EMERGENCY PLAN

This plan is part of the major accident plan for the greater Dublin area. This is available on Q-pulse and on iPassport LM-MP-0301

5.0 LABORATORY MEDICINE EXTERNAL LABORATORY REFERRALS

Each discipline refers samples for testing in a number of external laboratories. Please refer to the specific departments for details. Laboratory Medicine Central Specimen Reception handles Immunology and Genetic referral samples.

Specimen Requirements

In general, for immunology requesting serum samples (red cap) must be provided. EDTA samples are required for most Genetics requests.

All immunology and genetic tests are available on ICE and should be requested using ICE. Sample requirements and any specific collection procedures are described when ICE ordering. Samples will be accepted on white immunology forms if ICE is unavailable but recording of these requests will not be visible on ICE until the report has been returned which may cause confusion.

All Genetics requests must be accompanied by the specific genetic laboratory request forms.

Ensure that sample date and time are recorded on tube. Please send to the Laboratory Medicine Central Specimen Reception Department, TUH.

Requests are processed each weekday morning and dispatched to the CPL daily and to other labs Monday to Thursday.

Patient acceptance details on sample must be as described in section 4.1.

5.1 IMMUNOLOGY REFERRALS

5.1.1 Introduction

Requests for immunology (other than immunochemistry) are referred primarily to the Immunology Department in the Central Pathology Laboratory (CPL), St. James's Hospital. The department offers both a comprehensive testing service and clinical advice. If users require Clinical Immunology advice, the Immunology clinical team can be contacted via St. James's Hospital switchboard on 01-4103000. Tests not analysed in CPL are sent to the appropriate UK laboratory, see table below.

If you have technical questions related to the immunology testing service please contact Mr Ciaran Love in Laboratory Medicine at 3905 or Senior Medical Scientist at 3988.

5.1.2 Standard Immunology Tests

For specimen requirements and turnaround times visit the St James's Immunology User Manual:

[SJH Immunology Test directory](#)

5.1.3 Common Non-CPL immunology tests

Turnaround times (TAT), sample details and/or special requirements can be found directly on the referring laboratory's webpage. Please allow 7-10 days additional TAT to allow for sample processing, transit and returned report processing.

GABA & AMPA ½ Receptor Abs	Oxford Immunology Laboratory
Acetylcholine Receptor Antibodies	
Voltage Gated CA ⁺ Channel (Calcium)	
Voltage Gated K ⁺ Channel (Potassium)	
Ganglioside Antibodies GM1 CSF / Serum	
Ganglioside Antibodies GQ1b CSF / Serum	
Glutamic Acid Decarboxylase (Anti GAD)	
Glycine Receptor Abs CSF / Serum	
Myelin Associated Glycoprotein Antibodies	
Myelin Oligodendrocyte Glycoprotein Antibodies	
HMG Co-Reductase	Oxford Immunology Laboratory cont.
Aquaporin 4	
NMDA Receptor CSF / Serum	
Adalimumab drug and antibody level	
Infliximab drug and antibody Levels	
Ganglionic Acetylcholine Receptor Antibodies	
Neuronal Antibodies (Anti-HU / Anti-Ri / Anti-YO) CSF / Serum	
Neuronal Immunoblot	

Orexin / Hypocretin	
Anti-CASPR2 CSF / Serum	
Anti-LGI1 CSF / Serum	
DPPX Abs CSF / Serum	
Paranodal / Nodal ABS	
IgLON5	
Adrenal Ab	
Islet Cell Ab	
Ovarian Ab	
MuSK Antibodies	
Myositis Screen	
Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor	Queens Square Neuroimmunology
BP180/230 ELISA	St Thomas' Immunodermatology
Zinc Transporter 8 Autoantibodies (Anti Zinc Antibodies)***	Exeter Clinical Laboratory
A-2 Antibody***	
Covid Antibodies	Beaumont Immunology
Scleroderma Panel	
Histone Antibodies	Sheffield PRU Immunology
Complement CH50	
IgD	
RNA Polymerase III	

5.1.4 Allergen Testing

Specific allergens are measured at Immunology SJH. In the case of rarer allergens, these are sent to Protein Reference Unit Sheffield for analysis. All available allergens are coded on ICE for requesting.

The criteria suggested by [Immunology SJH](#) with regard to allergen testing is as follows –

For the diagnosis of specific allergy in children and adults a good clinical history is recommended with testing for a limited number of suspected allergens. Requests for allergy testing should reflect these recommendations

The [Irish Food Allergy Network](#) website provides comprehensive guidelines on allergy testing.

Available resources

St. James's Hospital, Department of Immunology Allergy Advice Service is intended to support medical staff in the diagnosis of allergy. For allergy advice, please email AllergyAdvice@stjames.ie.

5.1.5 Protocol for Requesting Urgent ANCA and Anti-GBM Requests, and Monitoring Patient Post Plasmapheresis.

The Immunology Department, St James's Hospital provides a diagnostic laboratory service for the investigation of patients with disorders affecting their immune system, details of which can be found at:

[Critical Results Policy \(CPL\)](#)

5.1.6 Procedure for transport of precious samples to CPL Immunology.

Urinary CASTS and Urinary CD163

Samples should arrive in specimen reception before 12.30pm in order to send to CPL while still viable.

5.2 GENETIC TESTING

5.2.1 Introduction

The laboratory offers a comprehensive programme of referral genetic testing to clinical departments. This is provided as a number of distinct process 'streams'.

- Each Department in the Laboratory provides specific genetic testing pertinent to their scope and profiles. Users should refer to the appropriate User Manual sections for relevant instructions. Consent forms may be required.
- Test for **Hereditary Haemochromatosis** should be directed to the Haematology laboratory where they are referred to Eurofins Biomnis for testing. *Note that this service is expensive.* Requests must be accompanied by a signed patient consent form; **any requests received without a signed consent form will be rejected.** Consent forms can be downloaded from www.eurofins.ie/biomnis/ . (<https://cdnmedia.eurofins.com/european-west/media/1930291/generic-genetic-consent-form-002.pdf>)
- For other, non-haematology related, constitutional cytogenetic testing and molecular genetic testing, the Laboratory refers these to external laboratories – all requests should be placed on ICE and accompanied with the appropriate Genetic Lab request forms – instructions below:

Genetics requesting on ICE:

ICE genetics test request options are based on External lab name. (ie – for any & all genetics tests going to CeGaT select "CeGaT" from the test menu.) (Fragile X, Microarray CGH, and Karyotyping are the exceptions to this.) Requesting on ICE will ensure a record of the sample being sent is visible, prior to a report being returned, which can be a number of months.

The Laboratory Specific request form will still have to be completed fully and sent with the samples to the lab in order for the sample to be processed.

The (i) icon in the bottom-right corner of the test button will bring you to the correct online site for printing off the required form.

ICE genetics request screenshot:

* Select tests	
Genetics > Genetics	
Ensure to click (i) icons below for test forms.	
☐ Fragile X Referred out - Sent to Crumlin - Monday - Thursday 12am only	☐ Microarray Referred Out - Viapath London- Monday - Thursday 12am only
☐ NCMG Crumlin Referred Out - Monday - Thursday 12am only	☐ Viapath Genetics Laboratories Referred Out - Monday - Thursday 12am only
☐ Karyotype (Adult) Referred out - >18 years old sent to Eurofins Biomnis - Monday - Thursday 12am only	☐ Karyotype (Paediatric) Referred out - <18 years old sent to Crumlin - Monday - Thursday 12am only
☐ The Leeds Genetics Laboratory Referred Out - Monday - Thursday 12am only	☐ Sheffield Diagnostic Genetics Service Referred Out - Monday - Thursday 12am only

In all cases, correct request forms for the designated referral laboratory together with a signed consent form are required. Cut-off time for receipt of requests is 12.00 noon on Wednesday of each week.

Direct referral to international centres of excellence may be required by our clinical teams when a patient presents with a known or suspected rare molecular defect. The Laboratory facilitates this service following discussion and

the arrangement is for samples to be sent directly to these centres using their designated request forms (see individual laboratory websites), with reports returned to the clinical teams.

5.2.2 Turn-Around Times

It may take > 12 months for results of genetic testing to be returned.

In general however, routine cytogenetic tests are reported within 8-10 weeks and most molecular genetic testing is available within 4 months.

If you have technical questions relating to the constitutional genetic service please contact Mr Ciaran Love at 3905 or a senior member of the Laboratory team.

5.3 IMMUNOLOGY AND GENETICS RESULT REPORTING

Immunology reports are available on ICE, reporting in 1 of 2 ways. (CPL laboratory reports and Non-CPL)

- CPL immunology –
Reports are reported by electronic means from the Laboratory at CPL via MediBridge software. Following review & authorisation, they transfer directly to ICE and are available to view as part of the electronic patient record for laboratory results.
- Non-CPL laboratories–
Samples prior to the 22nd May 2023 will have the scanned PDF copies of reports from all referral laboratories on the F drive;
F:\Shared\UserGroups\Laboratory_Medicine_Referral_Reports_Repository.
Requests placed on ICE since 22nd May 2023 will have PDF copies of the reports uploaded & viewable in the ICE record. Requests placed on paper will be result used using the F drive folder above. The text in the ICE record indicates which method is used.

If you have any queries regarding the Immunology service, please contact Mr Ciaran Love at 3905 in Laboratory Medicine or another senior member of the Laboratory Staff at 3988.

Important General Notice Regarding Referral Testing

We regard referral testing as vital to our clinical colleagues and supportive of their clinical need to deliver the best possible care to their patients. In particular, we regard it as essential that access is provided to unusual and rare analytes & molecular genetic analyses that will never be directly provided within the state. We must however balance this against escalating costs which in 2015 reached over €700,000 with substantial additional transport costs.

It is policy that rare and uncommon tests and analyses which are referred to laboratories overseas must be approved at Consultant level by the requesting team. Senior Laboratory Management may seek to discuss individual requests as part of any cost-curtalement exercise.

6.0 NEAR PATIENT TESTING (NPT)

NPT testing is testing performed by non-laboratory staff near to the patient rather than in the clinical laboratory. The rapidity of obtaining a result can contribute to improved outcomes for patients. It is essential that all NPT is conducted within a framework of quality standards in compliance with national guidelines. The Policy for the Management of Near Patient Testing and other related documents such as standard operating procedures the NPT user quick reference guides are located on the hospital intranet located here <http://intranet.amnch.ie/departments/labmed/pct/Pages/home.aspx>



Near Patient Testing Manager: poct@tuh.ie



3609

Access to Service (TRAINING)

Training and competency assessment is required for access to all NPT equipment under the governance of the NPT manager. Training for some NPT analysers is undertaken at staff induction. This includes blood gas and glucometer analysis training. Some ward staff are trained by the Near Patient Testing team as cascade ABG trainers. These trainers can train staff in their own working area.

To schedule training please contact: Near Patient Testing Manager: poct@tuh.ie or Tele: 3609

6.1 BLOOD GAS ANALYSIS

Locations of the analysers are listed in the table below. The Clinical Chemistry Laboratory can also analyse ABG samples for users. See table below for a list of analysers and the corresponding back up analyser in the event of analyser unavailability

- Blood gas analyser locations and back up :

Location	Back-up
AAE (Resus)	AAE (RATU) or AMU
AAE (RATU)	AAE (Resus) or AMU
AMU	AAE (Resus or RATU)
ITU X 4	Theatre
Theatre	ITU X 4
CCU	Ruttle or ITU
PHDU	CCU, Ruttle or ITU
Clinical Chemistry Lab	Any analyser on wards (ITU closest)
Crampton	Ruttle
Ruttle	CCU
RDSC	Clinical Chemistry Laboratory
Paediatric Emergency Care Unit (PECU)	Clinical Chemistry Laboratory

Please use assigned back up analyser if your analyser is unavailable. Alternatively, a labelled sample can be hand delivered to the clinical chemistry lab for processing (bleep 7283 outside routine working hours). The laboratory blood gas service provides as a back-up for all analysers.

- See Clinical Chemistry section 5.8 Specimen Guide on PROTOCOL FOR BLOOD GAS SPECIMENS) for details.

6.2 GLUCOMETRY

There are 142 glucose meters located throughout the hospital for use in patient monitoring. Training and retraining is provided monthly. Please contact POCT@tuh.ie for list of dates available.

6.3 BLOOD HCG ANALYSIS

NPT blood HCG analysis is available in Theatre (DOSa) and Reeves Day Surgery Centre for pre –theatre. Locations of the meters and back up meters in the event of analyser unavailability are listed in the table below.

Location	Backup Analyser
Theatre (DOSa)	Clinical Chemistry Laboratory Roche Cobas 801 Line1 1 S/N 801 AS1739-09
RDSC	Roche Cobas 801 Line 2 S/N AS1737-04

In the event of analyser unavailability a labelled Lithium Heparin sample can be delivered to the Clinical Chemistry laboratory for processing See Clinical Chemistry section 8.8 Specimen Guide for details.. Relevant safety data sheets (SDS's) and chemical agent risk assessments. (CARA's) are maintained on the ChemWatch website accessed through TUH intranet available to all users (<https://beehive-eu.chemwatch.net/login>). All users should be aware of the risk associated with the device before use.

6.4 INR ANALYSIS

NPT INR analysis is available in the anti-coagulation Clinic/ Warfarin Clinic and Reeves Day Surgery Centre (RDSC). Locations of the meters and back up meters in the event of analyser unavailability are listed in the table below.

Location	Backup Analyser
Anti Coag Clinic	NPT Shared Lab
Anti Coag Clinic	NPT Shared Lab
RDSC	NPT Shared Lab

Please use assigned back up analyser if your analyser is unavailable. Alternatively, a labelled sample can be delivered to the Haematology lab for processing. The laboratory service provides as a back-up for all analysers.

If a patients INR is >4.5 the test is repeated and if there is >0.5 difference in the results Nurse (User) is required to take a venous sample and send to the laboratory for testing.

If a patients INR is >8 on the NPT device they must have a venous sample sent to the haematology laboratory.

See Haematology section 9.6.2 Specimen Guide for ROUTINE COAGULATION LABORATORY for details. Relevant safety data sheets (SDS's) and chemical agent risk assessments. (CARA's) are maintained on the ChemWatch website accessed through TUH intranet available to all users (<https://beehive-eu.chemwatch.net/login>). All users should be aware of the risk associated with the meter before use.

6.5 HbA1C ANALYSIS

NPT HbA1C analysis is available in the Paediatric Outpatients Department and Diabetic Day Centre (Simms). Locations of the meters and back up meters in the event of analyser unavailability are listed in the table below. Please use assigned back up analyser if your analyser is unavailable. In the event of failure of the analyser in the NPT Laboratory EDTA samples may be sent to Clinical Chemistry for analysis See Clinical Chemistry section 8.8 Specimen Guide for details. The laboratory service provides as a back-up for all analysers.

Asset No	Device Type	Serial Number	Location	Backup Analyser
PC0012	HbA1c analyser	CB101 Q65031198	DDC Simms	Clinical Chemistry Lab Menarini Arkray Adamns HA-8180V CC1095
PC0013	HbA1c analyser	CB101 Q65031381	POPD Rm 5	
PC0014	HbA1c analyser	CB101 Q65031380	POPD Rm 5	
PC0015	HbA1c analyser	CB101 Q65031382	DDC Simms	
PC0060	HbA1c analyser	CB101 Q63321262	NPT Shared Lab	Contingency Analyser

The cobas b 101 instrument shows the result in the display in less than 6 minutes. The result of the measurement will be displayed in % haemoglobin A1C (DCCT/NGSP) and mmol/mol haemoglobin A1c (IFCC). The analyser will also display estimated average glucose (eAG) in mmol/L. For more information please refer to PC-ED-021A Roche Cobas b101 HbA1C Test Kit Insert for more details.

The Measuring range of the instrument is 20-130 mmol/mol (IFCC) or 4-14 % (DCCT/NGSP). Results >130mmol/mol should have a venous sample sent to the Clinical Chemistry Laboratory.

Relevant safety data sheets (SDS's) and chemical agent risk assessments. (CARA's) are maintained on the ChemWatch website accessed through TUH intranet available to all users (<https://beehive-eu.chemwatch.net/login>). All users should be aware of the risk associated with the meter before use.

Please refer to PC-LP-021 Procedure for measurement of HbA1C on the Roche Cobas b101 analysers for further details.

6.6 NPT COVID/FLU/RSV TESTING

NPT Covid/Flu/RSV testing is available in Adult ED. Locations of the analysers and back up service in the event of analyser unavailability are listed in the table below. Please use assigned service if the analyser is unavailable. In the event of failure of the analyser in Adult ED samples may be sent to Microbiology for analysis See Microbiology section 12.7.3 Respiratory Tract Infection for details. The laboratory service provides as a back-up for all analysers.

Asset No	Device Type	Serial Number	Location	Backup Analyser
PC0066	GeneXpert Xpress Covid/Flu/RSV Testing	120002799	Adult ED Triage	Microbiology Service
PC0067	GeneXpert Xpress Covid/Flu/RSV Testing	120002797		

6.7 NPT URINARY HCG TESTING

NPT urinary HCG testing is available in Adult ED, Dermatology, Women's Health and Paediatric Emergency Care Unit. Locations of the analysers and back up service in the event of analyser unavailability are listed in the table below. Please use assigned device if the analyser is unavailable.

Asset No	Device Type	Serial Number	Location	Backup Analyser
PC0056	Urine Chemistry Analyser	(21) 364882	Derm	AAE (Spare)
PC0062	Urine Chemistry Analyser	250073	AAE (Resus)	AAE (Spare)
PC0063	Urine Chemistry Analyser	344677	AAE (Spare)	AAE Resus/Triage
PC0064	Urine Chemistry Analyser	344072	AAE (Triage)	AAE Resus Spare
PC0070	Urine Chemistry Analyser	21 (379576)	PECU Dirty Utility	AAE (Spare)
PC0071	Urine Chemistry Analyser	381866	Womens Health	AAE (Spare)

6.8 NPT Thromboelastographic Testing

NPT thromboelastographic testing is available in Theatre. The location of the analyser is listed in the table below.

Asset No	Device Type	Serial Number	Location	Backup Analyser
PC0065	Hemostasis Assessment	T1-236-103986	Theatre (Recovery)	N/A

6.9 NPT Haemoglobin Testing

NPT haemoglobin testing is available in the haemochromatosis clinic in the infusion suite. Locations of the analysers and back up service in the event of analyser unavailability are listed in the table below. Please use assigned device if the analyser is unavailable.

Asset No	Device Type	Serial Number	Location	Backup Analyser
PC0078	Hb Analyser	2301622023	NPT Shared Lab	Infusion Suite or Sysmex (XN10 (1), XN10 (2), XN20)
PC0079	Hb Analyser	2301622024	Infusion Suite	NPT Shared Lab or Sysmex (XN10 (1), XN10 (2), XN20)

6.10 NPT SAMPLE REQUIREMENTS

NPT Service	Sample Type
Blood Gas Analysis	Arterial, Venous, Capillary blood. Fluid for pH (Collected in ABG syringe/sent to clinical chemistry) collected in safe pico self-filling syringe
Glucometry	Capillary, venous, arterial whole blood
Blood HCG Analysis	EDTA Whole Blood
INR Analysis	Capillary, arterial or venous fresh whole blood
HbA1c Analysis	Capillary blood, Lithium Heparin or EDTA whole blood
Covid/Flu/RSV Testing	Nasopharyngeal swab, Nasal swab, Nasal wash/aspirate
Urinary hCG Testing	Urine preferably early morning urine
Thromboelastographic Testing	Venous blood collected in 3.2% sodium citrate Vacutainer®
Haemoglobin Analysis	capillary, venous (EDTA or heparin) or arterial blood

6.11 APPLICATION FOR NEW SERVICES

Any new NPT services must be approved by the NPT Steering committee. Application forms are available from the NPT Manager and are also available on the hospital intranet located here

<http://intranet.amnch.ie/departments/labmed/pct/Pages/home.aspx>

Clinical Advice/Result Interpretation

For clinical advice and result interpretation please revert to individual laboratory consultant as outlined above: Blood gas analysis, blood hCG analysis, Glucometry, HbA1c analysis-Consultant Chemical Pathologist.

7.0 ADULT PHLEBOTOMY SERVICE

7.1 PROCEDURE FOR ORDERING FOR IN-PATIENTS

Monday to Friday Phlebotomy Ward Rounds are given in table 7.8 below.

Saturday, Sunday and Bank holiday service is for "urgent phlebotomy requests" only.

All requests for tests are raised on the ICE system and manual ordering using request forms is only used where there is no ICE provision, this should be the exception.

Cut-off time for ordering of blood tests is 5.00 a.m. Staff placing orders after this time must be aware they will not be collected until the following day.

In special circumstances, **after consultation with and the agreement of** the attending phlebotomist additional requests may be placed.

- Completed and **dated** request forms must contain the following information:

Patient Surname and First name
D.O.B.
Gender
MRN
Clinical details
Location
Tests required
Requesting Clinician

If urgent, please state clearly on request form and it will be given priority. This status should be used for requests where an urgent result will add to immediate patient care as urgent requests are handled outside the normal test stream and require resources to achieve. Phlebotomist will add an urgent label to identify sample as urgent.

For routine tests turn-around times are given in each department section in this manual and are frequently reviewed to improve efficiency.

- Patient Identification is confirmed by checking wristband for the following:

Full Patient name
D.O.B
MRN

This information is checked against the details on the OCS Honeywell mobile device and when verified the label will print to the mobile printer and is applied to the sample tube when samples have been taken.

For manual orders the details are either written on the sample tube or a generic label is printed from ICE.

All request forms must be left at the agreed location on each ward.

All samples obtained are sent to the Laboratory throughout the morning until rounds are completed.

If blood sample cannot be obtained due to (e.g.):

Patient unavailable,
Phlebotomist unable to obtain sample,

The phlebotomist will contact the relevant ward and inform them that the sample could not be obtained and record RGN name on work sheet.

The relevant team will decide whether to re-order requests until the following day or to take them themselves.

If requests on forms are to be placed on the following day's phlebotomy work list, please change the date and leave at the agreed location. If it is decided not to proceed with the blood tests, the team must discard the request forms.

When ordering fasting or other tests that require patient preparation, please ensure that the patient and nursing staff are informed.

7.2 PROCEDURE FOR MANUAL ORDERING FOR OUT-PATIENTS

- Blood request is ordered on ICE by clinician, patient presents at OPD and checks in at the swift queue kiosk located in corridor at phlebotomy and phlebotomy OPD entrance.
- Completed and dated request forms must contain the following information:

Patient Surname and First name
D.O.B.
Gender
MRN
Clinical details
Location
Tests required
Requesting Clinician

If urgent please state clearly on request form and it will be given priority.

- Patient Identification is confirmed, allowing sampling to proceed, by asking the patient to state their full name and date of birth without prompting

Full Patient name
D.O.B

A label generated in phlebotomy containing patient details is applied to the tube, or alternatively this information is written on the sample tube.

- If ordering fasting blood glucose levels please clearly state **fasting on request form, and inform the patient**, taking cognisance of the insulin dependent diabetic.

Refer to 7.8 below for adult phlebotomy hours of service

The Phlebotomy Manager may be contacted at 3040/Bleep 6249.

7.3 REQUEST FOR GROUP & CROSSMATCH/SAVE SAMPLE

- **(See Blood Transfusion Section 10.0)**
- It is mandatory that patient is wearing a TUH2D ID wristband which can be checked for his/her:

Surname
First Name
D.O.B
MRN

7.4 PROCEDURE FOR TEST ORDERING in the Department of Psychiatry TUH

There is an interim policy for Phlebotomy pending introduction of positive patient identification mechanism in Psychiatric Unit.

The Nurse-in-Charge shall allocate staff member to identify each patient requiring blood tests.

The allocated staff member shall positively identify each patient requiring blood tests, sign the OCS request sheets or requisition forms, remain with the Phlebotomist and assist with venepuncture procedure if required.

7.5 REQUEST FOR PATIENT ON CLOZARIL MEDICATION

The request is signed by the Nurse in charge and the Phlebotomist on the ICE request list. Clozaril packs are made up by Night Staff and left in the Nurses' Station for the Phlebotomist.

7.6 OUT-PATIENT CLINIC/GP PHLEBOTOMY SERVICE

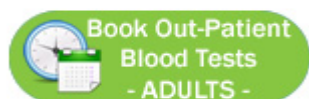
The Adult Phlebotomy (Blood Tests) Department offers two types of services

- Out-Patient Clinic Referral Service
- GP Referral Service

Opening Hours - (Adults)

Out-Patient Clinic Referral Service 08.00hrs to 16.45hrs Monday to Friday.

OPD Patients can avail of this service by booking an appointment on www.tuh.ie and selecting the tab Book Out-patient Blood Tests. Then select the icon as appropriate for the service required.



GP Referral Service 08.00hrs to 16.45hrs Monday to Friday.

GP Patients can avail of this service by booking an appointment on www.tuh.ie and selecting the tab Book GP Blood Tests. Then select the icon as appropriate for the service required.



A GP request form signed by the GP is required for this service.

Note: GP patients that select a TUH outpatient appointment will be not be seen at the appointment time.

The following information is required:

- Confirm with your clinician if you are required to fast for your blood test.
- You may have sips of water during your fast.
- Check with your clinician if you should take your medication before your blood test.

Directions to Adult Patient Blood Tests Area: Enter via the main entrance and take the second left. The phlebotomy department is located in the Rynd unit at the end of the main corridor. Patients are requested to check in at the swift queue self-service kiosk on their arrival. Registering at the kiosk will notify the phlebotomist of your arrival.

Note: Please be aware that by presenting for Phlebotomy Appointment you are consenting to have blood samples taken.

Note: Paediatric Phlebotomy service is managed by the Children's Hospital Ireland (CHI)

If the child is under 16 years use the link below to book blood test.

<https://www.childrenshealthireland.ie/outpatients/blood-tests>

7.7 BLOOD COLLECTION ORDER OF DRAW

CAT NO.	SPEC. VOL.	ORDER OF DRAW	COLOUR CLOSURE	TUBE CONTENT	EXAMPLE ASSAYS	MIXING INSTRUCTIONS	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS
Blood Culture	10ml (Adult) 4ml (Paed)	Draw MUST be first, preferably separate venesection			Whichever system is used to draw blood, please ensure Blood Cultures are taken first to avoid contamination. See Infection Control Blood Culture Policy	Rotate gently to mix	
		Order of draw minimizes carry over of anticoagulant					
454349	3ml	1		Tri-sodium Citrate Solution	FILL TO LINE ON BOTTLE. All coag tests - for increased accuracy 2 coag samples can be taken and first discarded (tissue factor contamination during venepuncture) Renal transplant workup 20ml (take a clotted sample as well)	After blood collection invert tube 4 times	Fill to arrow line, under or over filled tubes CANNOT be used
454071	4ml	3		Clotting Accelerator	Serology, Immunology & Virology Tests, Cold Agglutinins, Viral Antibody & Antigen Testing, Antibiotic Assays, Anti Cardiolipin AB, B12Folate, Ferritin, RA, Intrinsic Factor AB SPEP, FLC, LDH, Li, Vitamin D	After blood collection invert tube 5 – 10 times	Allow 30 mins before centrifuging
456092	4ml	4		Non-Gel Clotting Accelerator	Cryoglobulins,	After blood collection invert tube 5 – 10 times	All blood letting equipment warmed prior to sample taking. Sample to be transported and kept at 40°C
454083	4ml	5		Heparin	General Biochemistry, Lipid Profile, TDM, Hormone Studies, Endocrinology Tests	After blood collection invert tube 5 – 10 times	
454041	3ml	6		EDTA	FBC, ESR, HBA1C, Haemoglobinopathy investigation Malaria Parasites, Sickle Cell, Reticulocyte Count, Coombs Test, Ciclosporins, Tacrolimus, Immunophenotyping, Sirolimus, PTH, Ammonia, HCY, Renin, ACTH, DNA Analysis, Molecular testing for Blood borne viruses	After blood collection invert tube 8 – 10 times	
456093	6ml	7		EDTA	Group & Screen, Group & Crossmatch, Direct Coombs Test	After blood collection invert tube 8 – 10 times	Use EBTS PDA to print Collect label or Handwritten details - must be signed NO addressograph NO exceptions
454091	4ml	8		Sodium Fluoride Potassium Oxalate	Blood Glucose Levels Lactate	After blood collection invert tube 5 – 10 times	State time on sample and state whether sample is FASTING or RANDOM
	SOME PROFILES REQUIRE A COMBINATION OF SAMPLES. CONTACT THE RELEVANT LABORATORY FOR INFORMATION						
FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Blood Transfusion: 3965/ Haematology: 3961/ Biochemistry:3994/3995/ Histology: 3971/ Microbiology 3940							

SAMPLE VOLUMES

- It is preferable that blood tubes, especially those containing preservatives, are filled to their stated capacity. This avoids any risk of insufficiency or interferences from excess concentrations of preservative.
- This is mandatory for some tests, e.g. PTH, where the increased EDTA concentration that results from under filling would invalidate the test.
- EDTA tubes for PTH must be filled to the mark.
- Quantiferon assay-appropriate blood collection tubes for this assay should be filled to the mark
- Coagulation tubes must be filled to the mark.
- It is usually possible to process smaller samples where the tube is at least half filled i.e. 2mls or, in the case of paediatric tubes, 0.7ml. A limited chemistry profile can usually be obtained on such samples.
- In the case of very short samples please indicate those tests that are of highest priority.

Additional information

- Please ensure samples reach the laboratory in as short a time as possible post phlebotomy as delays may impact on the ability to perform certain analyses, and/or the quality of results; please refer to the individual department sections for information specific to tests you may wish to request.
- If you have an urgent request, please contact the laboratory section in advance and tick the urgent box on the request form.

7.8 ADULT PHLEBOTOMY DEPARTMENT STARTING TIMES / HOURS OF SERVICE

WARD	A&E	CCU	ICU	ALL MALE SURG.	ALL FEMALE SURG.	ALL MALE MED.	ALL FEMALE MED.	CLINICAL DECISION UNIT	AGE RELATED HEALTH	PSYCH.	ALL O.P.D. REFER.	ALL G.P. REFER.	MMSU
Mon-Fri	7.30am-11.30am	N/A	N/A	7.30 am-12.00pm	7.30 am-12.00pm	7.30am-12.00pm	7.30 am-12.00pm	7.30 am-8.30am	7.30 am-8.30am	7.30am-8.30am	8.00am-4.45pm	8.00 am-3.50 pm	7.30am-12.00am
Sat	N/A	N/A	N/A	7.00am - 12.00pm	7.00 am - 12.00pm	7.00 am - 12.00pm	7.00 am - 12.00pm	N/A	7.00 am – 8.30am	N/A	N/A	N/A	7.00am-11.00am
Sun & Bank Hols.		N/A	N/A	7.00am-11.00am Gogarty Webb Maguire Osborne AMAU Ruttle	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A				

Laboratory Medicine User Manual - Version: 10.3. Index: LM-UI-0010. Printed: 25-Aug-2026 09:14

8.0 CLINICAL CHEMISTRY

8.1 INTRODUCTION

Advice concerning interpretation of the investigations available and comments or suggestions relating to the service or this manual should be addressed to the Consultant Chemical Pathologists, Dr Gerard Boran, Chief Medical Scientist Eoin Begley or other senior staff.

8.2 REQUESTING INVESTIGATIONS

Order Communications System (OCS) **ICE must** be used for requesting where available.

The use of forms increases the risk of patient/sample identification errors and missed tests. Turnaround time for request forms will be significantly greater than for requests made through ICE. (Turnaround time in the lab is measured from the time the sample is registered in the Laboratory Information System (LIS) to the time a result is authorised.)

Verbal requests for tests are NOT accepted under any circumstances.

There is a requirement for a minimum of two acceptable identifiers.

See Section 4.1 for labelling requirements.

If necessary, Starstedt 1.3ml tubes can be used for paediatric samples. If an OCS label is attached to an outer tube, the inner tube must be labelled with one or more of, name, MRN or OCS number.

Staff members' routine requests will be treated as GP/OPD and must fulfil sample labelling requirements, as outlined in Section 4.1. Results will be returned, to the stated requesting Clinician/GP, who must be willing and available to accept results.

SAMPLE REJECTION CRITERIA

Samples may be rejected if the following situations apply:

- Significant difference between patient identifiers on sample and corresponding request form.
- MRN provided does not match the other details on the request form.
- Samples that do not have at least two primary identifiers.
- Sample types not compatible with tests requested.
- Samples which are past the recommended time from phlebotomy to analysis
- Samples that have been left un-separated overnight will not be analysed
- Expired sample collection tubes
- Where sample quality would affect analysis e.g. haemolysis
- Sample volume insufficient

PATTERNS OF REQUESTING

Tests may be requested specifically by name or by group. Specific requesting is preferred when possible. Renal, liver and bone 'profiles' will be available (for constituents see table "ASSAY FREQUENCY / TURNAROUND TIMES/SAMPLE TYPE" in section 8.7).

SPECIMEN COLLECTION AND PACKAGING

Specimen collection should comply with requirements stated in the Specimen Guide. Specimens, together with the Request Form where appropriate, should be placed inside a plastic biohazard bag and dispatched to the laboratory.

DISPATCH TO THE LABORATORY

Specimens should be delivered to the laboratory as soon as possible after collection. All specimens should be delivered on the day of collection.

Arterial blood gas samples should be received in the laboratory within 30mins of sample collection. Samples for ionised calcium should be analysed within 15mins of sample collection.

Blood samples taken for measurement of Potassium should be received in the laboratory within 4 hrs. Delays in sample transport can result in falsely elevated values.

Blood samples for potassium measurement should NOT be refrigerated.

Use of the phlebotomy service in Tallaght Hospital will ensure prompt delivery to the laboratory.

Specimens should normally be dispatched to the laboratory using the Pneumatic Tube System (PTS). See separate instructions.

HEALTH AND SAFETY

Standard precautions should be observed when handling all pathological material. Specific instructions for sending radioactive samples are available in the local rules for ionizing radiation.

8.3 SPECIAL PROCEDURES

Appointments/Results/Enquiries	
Sweat Tests*	3952 or 3954 Appointments & Results enquiries * Requests for urgent appointments must be discussed with the Clinical Chemistry Registrar. The process for obtaining informed consent for the sweat test procedure lies solely with the requesting clinician.
Diagnostic Endocrinology Clinic	For endocrinology dynamic function tests. Requests for appointments must be discussed with Clinical Chemistry Registrar at Ext. 3930 or Bleep 7285
Water Deprivation Test	Must be notified in advance to avoid possible delays in processing. All samples must be delivered by hand to the Clinical Chemistry Laboratory with contact details of Clinician/team performing test provided on form & samples and form clearly labelled with collection time.

8.4 RESULTS - ENQUIRIES – ADD-ON REQUESTS

Results will normally be reported through ICE and will be available for viewing on wards shortly after being authorised for release by the laboratory staff. GP results will be reported via Healthlinks. Email gplabqueries@tuh.ie with enquiries.

Results for specialised analysis ordered through ICE and referred to external laboratories will be reported through ICE

Historic referral reports and those ordered on paper forms will be filed by MRN and can be viewed in [\\Client\F\\$\Shared\UserGroups\Laboratory Medicine Referral Reports Repository\Clinical Chemistry Referral Reports](#)

Hardcopies are sent to the requesting clinician.

Samples sent to referral sites after September 2023 will have reports directly viewable through ICE.

Laboratories referring samples to Clinical Chemistry, TUH will receive hardcopies of results.

Clinical Chemistry General Enquiries Helpline: 3952 or 3954

- All results enquiries should be made to 3952 or 3954;
- Advice on selection of tests, interpretation of results and sampling procedures will be directed to the appropriate person.

RETROSPECTIVE REQUESTING (ADD-ON REQUESTS)

Clinical Chemistry specimens are retained for a period post-analysis.

If you need further tests on a specimen that is already in the laboratory, send a **Request form for Additional Tests** (CC-LF-001A) to the laboratory. Verbal requests for additional testing are not accepted. The add-on request form is now available on the intranet under the documents section at <http://intranet.amnch.ie/departments/clinchem/Pages/home.aspx>.

All sections must be completed, including "Reason for the addition of these tests". Use this form only for Clinical Chemistry tests.

Analyses for additional tests are subject to stability of analyte. In general tests can be added up to 24 hours post collection, after 24 hours it is preferable to collect another sample.

Some tests are not suitable for add-on requesting, these are:

Alcohol (ETOH) (May be possible up to 6hrs Subject to sample suitability)
Ammonia
Bicarbonate (May be possible up to 6hrs Subject to sample suitability)
C Peptide
Electrophoresis
Glucose
HCG
AFP
Insulin
IL-6
Ionised Calcium
Lactate
UIBC

TELEPHONING OF RESULTS

All reasonable efforts will be made to communicate critical results. These will be telephoned to the requesting source or the requesting team.

Special arrangements will be agreed with certain users to reduce unnecessary phoning of results.

TABLE 1: Critical Values for Specific Analytes for phoning.

Analyte	Units	Action limits Low threshold	Action limits High threshold	Urgency	Comment
Sodium	mmol/L	<120	>155	A	
Potassium	mmol/L	<2.5	>6.00	A	Suggest repeat for Haemolysed samples
eGFR	mls/min	≤15		A	New presentation
Urea	mmol/L		≥30	A	New/significant increase in non - dialysis patient
Creatinine	mmol/L		>354	A	New/significant increase in non-dialysis patient

ABG's				A	Phone all /report to Doctor
Ammonia			>60 umol/L	A	
Amylase	IU/L		IU/L Normal x 5	A	
AST/ALT	IU/L		IU/L Normal x15	B	
Bilirubin -total	umol/L		> 250	B	
Bilirubin-conjugated		>25 neonates (<1 month) only		B	
Calcium (adjusted)	mmol/L	<1.8	>3.50	A	
CK	IU/L		≥5000 IU/L	A	
CRP	mg/L		≥300 mg/L	A	
CSF Glucose /Protein		All , except neurology OPD	N/A	B	
Digoxin	ug/L		≥ 2.5	B	
Glucose	mmol/L	≤ 2.5	≥25.0	A	
Iron	umol/L		>60 umol/L	B	
Lactate	mmol/L	>5.0		B	
Magnesium	mmol/L	≤ 0.4 mmol/L		A	
Osmolality (Serum)	mOsm/Kg	<240	> 310	B	
Phosphate	mmol/L	≤0.3 ≤ 0.45		A B	
Pregnancy serum HCG	IU/L	>2 IU/L (in-patients & AOPD only)		B	

Toxicology screen Ethanol	mg/dL		≥250 mg/dl	B	
Toxicology screen-Paracetamol	mg/L		All detectable levels mg/L	B	
Toxicology screen-Salicylate	mg/L		All detectable levels mg/L	B	
Triglycerides	mmol/L		≥20	B	
Troponin	ng/L		>18	A	Suggest repeat for Haemolysed samples
Non ICU Total Protein	g/L	<50	<50 and > 100g/L	B	GP only first occurrence
Non ICU Albumin	g/L	<25	<25	B	GP only first occurrence
Immunochemistry					
Paraprotein	g/L	Any IgE/IgD	IgG >15 IgA >10 IgM >10	C	First time detection
Hypogammaglobulinemia	g/L	IgG <3		C	With low IgA and IgM

TABLE 2 Analytes to be phoned for patients with established CRF.

Analyte	Units	Lower threshold	Higher threshold	Urgency
Sodium	mmol/L	<120	>160	A
Potassium	mmol/L	<2.50	>7.0	A
Calcium (Corrected)	mmol/L	<1.80	>3.20	A
Phosphate	mmol/L		>5.00	A
Magnesium	mmol/L	<0.50	>2.00	A
Urea	mmol/L	>50.0		A

TABLE 3 Table of Therapeutic drug critical levels for phoning

Drug		Low threshold	High threshold	Urgency
Carbamazepine	mg/L		≥ 25.0	B
Digoxin	ug/L		≥ 2.5	B
Lithium	mmol/L	< 0.3	> 1.0	B
Phenobarbitone	mg/L		> 45.0	B
Phenytoin	mg/L		> 25	B
Theophylline	mg/L		> 25	B
Valproate			No need to phone unless stated overdose	B
Cyclosporin (Renal)	ng/mL		> 300	B

TABLE 4 Table of Endocrinology Critical Levels for Phoning

Hormone	Units	Low threshold	High threshold	Urgency
Cortisol	nmol/L	< 50 unless Dexamethazone suppression test has been performed		A
Short synacthen test-cortisol	nmol/L	30 minute sample < 250		B
TSH	IU/L		≥ 75	B
FT4	pmol/L	≤ 5.0	≥ 50	B

8.5 STAT LAB EMERGENCY SERVICES

The emergency service is available on a 24-hour, 365 day basis. The range of tests outside routine hours is restricted – see below. In certain circumstances, other tests may be requested but these would require discussion with the person on-call or with the laboratory medical staff on-duty.

NOTIFICATION OF EMERGENCY WORK

Please note that marking a sample “Urgent”, or requesting an urgent test on ICE will not cause it to be handled urgently unless the Stat Lab has been informed. Critical results will be telephoned to the location on the original request.

All requests from the Adult and Paediatric ED, ICU, Theatre and Children’s HDU, Oncology and Haematology day ward will be automatically treated as emergency tests without the requirement of phoning the Stat Lab. Outside routine working hours (8pm to 8am) the On Call scientist must be paged to let them know samples are being sent to the laboratory.

ALL URGENT WORK MUST BE NOTIFIED BY PHONE	
Within Normal Working Hours	Outside Normal Working Hours
Phone: 3951	In the first instance: Phone the Stat Lab: 3951 Otherwise: Contact the Scientist on-call on HOSPITAL BLEEP 7283 and leave a message. Contact Switch if there is no reply
Urgent samples from inpatients (including Peamount Hospital) must be delivered directly to the Clinical Chemistry laboratory	

COMMON INVESTIGATIONS (UNRESTRICTED)

- Acid-Base, Blood Gases, Carboxyhaemoglobin, Meth Hb
- Renal, Liver, Bone profiles.
- LDH
- CRP
- Glucose
- Lactate
- Amylase
- Pregnancy tests
- Conjugated bilirubin, where appropriate
- Calcium, ionised calcium, albumin, phosphate, magnesium, urate.
- Ammonia
- Iron-(suspected overdose)-in children
- Cardiac Markers (Troponin T)
- Salicylate, paracetamol, ethanol
- CSF Glucose and Protein
- Spot Urine Na/K
- Serum or urine osmolality
- Urine Toxicology Screening

ON-CALL INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRING CONSULTATION

- The Emergency Service cannot accommodate routine investigations. These will be analysed on the next working day.
- Therapeutic Drugs (digoxin, theophylline, lithium, anticonvulsants, methotrexate, cyclosporin etc.)
- Urine Chemistries not mentioned above
- Other Chemistries not mentioned above

Planned investigations occurring out of hours or over weekends should be discussed in advance with the Clinical Chemistry medical team.

- Restricted investigations must be discussed in the first instance with the on-call Medical, Surgical, or Paediatric Registrar who should then contact the Chemical Pathology Registrar or the Consultant Chemical Pathologist. Further details can be obtained from the on-call scientist

EMERGENCY TOXICOLOGY

Most requirements for emergency toxicology can now be met locally, e.g. salicylate, paracetamol, ethanol and urine toxicology screen. Certain other poisons (e.g. iron overdose in children) are available as emergency tests on-site. Please note that toxicology testing for medico-legal purposes is not currently available, including ethanol for “drink-driving” cases.

Toxicology services are not available to General Practice

Additional Toxicology investigations can be included in the local emergency repertoire as the need arises. Any such requirements should be discussed with the Consultant Chemical Pathologist.

8.6 SERVICE AGREEMENTS FOR VARIOUS INVESTIGATIONS

We will endeavor to meet the following standards, subject to availability of sufficient staff and other resources including the Order Communications System (OCS).

ALL USERS	STANDARD SET
Routine Clinical Chemistry (OCS requests)	90% released to OCS within 4 hours of receipt, subject to cut-off
Routine Endocrinology (OCS requests)	90% released to OCS on the next working day.
Blood Gases	Release to OCS within 15 minutes of receipt

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS	STANDARD SET
ICU	Agreed daily "ICU Profile" received before 07:45 will be released to ICE by 09:00

8.7 *ASSAY FREQUENCY / TURNAROUND TIMES*

Laboratory Medicine User Manual - Version: 10.3. Index: LM-UI-0010. Printed: 25-Aug-2026 09:14

Assay Frequency – Target Turnaround Times for Clinical Chemistry Tests.

Turnaround times (TAT) of Clinical Chemistry tests are regularly monitored

Routine In-patient general chemistry:->90% within 4 hours of receipt (subject to cut-off)

GP general chemistry:->90% within 24 hours of receipt (subject to cut-off)

Routine endocrinology:->90% within 24 hours of receipt (subject to cut-off)

Daily cut-off time for same day reporting of routine samples is: 16:00hrs.

Urgently processed requests:- >85% within one hour of receipt

(a)✓ Available Urgently without consultation (Normal Hours 08:00-20:00hrs)

(b)✓ Available Urgently without consultation (Out of hours)

All other urgent requests must be discussed with the laboratory.

Analyte	(a) Urgent TAT All 1 Hour	(b) Urgent TAT All 1 Hour	Non-urgent (routine) TAT	Assay Frequency / Comment
AFP			72 hrs	Requests subject to screening
Albumin	✓	✓	4hrs	
ALP	✓	✓	4hrs	
AMH			1- 14 days	One run every two weeks
Alpha 1 anti-Trypsin			24hrs	
ALT	✓	✓	4hrs	
Aluminium			8 weeks	
Ammonia (NH3)	✓	✓	4hrs	
Amylase	✓	✓	4hrs	
Amylase - Urine	✓	✓	4hrs	
Apolipoprotein A			3 days	
Apolipoprotein B			3 days	
Arterial Blood Gas	✓	✓	15 mins.	
AST	✓	✓	4hrs	
Bicarbonate	✓	✓	4hrs	
Bilirubin –Direct	✓	✓	4hrs	
Bilirubin –Total	✓	✓	4hrs	
BNP			72hrs	Requests subject to screening
C Peptide			1-7 days	One run per week
C3			24hrs	
C4			24hrs	
CA 153			72 hrs	Requests subject to screening
CA 199			72 hrs	Requests subject to screening
CA125			72 hrs	Requests subject to screening
Caeruloplasmin			24hrs	
Calcium	✓	✓		
Calcium - Ionised	✓	✓	15 mins.	
Calprotectin			1-7 days	One run per week
Carbamazepine	✓		8hrs	
Carboxyhaemoglobin	✓	✓	15 mins.	
CEA			72 hrs	
Chloride	✓	✓	4hrs	
Chloride - Urine	✓	✓	4hrs	
Cholesterol	✓	✓	4hrs	
CK	✓	✓	4hrs	

Copper			4 weeks	
Copper - Urine			4 weeks	
Cortisol			24hrs	
Creatinine	√	√	4hrs	
Creatinine - Urine	√	√	4hrs	
CRP	√	√	4hrs	
CRP (sensitive)	√		4hrs	
Cryoglobulin			7 days	
Cyclosporine			1-7 days	One run per week – usually Wed
CSF Glucose	√	√	4hrs	
CSF Protein	√	√	4hrs	
Digoxin	√		8hrs	
Electrophoresis			3-7 days	Dependent on additional processing
Ethanol	√	√	4hrs	
FK 506 (Tacrolimus)			1-6 days	Two runs per week – usually Tues/Wed
Free Light Chains			1-7 days	One run per week
FSH			24hrs	
GGT	√	√	24hrs	
Glucose	√	√	4hrs	
Growth Hormone			1-7 days	One run per week
Haemoglobin A1c			2 day	
HCG (pregnancy)	√	√	4hrs	
HCG (tumour marker)			72 hrs	Requests subject to screening
HDL-C	√	√	4hrs	
Homocysteine			1 day	
IGA			4hrs	Immunoglobulin only requests
IGE			4 days	
IGG			4hrs	Immunoglobulin only requests
IGF 1			1-7 days	One run per week
IGF BP3			1-7 days	One run per week
IGM			4hrs	Immunoglobulin only requests
Insulin			1-7 days	One run per week
Interleukin-6 (IL-6)	√	√	4hrs	
Iron	√		4hrs	
Lactate	√	√	4hrs	
LDH	√	√	4hrs	
LH			24hrs	
Lipoprotein a			3 days	
Lithium	√		8hrs	
Macroprolactin			4 days	
Magnesium	√	√	4hrs	
Methotrexate			8hrs	
Microalbumin			24hrs	
Oestradiol			24hrs	
Osmolality	√	√	4hrs	
Osmolality - Urine	√	√	4hrs	
Paracetamol	√	√	4hrs	
Parathyroid Hormone			24hrs	
pH (Fluid)			4hrs	
Phenobarbitone	√		8hrs	
Phenytoin	√		8hrs	
Phosphate	√	√	4hrs	
Phosphate - Urine			24hrs	
Potassium	√	√	4hrs	

Potassium - Urine	√	√	4hrs	
Procalcitonin	√	√	4hrs	
Progesterone			24hrs	
Prolactin			24hrs	
Protein - Total	√	√	4hrs	
Protein - Urine	√		4hrs	
Urine Protein/Creatinine Ratio	√	√	4hrs	
PSA			24hrs	
Salicylate	√	√	4hrs	
Sodium	√	√	4hrs	
Sodium - Urine	√	√	4hrs	
Sweat Test			Day of test	
T3 (Free)			72 hrs	Requests subject to screening
T4 (Free)			24hrs	
Testosterone			24hrs	
Theophylline			8hrs	
TPO			24hrs	
Triglyceride	√	√	4hrs	
Troponin	√	√	4hrs	
TSH			24hrs	
UIBC	√		4hrs	
Urate	√	√	4hrs	
Urate - Urine			24hrs	
Urea	√	√	4hrs	
Urea - Urine			24hrs	
Urine Toxicology Screen	√	√	4hrs	
Valproate	√		8hrs	
Vitamin D			24hrs	Requests subject to screening
Zinc			4 weeks	

Urines -general chemistry

Urgently processed requests: 85% within one hour of receipt

Non Urgent requests; within 2 working days of receipt

CSF Alzheimer's biomarkers

CSF Alzheimer's biomarkers panel (includes Total-Tau, Phospho-Tau and β -Amyloid): 2 weeks

Serum Bone Turnover Markers

Serum Bone Turnover Markers panel (includes β -Crosslaps (CTx), Procollagen 1 N-terminal, Osteocalcin): 1 run per week (usually Friday)

RGI (SIMMS) Laboratory

Same day TAT for agreed tests

For tests not listed above please contact a senior member of laboratory staff before sending the specimen –see 5.8 below

Specimens for some specialised analysis are referred to external laboratories. A complete list of details of all referral laboratories is contained in the form CC-LF-701G, this is available on request. Referral

laboratories are evaluated and selected in terms of competence to perform the requested examinations and accreditation status.

8.8 CLINICAL CHEMISTRY SPECIMEN GUIDE

BLOOD SPECIMENS

The common specimen requirements are heparinised plasma, serum (from whole blood which has clotted), fluoride-oxalate plasma, and EDTA whole blood or plasma. For most biochemical and endocrine tests the preferred specimen tube is a 3.5mL heparinised tube. Requests raised using OCS will generate a label with the appropriate sample type indicated.

Specimen Guide – Blood Tubes		
Lithium Heparin Tube	Green Orange (Paed.)  	Most Clinical Chemistry analyses, except those stated below Glucose (<u>assuming analysis within 1 hour</u>)
EDTA Tube	Purple 	HbA1c, Renin, Aldosterone, ACTH, , PTH, Lead, Homocysteine, Cyclosporin, FK506
Fluoride Oxalate Tube	Grey Yellow (Paed.)  	Glucose (where a delay before analysis of >1 hour is likely), Lactate
Serum (Clotted) Tube	Red 	Electrophoresis, FLC, Lithium, LDH, Cryoglobulins, Vitamin D
Trace element Tube (Copper, Zinc)	Navy 	Copper, Zinc
Aluminium	White 	Aluminium
Balanced Heparin (ABG) Syringe		ABG, Ionised Calcium Fluids for pH

SAMPLE VOLUMES

- It is preferable that blood tubes, especially those containing preservatives, are filled to their stated capacity. This avoids any risk of insufficiency or interferences from excess concentrations of preservative.
 - This is mandatory for some tests, e.g. PTH, where the increased EDTA concentration that results from under filling would invalidate the test. EDTA tubes for PTH must be filled to the mark.
 - It is usually possible to process smaller samples where the tube is at least half filled i.e. 2mls or, in the case of paediatric tubes, 0.7ml. A limited chemistry profile can usually be obtained on such samples.

- We will always try to maximise the use of any sample. In the case of very short samples please indicate those tests that are of highest priority.

PROTOCOL FOR BLOOD GAS SPECIMENS

Please Note:

The POCT ABG standard operating procedures, PC-LP-015, is available to all users on the hospital intranet located here: <http://intranet.amnch.ie/departments/labmed/pct/Pages/home.aspx>

The Blood Gas Analysers in ICU, Theatre, AAE, AMU, CCU, and PHDH (Crampton and Ruttle from July 2020) are for use by trained staff in those areas only. Samples for Blood Gas analysis from any other location should go directly to the laboratory. The protocol outlined below must be followed for samples going to the laboratory.

In order for the laboratory to process Blood Gas samples as quickly and safely as possible the following simple rules must be followed.

- The heparinised syringe must be labelled with an IPMS addressograph label or a hand written label. The patient's name, DOB, MRN and location must be clearly identified.
- The specimen must be accompanied by a Clinical Chemistry Request form completed with the patient's name etc. as per section 5.3 REQUESTING INVESTIGATIONS - REQUEST FORMS AND SAMPLE LABELLING. Please include a bleep number if available.
 - **Any air** in the syringe **must** be expelled prior to mixing the sample.
 - **The needle must be removed from the syringe and destroyed as soon as the sample has been taken. The cap provided must be fitted to the syringe.**
- It is recommended to transport labelled blood gas samples in an appropriate biohazard bag by hand immediately to the laboratory. For out of hours, advanced notice is required by bleeping Clinical Chemistry on-call on 7283. It is not recommended to use the pneumatic chute to deliver ABG samples to the laboratory.
- If you have any questions about the taking or analysing of Blood Gas samples, contact the laboratory at ext. 3951.

CSF Xanthochromia - Information for Clinicians:

1. This instruction refers to the procedure in place for spectrophotometric CSF Xanthochromia requests for referral to biochemistry, Beaumont Hospital.
2. For Xanthochromia testing, at least 1 mL CSF is preferred^{1, 2}; the analysis should not be done on the sample taken into the first tube, because of possible red cell contamination from a traumatic tap. A 4th vial should be taken where possible^{1, 3}.
3. The date and time of sample collection should be stated on the request form. It is recommended that CSF for analysis for Xanthochromia is not collected until at least 12 hours after the clinical event^{1, 3}.
4. Samples for Xanthochromia should be kept in the dark (tin foil) and delivered promptly to the Clinical Chemistry laboratory, to arrive within 30-60 minutes of collection. It is recommended that samples are not transported by pneumatic tube (as this may cause lysis of red blood cells) and that prior notice is given to the laboratory so that staff are available to centrifuge the sample on receipt^{1, 2, 3}. Outside of routine hours 8am-8pm, the Scientist on-call should be alerted by bleeping 7283. Referral of the sample to Beaumont will only be carried out during next routine working day.
5. A simultaneous blood specimen should be taken for serum bilirubin and total protein measurement³

References:

1. All Wales Clinical Biochemistry Audit Group Standards for Analysis of Cerebrospinal Fluid (CSF) for Xanthochromia VERSION: 1, dated 20th May 2005.
2. Beaumont Laboratory sample requirements via email 04/12/2018 (G:\Clinical Chemistry\Quality and Accreditation\Pre Analytical References).

3. National guidelines for analysis of cerebrospinal fluid for bilirubin in suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage
UK National External Quality Assessment Scheme for Immunochemistry Working Group *Ann Clin Biochem*
2003; **40**: 481–488

CSF Alzheimer's Disease Markers

The Clinical Chemistry laboratory now offers analysis of the markers of Alzheimer's disease.

CSF should be collected into a blue top Sarstedt CSF collection device: Product 63.614.625

The assay frequency is every two weeks.

The test is orderable on ICE and is reported back to ICE electronically.

- Testing profile includes β -Amyloid, tTau, pTau

Any request for information should in the first instance be directed to eoin.begley@tuh.ie

SENT AWAY / REFERRED SPECIMENS/UNUSUAL REQUESTS

Please contact a senior member of laboratory staff to discuss any unusual requests before sending the specimen. Specimens for some specialised analysis are referred to external laboratories. Samples for certain analysis will be sent away when the capacity of the local system is exceeded.

A complete list of details of all referral laboratories is contained in the form CC-LF-701G, this is available on the Clinical Chemistry homepage on the Intranet. Referral laboratories are evaluated and selected in terms of competence to perform the requested examinations and accreditation status.

All urgent referrals must be discussed directly with senior staff in Clinical Chemistry in order to ensure prompt referral.

Samples for referral outside Ireland should be, if possible, collected Mon-Wed.

Biochemistry Referral reports are available on ICE, reporting in 1 of 2 ways. (CPL laboratory reports and Non-CPL)

- CPL immunology –

Reports are transferred twice weekly by electronic means from the Laboratory at CPL via MediBridge. Following review & authorisation, they transfer directly to ICE and are available to view as part of the electronic patient record for laboratory results.

- Non-CPL laboratories–

Samples prior to the 22nd May 2023 will have the scanned PDF copies of reports from all referral laboratories on the F drive; F:\Shared\UserGroups\Laboratory_Medicine_Referral_Reports_Repository. Requests placed on ICE since 22nd May 2023 will have PDF copies of the reports uploaded & viewable in the ICE record. Requests placed on paper will be resultd using the F drive folder above. The text in the ICE record indicates which method is used

Urine Specimen Requirements

Analytes in urine are usually determined in one of the following: (1) a timed (e.g. 24 hour) collection, (2) a random/spot urine, (3) a random urine with results expressed as a ratio with creatinine.

URINE SPECIMEN GUIDE	ACID 24 hr container (24 hr urine with HCl added)	ACID WASHED (24 hr urine container pre-washed in nitric acid and rinsed with water)	Plain 24 hr container	Spot Urine	Comment
Albumin (Albumin/Creatinine Ratio - ACR)				✓	Early morning urine preferred
Amino acids (freeze)				✓	Deliver immediately to Lab.
5-amino laevulinate (ALA)			✓		Protect from light
Amylase				✓	
Arsenic				✓	
Cadmium		✓			
Calcium (refrigerate)	✓				
Calcium/Creatinine Ratio				✓	Deliver immediately to Lab.
Catecholamines [Paediatric patients <14 years old only] (adrenaline, nor-adrenaline, dopamine)				✓	Deliver immediately to Lab
Citrate	✓				
Copper		✓			
Cortisol			✓		
Creatinine (refrigerate)	✓		✓		Plain preferred
Cystine			✓	✓	24hr preferred
5-HIAA	✓				
Homovanillic acid	✓				
Phosphate (inorganic)	✓				
Iron		✓			
Lead		✓			
Magnesium	✓				
Mercury		✓			
Metanephrines	✓				
Organic acids (freeze)				✓	Deliver immediately to Lab
Osmolality				✓	
Oxalate (refrigerate)	✓			✓	24hr preferred
Porphobilinogen (PBG)				✓	Protect from light
Porphyrins				✓	Protect from light
Potassium (refrigerate)			✓	✓	
Protein/Creatinine Ratio				✓	
Protein (refrigerate)			✓		Protein/creatinine ratio (see above) is the recommended test
Sodium (refrigerate)			✓	✓	
Steroid Profile/Metabolites			✓		
Stone (Kidney/Renal) screen Sodium, Citrate, Urate (Plain Urine) Calcium, Phosphate, Oxalate (Acid Urine)	✓		✓		Two 24 hr collections are required for a full Stone Screen (Plain + Acid)
Urate (Do not refrigerate)			✓	✓	
Urea (refrigerate)			✓	✓	
Zinc		✓			

8.9 ESTIMATED GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE (EGFR)

INTRODUCTION OF eGFR:

The Irish and the UK guidelines on classification and monitoring of chronic kidney disease (CKD) recommend assessing renal function based on an estimated glomerular filtration rate, the eGFR. CKD has been classified into 5 stages based on the patient's eGFR and other evidence of renal impairment such as proteinuria. This eGFR is based on the formula derived in the "Modification of Diet in Renal Disease" (MDRD) Study. The MDRD formula is based on 4 variables: serum creatinine; age; gender and ethnicity. Serial measurement of eGFR is essential in assessing the severity of any renal condition. The eGFR will replace the 24 hour creatinine clearance for many patients (see below). eGFR underestimates normal or near normal glomerular function so results above 90 will be reported as >90 ml/min per 1.73m².

THE CHRONIC KIDNEY DISEASE CLASSIFICATION IS AS FOLLOWS:

Stage	Description	
1	"Normal" GFR	eGFR >90 ml/min/1.73 m ² with other evidence of chronic kidney damage*
2	Mild impairment	eGFR 60-89 ml/min/1.73 m ² with other evidence of chronic kidney damage*
3	Moderate impairment	eGFR 30-59 ml/min/1.73 m ²
4	Severe impairment	eGFR 15-29 ml/min/1.73 m ²
5	Established renal failure	eGFR <15 ml/min/1.73 m ² or on dialysis
*The "other evidence of chronic kidney damage" may be one of the following: • Persistent microalbuminuria • Persistent proteinuria • Persistent haematuria (after exclusion of other causes, e.g. Urological disease) • Structural abnormalities of the kidneys demonstrated on ultrasound scanning or other radiological tests e.g. polycystic kidney disease, reflux nephropathy and/or Biopsy proven chronic glomerular nephritis NB: Without this other evidence, a GFR >60/ml/min does not indicate CKD.		

FACTS ABOUT THE MDRD eGFR:

- eGFR will be reported in mL/min/1.73m². Since the MDRD formula underestimates GFR in patients with normal or near normal kidney function eGFRs of ≥90 mL/min/1.73m² will be reported as >90 mL/min/1.73m².
- eGFR is not valid in patients with rapidly changing renal function e.g. acute renal failure. Plasma creatinine should be monitored in these patients.
- The MDRD eGFR calculation was validated in Caucasian and Afro-Caribbean patients with renal disease in the USA. Patients of Afro-Caribbean origin have a higher muscle mass so the eGFR should be multiplied by 1.21 for black patients. Although it has not been validated for all ethnic or population groups, the eGFR has been accepted for use in white and South Asian populations.
- MDRD eGFR has NOT been validated for calculating drug doses.
- Creatinine clearance with timed urine collections is still required for measuring GFR in certain circumstances:
 - Extremes of body size and age e.g. severe malnutrition or obesity, elderly, children < 18 years
 - Pregnancy, Vegan diet, Creatine supplements
 - Skeletal muscle disease e.g. muscular dystrophy, paraplegia, quadriplegia, amputee
 - Prior to dosing with nephrotoxic / chemotherapy drugs
- Microalbuminuria is still the gold standard for detecting early renal disease in patients with diabetes mellitus.
 - **eGFR formula varies slightly depending on the method used to analyse creatinine.**

If you have any queries please contact the Chemical Pathology team in the Clinical Chemistry Laboratory.

PROTEIN CREATININE RATIO

Protein Creatinine Ratio (PCR) is available for screening and monitoring of proteinuria. A random urine sample is the specimen required for this investigation. PCR is not affected by hydration status. This will be reported as mg Protein/mmol of Creatinine (mg/mmol). A 24 hr urine collection will no longer be required for assessing renal protein excretion. Interpretation of results should be based on the table below.

Table: Based on the UK CKD Guidelines

PCR mg/mmol	UK CKD	Approx dipstick Equivalent	Comment
<15	Normal	Negative	Normal
15-44	"Trace" protein	Trace	Trace proteinuria
45-100	Clinical proteinuria (Macroproteinuria)	1+	Two or more PCR results > 45, in the absence of UTI, indicates proteinuria
> 100	Clinical proteinuria (Macroproteinuria)	2+	Marked proteinuria. Suggest referral to Nephrologist
≥ 450	Nephrotic range proteinuria	3+	Nephrotic Syndrome Range Suggest urgent referral to Nephrologist

NB: Urinary Albumin/Creatinine Ratio measurement is still the gold standard for detecting early renal impairment in diabetic patients

CHRONIC KIDNEY DISEASE

Stage	eGFR mL/min/ 1.73m ²	Associated Metabolic Disturbance	Interpretation	Minimum Frequency of Monitoring Renal Function
1	>90	Hypertension – more frequent than in patients without kidney disease	Normal GFR. Not CKD unless there is other evidence of chronic kidney damage e.g. - persistent microalbuminuria, proteinuria and/or haematuria (not urological); - radiological diagnosis - biopsy proven chronic glomerulonephritis	Yearly if patient has evidence of CKD
2	60 – 89	In CKD patients: - Hypertension - PTH starts to increase	Mild impairment if there is other evidence of CKD (see above) Mild decrease in GFR is common in 30% of healthy adults	Yearly if patient has evidence of CKD
3	30 – 59	- Hypertension is frequent - Calcium absorption and phosphate excretion decrease - PTH increases is more marked - Onset of Malnutrition - Onset of Anaemia (erythropoietin deficiency) - Onset of LVH	Moderate impairment Treat complications Monitor progression Referral to a Nephrologist if: - condition progressive (more than 20% deterioration in eGFR or plasma creatinine) - Microscopic haematuria present - Urinary microalbumin:creatinine ratio > 3.5 or protein:creatinine ratio ≥45 - Unexplained anaemia - Abnormal K⁺, Ca²⁺, or Phos - Uncontrolled BP (>150/90)	Yearly if stable 6 monthly if just diagnosed or progressive
4	15 – 29	- As for stage 3 but more pronounced - Triglyceride levels rise - Risk of Hyperkalaemia - Hyperphosphataemia - Metabolic acidosis - Decreased libido	Severe impairment Suggest referral to a Nephrologist	6 monthly if stable 3 monthly if just diagnosed or progressive
5	<15	- As for stage 4 but more pronounced - Salt retention causing heart failure - Anorexia - Vomiting - Pruritis – without skin disease	Established renal failure (ERF) Suggest urgent referral to a Nephrologist	3 monthly

*Classification of CKD proposed by the US Kidney Diseases Outcome Quality Initiative (K/DOQI) Group⁸

8.10 TUMOUR MARKER SERVICE

Measurement of tumour markers can be useful for monitoring in-patients with an established diagnosis of certain tumours. Hence, a Tumour Marker Assay Service has been provided at TUH for use primarily by oncology teams who are managing patients with a cancer diagnosis or with pre-malignant conditions.

With the possible exception of PSA, it is not appropriate to screen patients either in primary or secondary care using tumour markers. This is due to the low sensitivity of the markers for the detection of malignancy and the unacceptably high false positive rates in the general population which may lead to unnecessary further investigation and concerns, and possibly false reassurance. In particular, the practice of “screening” patients admitted to hospital with a panel of markers is not appropriate.

REQUESTS SUITABLE FOR ANALYSIS

Adequate clinical details must be included with each request.

The following indications are generally recognized in the international literature:

Medical Oncology, Gastroenterology and Related Teams

- For the monitoring of established malignancy
- AFP for surveillance for hepatocellular carcinoma in high risk patients (i.e. cirrhosis, or other chronic liver diseases such as chronic active hepatitis). “Abnormal LFT’s” is NOT sufficient evidence.
- For the investigation of Cancers of Unknown Primary (ESMO/NCCN suggested panel: HCG, AFP, PSA, CA 125, CA 15-3)
- CEA is offered for colorectal cancer (CRC) monitoring.

Gynaecology

- Ca-125 Rapid Access Service for ovarian tumours as agreed with the Gynaecologists.
- Ca-125 from GP’s carried out in accordance with the National Cancer Control Program guidance for ovarian cancer GP Referral Pathway

Surgical Oncology

- Ca19.9 for the investigation of pancreatic tumours and chronic pancreatitis.

Breast Markers

- Ca15.3 is only accepted from an Oncology Team (including breast surgeons) accompanied by appropriate clinical details.

PSA

- PSA is useful to monitor prostate cancer. PSA is also accepted when tested in accordance with the National Prostate Cancer GP Referral Guideline.
- Rarely, PSA in females (e.g. carcinoma of periurethral (Skene’s) glands).
- Free PSA only by Urologist referrals as per national guideline

Other Categories

- Certain other conditions which are known to be pre-malignant (e.g. various paraneoplastic syndromes).
- Friedrich’s Ataxia request for AFP
- All requests for a specific marker where cancer pathology is either established or highly likely as indicated by clinical details (e.g. HCG and AFP with clinical details “Testicular mass detected” or other “mass lesions “is allowable).
- GP requests on patients with known malignancy.

Any other requests not fitting these criteria need to be discussed on a case by case basis and will not be analysed where a clear indication is lacking. Samples are stored for a minimum of three months to allow for processing following discussions.

8.11 THERAPEUTIC DRUG MONITORING (TDM) *

A guide to the therapeutic drug monitoring service is given below.

- All **urgent requests**(for analysis outside the scheduled days) **must be discussed** with the laboratory on a case by case basis
- Scheduled analysis will continue on Tuesday and Wednesday for Tacrolimus and Wednesdays for Ciclosporin
- Patients on **Itraconazole** treatment must be discussed with the laboratory to arrange measurement of Ciclosporin or Tacrolimus at another centre
(Analytical interference with Tallaght method)

Drug [Therapeutic Range]	Sampling Time	Minimum time for sampling after dose change	Analysis Days
DIGOXIN Therapeutic Range: 0.5-1 microgram/L >2 microgram/L: Toxic	Pre-dose or 6 – 8 hours after last dose	7 days	Daily (Routine Hours)
CICLOSPORIN Therapeutic ranges vary depending on transplant type and timing of sample post-transplant. Target levels and dose adjustments should be discussed with the transplant team. Early post-transplant range 100- 150ng/mL Maintenance therapy range 50- 100ng/mL	Pre Dose (trough) Not suitable for patients on Itraconazole – please contact laboratory.	Suggested 3-5 days after a dose change, initiation of therapy or initiation of an interacting medication.	Wednesday (PM))
LITHIUM Maintenance: 0.2-1.0 mmol/L; Manic phase: 0.6-1.0 mmol/L	At least 12 hours after last dose or before next dose if BD dosing	7 days	Daily (Routine Hours)
THEOPHYLLINE [10-20 mg/L]	Trough: pre dose	SR preparations:3-6 days IV infusion: 15 hours	Daily (Routine Hours)
PHENOBARB [10-40 mg/L]	Not critical	3-4 weeks	Daily (Routine Hours)
PHENYTOIN [10-20 mg/L]	Not critical (but pre- dose recommended)	Make take up to three weeks to reach new steady state after dose change. Re-measure 7-14 days after dose change.	Daily (Routine Hours)
Carbamazepine [4-12 mg/L] Adjust dose according to response rather than to plasma level	Pre Dose (morning)	3-4 days after dose change or 2 weeks after initiation	Daily (Routine Hours)
Tacrolimus (FK506) Therapeutic ranges vary depending on transplant type and timing of sample post-transplant. Target levels and dose adjustments should be discussed with the transplant team. Early post-transplant range 8-12µg/L Maintenance therapy range 5-8µg/L	Pre dose (trough) Not suitable for patients on Itraconazole – please contact laboratory.	Levels should be monitored regularly when interacting medications are added.	Tuesday (PM) Wednesday (PM)
VALPROATE 40-100 mg/L	Blood levels are not particularly useful in adjusting the dose, but they may be useful for checking compliance.		Daily (Routine Hours)

* Refer to TUH Adult Medicines Guide for further information

8.12 CLINICAL CHEMISTRY SERVICE IN SIMMS BUILDING

The Clinical Chemistry service has expanded to provide Chemistry, Immunoassay and HbA1c service to the Endocrinology outpatient service in the SIMMS building located adjacent to the main hospital campus.

The service will link in with both the outpatient clinics and phlebotomy to provide a one stop service for patients. This will ensure same day phlebotomy and rapid turnaround of results to provide real time decision making while also removing the need for prior visits for phlebotomy.

8.13 REFERENCE VALUES

Adult reference values for common investigations are tabulated below. Many reference intervals depend on age, sex, diet, posture etc. and the values given are for guidance only. Please contact the relevant laboratory section if you have any problems in interpretation. Please note that reference intervals for urine vary markedly with body size (hence with age and sex), and often with dietary composition as well as renal function.

Reference ranges are method dependent and can change if there has been a change in assay methodology. Changes in reference ranges will be highlighted on report forms.

REFERENCE VALUES IN CHILDREN

Please contact the laboratory for interpretation of results in children.

ADULT REFERENCE VALUES

Please note; Reference Values are subject to regular review and may be updated. The appropriate values are always shown on the report/

GENERAL CLINICAL CHEMISTRY – COMMON PROFILES	
RENAL PROFILE	
Electrolytes, plasma	
Sodium	135-145 mmol/L
Potassium	3.5-5.0 mmol/L
Urea, plasma	2.0-7.0 mmol/L
Creatinine, plasma	45-84 µmol/L (F) –59-104 µmol/L (M)
LIVER PROFILE	
Bilirubin, plasma	< 17 µmol/L
ALT, plasma	M ≤ 45 IU/L F ≤ 35 IU/L
Alkaline Phosphatase, plasma	M 40 -130 F 35 – 105 (Age related variations)
Gamma GT, plasma	M <60 IU/L F <40 IU/L
Total Protein, plasma	65-85 g/L
Albumin, plasma	35-50 g/L
BONE PROFILE	
Calcium, Total and adjusted, plasma	2.15 – 2.55 mmol/L
Phosphate, plasma	0.8-1.4 mmol/L
Alkaline phosphatase, plasma	M 40 -130 F 35 – 105 (Age related variations)
Albumin, plasma	35-50 g/L
ADDITIONAL BLOOD AND URINE CHEMISTRIES	
Urate, plasma	M 200-420 µmol/L F 140-340 µmol/L
Ammonia, Plasma	F 11 - 51 µmol/L M 16 -60 µmol/L
Magnesium, Plasma	0.7-1.0 mmol/L
Bilirubin, Conjugated, Plasma	0-5 µmol/L
Lactate, Plasma	0.5-2.2 mmol/L
Lipoprotein (a)	<72 nmol/L
Osmolality, plasma	285-295 mOsm/kg
<u>24 hour Urine:</u>	
Sodium	80-250 mmol/day
Potassium	30-100 mmol/day
Calcium	2.5-7.5 mmol/day
Phosphate	15-50 mmol/day
Urate	2.1-3.6 mmol/day
Creatinine	9-19 mmol/day
Urea	250-580 mmol/day
Protein	<0.15 g/day
Chloride	95-105 mmol/L
Bicarbonate	22-28 mmol/L

ADDITIONAL ENZYMES	
LDH, serum	135-220 U/L
AST, plasma	M ≤ 35 IU/L F ≤ 30 IU/L
Amylase, plasma	≤ 100 IU/L
IONISED CALCIUM	
Calcium, Ionised (Balanced Heparinised Syringe)	1.15 – 1.30 mmol/L

CARDIAC MARKERS	
CK, plasma	M < 190 IU/L F < 170 IU/L
Troponin T	<14 ng/L
BNP	<300 pg/ml (Ruleout)

BLOOD GASES, ELECTROLYTES AND METABOLITES	
pH	7.35-7.45
Hydronium ion concentration	35-45
PCO ₂	4.5- 6.0 kPa
PO ₂	11-15 kPa
Actual Bicarbonate	22-28 mmol/L
Standard Bicarbonate	22-27 mmol/L
Base excess	-2 to +2 mmol/L
Oxygen saturation	94-100%
Carboxyhaemoglobin (as % Hb)	<1.5% in non-smokers Up to 9% in smokers > 20%: Toxic. (Source; Tietz)
Oxyhaemoglobin	Not reported
Methaemoglobin	0.4-1.5%
Potassium	3.5-5.0 mmol/L
Sodium	135-145 mmol/L
Chloride	95-105 mmol/L
Ionised Calcium	1.15-1.30 mmol/L
Glucose	Not reported
Lactate	0.5-1.6 mmol/L
tHb	Not reported

TUMOUR MARKERS		
PSA	Age	
	Under 50 years	<2µg/L
	50-59	<3µg/L
	60-69	<4µg/L
	70+	<5µg/L
CEA	0-5 ng/ml	
CA 125	< 35 U/ml	
CA 15-3	< 28 U/ml	
CA 19-9	< 39 U/mL	
AFP	0-5 IU/L	

TOXICOLOGY (Adult Decision levels)

Paracetamol, plasma	Refer to IMB Guidelines
Salicylate, plasma	Therapeutic levels usually 150-300 mg/L Minor Toxicity 301-450 mg/L Moderate Toxicity 451-700 mg/L Major Toxicity > 700 mg/L
Ethanol, plasma	Up to 100 mg/dL: euphoric changes, some impairment expected. 100-300 mg/dL: drowsiness, confusion >300 mg/dL: impaired consciousness, coma

ENDOCRINOLOGY

TSH, plasma	0.3-4.2 mU/L
Free T4, plasma	12-22 pmol/L
Free T3, plasma	3.1-6.8 pmol/L
Thyroperoxidase Antibody [TPO-Ab]	Negative <35 U/L
Cortisol, plasma, am	Reference Range [6-10 AM 166-507]
Growth hormone	<5 mU/L
IGF1, IGFBP3	See reports for appropriate age related reference ranges
FSH and LH, plasma (IU/L)	
Follicular	FSH <13 LH<13
Mid-cycle	FSH <20 LH <95
Luteal	FSH <8 LH<11
Postmenopausal	FSH >25 LH >55
Males	FSH <12 LH <8
Progesterone, plasma (must be luteal phase DAY 21 sample)	>30 nmol/L indicates ovulation 5-30 nmol/L inadequate luteal phase, etc < 5 nmol/L indicates anovulation
Oestradiol, plasma (pmol/L)	
Follicular	45-600
Midcycle	300-1800
Luteal	160-780
Postmenopausal	<200
Males	<223
PTH (whole molecule), plasma	15-65 pg/mL
Prolactin (Total), plasma	F 100-500 mU/L M 90-320 mU/L
Prolactin (Bioactive), plasma	F 75-381 mU/L M 63-245 mU/L

Testosterone, plasma Adult males	9-29 nmol/L
Adult females	0.1-1.8 nmol/L

IRON STUDIES

Iron, plasma	M 14-31 µmol/L F 10-30 µmol/L
TIBC, plasma	50-80 µmol/L
Transferrin Saturation, plasma	M 20-50% F 15-50%

PROTEINS

Albumin/creatinine ratio	ACR <3 Normal 3 - <30 Increased ("Microalbuminuria") 30-300 Moderately increased >300 Severely increased
CRP, Plasma	<5 mg/L
Immunoglobulins	See reports for appropriate age and sex related reference ranges.

NEUROCHEMISTRY

CSF Glucose	2.2-3.9 mmol/L for adults 3.3-4.5 mmol/L for children (<16years) CSF glucose values should be approximately 60% of the plasma glucose values and must always be compared with concurrently measured plasma values for adequate clinical interpretation
CSF Protein	15-45 mg/dL

ADDITIONAL INFLAMMATORY MARKERS

Interleukin- 6	< 7 pg/ml
Procalcitonin	< 0.1 ng/ml

LIPIDS - Management of Dyslipidaemia

Adapted from:
2016 ESC/EAS Guidelines for the Management of Dyslipidaemias
(European Heart Journal (2016) 37, 2999–3058)

Total risk as estimated from systems such as "SCORE"*	LDL-C ^ Treatment goal	Non-HDL-C #Non-HDL-Cholesterol is a strong independent risk factor and should be considered as a risk marker, especially in subjects with high Triglyceride.
Very High	LDL-C <1.8 mmol/L or a reduction of at least 50% if the baseline is between 1.8 and 3.5 mmol/L	Non-HDL-C <2.6 mmol/L
High	LDL-C <2.6 mmol/L or a reduction of at least 50% if the baseline is between 2.6 and 5.2 mmol/L	Non-HDL-C <3.4 mmol/L
Moderate to low	LDL-C <3.0 mmol/L	Non-HDL-C <3.8 mmol/L
Total Cholesterol is to be used for the estimation of total CV risk by means of the SCORE system. ^LDL-Cholesterol is recommended to be used as the primary lipid analysis for screening, risk estimation, diagnosis and management #Non-HDL-C should be considered as a secondary treatment target.		

Use of HbA1c as a diagnostic test for diabetes in adults

The WHO (2011) Diabetes Guidelines for the first time permits the use of HbA1c as a diagnostic test for diabetes in certain circumstances

(www.who.int/diabetes/publications/diagnosis_diabetes2011/en/index.html). This should simplify the diagnosis particularly of the very common Type 2 Diabetes in adults and hence we are implementing this strategy at Tallaght Hospital.

In combination with judicious use of plasma glucose measurements, this should also obviate the need to perform Glucose Tolerance tests in these patients except in rare circumstances.

Initial Testing Recommendation

Initial testing in **non-pregnant adult patients suspected of having type 2 diabetes** should now include **a Fasting Venous Plasma Glucose and concurrent HbA1c measurement** Patient selection may be further refined by using a type 2 diabetes risk-assessment questionnaire such as FINDRISC (see: www.diabetes.fi/en/finnish_diabetes_association/dehko/publications)

Diagnosis

A:- Symptoms

When classic symptoms of hyperglycaemia are present, any **ONE** of the Laboratory measurements (**B**) is sufficient to establish the diagnosis (and usually the quoted thresholds are significantly exceeded).

In the absence of classic symptoms, **ANY TWO** of the Laboratory measurements (**B**) may be used to establish the diagnosis of diabetes.

B:- Laboratory Data Diagnostic Cut-points for diabetes (WHO-2011):

IFCC HbA1c $\geq$ 48 mmol/mol (6.5%)

Fasting Venous Plasma Glucose $\geq$ 7.0 mmol/L

Random Venous Plasma Glucose $\geq$ 11.1 mmol/L

HbA1c

For HbA1c, a value of $\geq$ 48 mmol/mol (6.5% in the old units) using an IFCC-standardised method (as pertains in any accredited laboratory in Ireland) is recommended as the cut-point for diagnosing diabetes.

A number of exclusions apply where HbA1c measurement is not suitable (see list) however in the vast majority of cases the diagnosis of diabetes can be established on the basis of plasma glucose measurements without recourse to Glucose Tolerance testing.

List of exclusions (do not rely on HbA1c testing for diagnosis)

- All children and young people
- Patients of any age suspected of having Type 1 diabetes
- Patients with symptoms of diabetes for less than 2 months
- Patients at high diabetes risk who are acutely ill (e.g. those requiring hospital admission)
- Patients taking medication that may cause rapid glucose rise e.g. steroids, antipsychotics
- Patients with acute pancreatic damage, including pancreatic surgery
- In pregnancy
- Presence of genetic, haematological and illness-related factors that influence HbA1c and its measurement (e.g. known haemoglobinopathy, altered red cell survival)

See Guideline for comprehensive information.

Glucose Tolerance Testing

As a result of these changes, we do not provide an open access service for GTTs. All requests for GTT will need to be discussed in advance of ordering with the Chemical Pathology team.
The Phlebotomy Dept. does not perform Glucose Tolerance Tests.

Intermediate Findings and Areas of Uncertainty

As with plasma glucose measurements at present, intermediate findings also occur commonly with use of HbA1c for diagnosis. Most patients with abnormal glucose or HbA1c values which fall short of diabetes are likely to benefit from lifestyle and other interventions as for existing pre-diabetes management. Further information and suggested approaches can be found in the Guideline. We are also happy to answer any queries you have on these patients by contacting us or the diabetes team.

8.14 INTERFERENCE IN TEST RESULTS

Many tests are subject to interference. This may be biological, where the offending substance alters the true concentration within the body, or analytical, where the method is not specific. Samples are checked for haemolysis, lipaemia and icterus. Interference due to these is included in the final report.

Lists of substances that interfere with each method are available in the Clinical Chemistry Laboratory. Cases of suspected interference should be discussed with the laboratory.

Some important Drug Interferences are listed in the Table below:

THIS IS NOT A COMPLETE LIST. CONTACT CLINICAL CHEMISTRY FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

Test	Interfering Substance(s)	Details	Source
Ammonia	Sulfasalazine/Sulfapyridine	No result produced	CCFSN_04-15 10/06/2015
AST	Sulfasalazine/Sulfapyridine	Interference ↓ Results	CCFSN_04-15 10/06/2015
ALT	Sulfasalazine/Sulfapyridine	Interference ↓ Results	CCFSN_04-15 10/06/2015
Cyclosporin	Itraconazole	This method is not suitable for patients on Itraconazole treatment, please discuss with the laboratory.	Method information sheet
Creatinine (Enzymatic)	N-Acetyl Cysteine (>333mg/L) Methyldopa	Interference ↓ Results Interference ↓ Results	Roche Safety Notice CCFSN-03-15 May 2015
	Rifampicin Levodopa Dexium	Interference ↓ Results	HPRA SN2015(09) Issue Date: 21.05.15
Digoxin	Certain drugs including hydrocortisone therapy, uzara and triamterin may cause falsely elevated digoxin levels. Also spironolactone and similar drugs at high doses.	Interference # Results	Method information sheet
Estradiol	Fulvestrant	Due to risk of cross reactivity, this assay should not be used when monitoring estradiol levels in patients being treated with fulvestrant.	Method information sheet
Iron/TIBC/% Saturation	Oxytetracycline, Iron-Supplements, Desferoxamine Ferritin (>1200ug/L)	Oxytetracycline causes artificially low TIBC. Iron Supplements may result in falsely high TIBC. Desferoxamine binds iron and interferes. If Ferritin (>1200ug/L) – do not use TIBC or %sat results.	Method information sheet

Lactate	N-Acetyl Cysteine (>1497mg/L)	Interference ↓ Results	Roche Safety Notice CCFSN-03-15 May 2015 HPRA SN2015(09) Issue Date: 21 May 2015
Lipids (Chol, Trig, HDL, LDL)	N-Acetyl Cysteine	Interference ↓ Results	Roche Safety Notice CCFSN-03-15 May 2015 HPRA SN2015(09) Issue Date: 21 May 2015
Tacrolimus	Itraconazole	This method is not suitable for patients on Itraconazole treatment, please discuss with the laboratory.	Method information sheet
Testosterone	Nandrolone	Strong interaction with Nandrolone. Do not use samples from patients on Nandrolone treatment.	Method information sheet
Uric Acid	N-Acetyl Cysteine	Interference ↓ Results	Roche Safety Notice CCFSN-03-15 May 2015 HPRA SN2015(09) Issue Date: 21 May 2015
Urine Toxicology Screen	Various	This is an immunological based screening test and is subject to interferences. A full list of interfering substances is available on request.	Method information sheet
Immunoassays - Cobas 8000	Biotin > 5mg/day <u>See information below</u>	Samples should not be taken until at least 8 hours following biotin administration.	Method information sheet
THIS IS NOT A COMPLETE LIST. CONTACT CLINICAL CHEMISTRY FOR FURTHER INFORMATION			

Potential for Biotin interference in Immunoassays

If patients are taking large doses of this Biotin / Vitamin B7, there is known potential for significant interference in immunoassays for a number of commonly requested tests in Clinical Chemistry. This arises because biotin is involved the assay design for many biomarker immunoassays.

Although normal diets, and low dose multivitamin preparations are thought not to interfere, in recent times, health food enthusiasts have been recommending people take large doses of Biotin for healthy hair, skin and nails, and supplements up to 10mg per tablet are available over the counter in many health food stores and online. There are also a couple of ongoing clinical trials of mega doses (up to 300mg/d) of Biotin in Multiple Sclerosis.

If you have a test result that does not fit the clinical picture, you may wish to exclude possible biotin interference as a cause, by asking the patient / parent / carer about any over the counter supplements or checking for a biotin prescription.

- <5 mg supplements** are not thought to interfere
- 5-10 mg supplements** are typical concentrations sold over the counter. Pharmacokinetic data extrapolation shows that these concentrations correspond to plasma concentrations of between 15.6-31.3 ng/ml.
While ALL immunoassay tests may be affected some of the most significant effects are summarised below.
The extent of the interference is dose and time related.

Test	Effect of 5-10 mg supplement
Testosterone	Inappropriately HIGH result
Free T3	Inappropriately HIGH result
Anti-TPO	Inappropriately HIGH result

3. **High-dose biotin (100 mg)** is sometimes used to treat metabolic diseases (isolated carboxylase defects and defects of biotin metabolism). A 100 mg biotin dose equates to 500 ng/mL plasma concentration. **This concentration leads to gross analyte disturbance across ALL Roche assays**

Please contact the laboratory if you need further information on this.

9.0 HAEMATOLOGY

9.1 HAEMATOLOGY KEY CONTACTS

Prof. Helen Enright	Consultant Haematologist	Haematology	3912
Dr. Ronan Desmond	Consultant Haematologist	Haematology	4132
Dr. Johnny McHugh	Consultant Haematologist	Haematology	3913
Dr. Fergal McGlynn	Consultant Haematologist	Haematology	4213
Rotation	Registrar	Haematology	3937 bleep 6258 or bleep 7025
Lorraine McMahon	Chief Medical Scientist	Haematology	3909
Amanda Lo	Quality Co-ordinator	Haematology	3962
Niamh Mullen/Vikki Murphy	Senior Medical Scientist	Routine Haematology	3961
Lisa Potts	Senior Medical Scientist	Coagulation	3963
Brona Maguire	Senior Medical Scientist	Special Haematology	3960
Tracey Shannon	Senior Medical Scientist	Haematinics	4088
Anne Doyle	Administrative Assistant Grade V		3932
		Result Enquiries	3932/3959

If calling from outside the hospital, insert (01) 414 before extension number for direct access or (01) 4142000 (for hospital switchboard) and ask for extension or bleep number.

9.2 TEST REQUESTS

9.2.1 SAMPLE & FORM LABELLING REQUIREMENTS

Failure to provide required information (see Section 4.1 for details) or a discrepancy between the request form and container will result in a delay in processing of the specimen until the discrepancy has been rectified, or rejection of the request.

Please use **separate** Request Forms for each section within the Haematology Department when ICE is not available.

9.2.3 SAMPLE REJECTION CRITERIA

Test requests may be rejected if the following situations apply:

- Sample types are not compatible with tests requested.

- Significant difference between patient identifiers on sample and corresponding request form.
- MRN provided does not match the other details on the request form.
- Samples that do not have at least two acceptable identifiers.
- Sample volume inappropriate (under filled/overfilled) where applicable
- Samples which are past the recommended time from phlebotomy to analysis (See 9.2.6 below)
- Expired sample collection tubes
- Samples stored or handled at the incorrect temperature
- Samples received after cut-off time
- Where sample quality would affect analysis e.g. haemolysis for coagulation investigations
- Test requests which are not considered relevant based on clinical information provided.

9.2.4 SPECIMEN COLLECTION AND PACKAGING

Specimen collection should comply with requirements stated in section 7.6. Specimens, together with the Request Form, if applicable, should be placed inside a plastic biohazard bag and dispatched to the Laboratory as per section 4.2.

9.2.5 HEALTH AND SAFETY

Standard precautions should be observed when handling all pathological material. Specific instructions for sending radioactive samples are available in Section 4.2.2 above.

9.2.6 RETROSPECTIVE REQUESTING (ADD-ON REQUESTS)

In some cases, further tests on a specimen that is already in the laboratory may be added to the request. Only the requesting doctor or person nominated by them may request additional testing. Please contact the relevant laboratory section to add on test requests. Analyses for additional tests are subject to stability of analyte as follows:

Test	Maximum time from phlebotomy to testing:
FBC samples	24 hours
ESR	6 hours
Infectious mononucleosis screens	3 days
Sickle cell screening	3 days
Coagulation tests	4 hours
D dimer	4 hours
Fibrinogen	24 hours
Haematinics	Samples must be sent to the lab for centrifugation as soon as possible post phlebotomy, then tests may be added on for up to 3 days.
Reticulocytes	24 hours
Blood film	24 hours (morphology may not be reportable)
Malaria screening	Send to the lab immediately, can be added on up to 4 hours post phlebotomy.
Immunophenotyping (PB)	48 hours

9.2.7 RESULTS, ENQUIRIES, TECHNICAL AND CLINICAL ADVICE

Haematology General Enquiries/Result Enquiries: 3932/3959

- Advice on interpretation of results, sampling & storage procedures and frequency of requesting will be directed to the appropriate person.

- Advice on choice and use of examinations, including required type of sample, limitations of examination methods-and the frequency of requesting the examination will be directed to the appropriate person.
- Clinical advice & information for users of laboratory services on medical indications and appropriate selection of available procedures, effective utilization of laboratory examinations, and professional judgments on the interpretation of the results of examinations should be sought directly from the Clinical Haematology Team.
- Critical results will be telephoned to the location on the original request.
- For sample requests originating outside of the hospital, out of hours contact details for the requesting clinician should be supplied.

9.3 EMERGENCY ON-CALL SERVICES FOR HAEMATOLOGY

The on-call service is provided to process non-deferrable/urgent test requests, the results of which will impact on immediate patient management.

Do not forward routine requests to the laboratory during on-call hours:

Monday to Friday: 8 pm – 8 am

Saturday 12.30 pm – Sunday 9 am

Sunday + Bank Holiday: 9 am – 8 am

Delivery of Samples out of hours:

The Scientist On-Call **MUST** be bleeped when Urgent Samples are being sent during On-Call periods.

Emergency On – Call Bleep 7282

Samples may be delivered to the laboratory via the Pneumatic Transport System or by hand. Samples delivered by hand should be left in the box labelled “urgent samples” outside Haematology Lab door. Samples left at other locations may not be noticed by Scientist On-Call resulting in a delay in processing of samples and provision of results.

TESTS AVAILABLE ON CALL

- Full Blood Count
- White cell differential
- PT / INR
- APTT /APTT Ratio
- Fibrinogen
- D-Dimers
- Hb S (Sickle cell) Screen where the result will immediately contribute to patient care decisions. Lab must be informed when sample is being sent.

- Infectious Mononucleosis screen in cases where the result will immediately contribute to patient care decisions. Lab must be informed when sample is being sent.
- Malaria Screen (only rapid diagnostic test performed out of hours. Examination of thick and thin films including speciation will not be carried out until the next routine working day, unless RDT is positive for *P. falciparum*.) Lab must be informed when a Malaria screen is being sent.

Other requests may be facilitated, after approval by the Haematology Consultant on-call (approval to be sought by the requestor and evidence of this provided), and appropriate arrangements made with the laboratory.

9.4 SAMPLE REQUIREMENTS /CONSIDERATIONS FOR REFERRED TESTS

- Genetic requests for Haematological malignancy must arrive in the lab by 2pm Thursday at the latest. Requests received after this time may not be processed.
- T & B lymphocyte subset investigations must arrive in the lab
Monday to Thursday: 15.00 hrs
Friday: 11.00 hrs
For further information on this test see the link to SJH immunology in section 5.1.2 above.
- Plasma viscosity: phone ahead before taking the sample to make arrangements with referral lab.
- Samples for specialised coagulation testing must be received before 3.30pm Mon-Fri, and must be approved by a Haematology Consultant.
- Oxidative burst tests must be pre-arranged with St. James' Immunology Dept. and must be received in Lab before 9am.
- Hereditary Haemochromatosis Screening and MTHFR – request MUST BE accompanied by a Patient consent form. Requests received without the signed consent form will be rejected. Copies of this form are only available from the Referral Lab Website: <https://cdnmedia.eurofins.com/european-west/media/1924974/generic-genetic-consent-form-002.pdf>
- Results of examinations performed by a referral laboratory may be reported in a simplified way. A copy of the original report is available upon request.

For more details on availability, sample requirements and special considerations for referral tests, including turn-around times, please contact the haematology lab.

9.5 SUMMARY OF TURNAROUND TIME GUIDELINES

9.5.1 Standard Turnaround Times

- Refer to Section 9.6 for specific turnaround times for each test.
- The laboratory will endeavour to meet these times, subject to availability of:
 - Sufficient staff
 - IT systems
 - Other operational resources

9.5.2. Factors That May Delay Reporting

- Further investigation of initial results may extend reporting time.
- Quoted turnaround times assume samples that do not require additional analytical intervention, such as:
 - Reflex testing

- Further confirmatory analyses

9.5.3. Scope and Applicability

- Quoted turnaround times apply only to In-Patient investigations. GP and Out-Patient requests may take longer.
- For specialised assays or tests, consult the relevant detailed tables that follow in the document.

9.5.4. External Laboratory Testing

- Tests referred to external laboratories will follow their own turnaround times.
- This information can be obtained:
 - From the external lab's website, or
 - By contacting extension 3961/3962.

9.5.5. On-Call Periods

- Reporting may be slower during on-call hours depending on workload.

9.5.6. Urgent Samples

- Simply marking a sample as "Urgent" (including via ICE) does not guarantee urgent handling.
- The lab must be informed directly to prioritise such cases

9.6 SAMPLE REQUIREMENTS /CONSIDERATIONS

SAMPLE VOLUMES

- It is preferable that blood tubes, especially those containing preservatives, are filled to their stated capacity. This avoids samples being rejected due to insufficiency or interferences from excess concentrations of preservative. This is mandatory for some tests, e.g. Coagulation based tests, where the increased / decreased anticoagulant concentration that results from under / over filling would invalidate the test.
- Special paediatric coagulation tubes are suitable for routine coagulation investigations only.
- See following tables for special conditions/handling requirements/notes for individual tests
- For more details on availability and special considerations for referral tests, including turn-around times, please contact the haematology lab (4143961)

9.6.1 ROUTINE HAEMATOLOGY

Assay	Sample Type	Special Conditions/sample handling requirements	TAT
Full Blood Count #	EDTA Purple	FBC only: Minimum sample volume is 1ml. FBC plus ESR: Minimum sample volume is 3ml.	Urgent 1 hour Routine 3 hours
Differential White Cell Count #	EDTA Purple		Urgent 1 hour Routine 3 hours

Peripheral Blood Film #		EDTA Purple		2 routine working days
Reticulocyte Count #		EDTA Purple		Urgent 1 hour Routine 3 hours
E.S.R. #		EDTA Purple	ESR only: Minimum sample volume is 1.5ml ESR plus FBC: Minimum sample volume is 3ml.	1 routine working day
Infectious Mononucleosis Screen #		EDTA Purple		1 routine working day
Malaria Screen: 1.Rapid diagnostic test (RDT) 2.Thick & thin film for microscopy #		EDTA Purple	Must contact lab before sending sample. Fresh sample to be sent without delay to the laboratory. Will only be carried out if relevant clinical details and travel history are supplied.	3 hours for RDT Microscopy: 1 routine working day
Sickle Cell Screen #		EDTA Purple		1 routine working day
Haemolytic anaemia screen	FBC/Film/Retic/DCT	2 x EDTA Purple DCT performed in blood transfusion		Urgent 1 hour Routine 3 hours
	Haptoglobin	1 x Serum Red		3 weeks
	Urine haemosiderin	Urine		2 days

#: 1 EDTA specimen is sufficient to perform FBC/Diff/Blood Film, ESR, Infectious Mononucleosis Screen, Sickle Cell Screen, Malaria screen and Retic Count, provided the sample is of adequate volume. All of the above samples may be sent in the Pneumatic Tube System (PTS).

9.6.2 ROUTINE COAGULATION LABORATORY

COAGULATION SAMPLES MUST BE RECEIVED WITHIN 6 HOURS OF PHLEBOTOMY

***** For Exception See D-Dimers**

Assay	Sample Type	Special Conditions	TAT
Coagulation Screen	Sodium Citrate Blue	State if patient is on Warfarin +/- Heparin +/- DOAC	Urgent 1 hour Routine 2 hours
PT / INR	Sodium Citrate Blue	State if patient is on Warfarin.	Urgent 1 hour Warfarin Clinic 90mins Routine 2 hours
APTT / ratio	Sodium Citrate Blue	State if patient is on Heparin.	Urgent 1 hour Routine 2 hours
Thrombin Time	Sodium Citrate Blue	Only when specifically requested by the Haematology team	3 hours
D-Dimers	Sodium Citrate Blue	Should only be requested once daily in cases of suspected DVT & DIC. Not appropriate for GP patients.	3 hours

		*** Must be processed within 4 hours of phlebotomy.	
Fibrinogen	Sodium Citrate Blue		Urgent 1 hour Routine 2 hours

All of the above samples may be sent in the Pneumatic Tube System (PTS).

9.6.3 SPECIAL COAGULATION LABORATORY

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

****NB**** The following tests **MUST NOT** be sent in the Pneumatic Tube System (PTS). Samples must be sent to the laboratory as soon as possible after phlebotomy.

ALL COAGULATION SAMPLES MUST BE RECEIVED WITHIN 4 HOURS OF PHLEBOTOMY

The following tests should only be requested following consultation with the Haematology team or Laboratory. Please state family/clinical history and anticoagulant status.

Samples for special coagulation requests must be received **by 3.30pm Mon-Fri.**

For more details on availability and special considerations for referral tests, including turn-around times, please contact the coagulation lab (014142296).

Assay	Sample Type	Special Conditions	Turn-around Time
Hyper-Coagulation Screen (Thrombophilia screen, includes Factor V Leiden and Prothrombin Variant)	6 x Sodium Citrate Blue	12 weeks post-acute event	12 weeks
	1 x Serum Red		
	2x EDTA Purple		
Hypo-Coagulation Screen (Intrinsic & Extrinsic screens)	6 x Sodium Citrate Blue		12 weeks
Coagulation Factor Assays	2 x Sodium Citrate Blue		Dependent on specific Factor
Coagulation Factor Inhibitor Assays	2 x Sodium Citrate Blue		12 weeks
Lupus Anticoagulant	3 x Sodium Citrate Blue		12 weeks
Antiphospholipid Antibodies	1 x Serum Red		
Platelet Function Investigations	6 x Sodium Citrate Blue	Must be pre-booked with St. James's Hospital Haematology Laboratory	http://search.stjames.ie/Labmed/
Heparin Induced Thrombocytopenia Screen (H.I.T.S)	2 x Serum Red	4T score form MUST be filled out, please download a copy of this form from SJH website or phone 01 416 2049 for a copy	http://search.stjames.ie/Labmed/

Anti Factor Xa	2 x Sodium Citrate Blue	Only processed with Consultant Haematologist approval. Samples must be taken 4 hours post Heparin Dose and brought directly to Haematology.	Case dependent
Protein C levels in Meningococcaemia	1 x Sodium Citrate Blue		4 hours
Antithrombin levels in L Asparaginase therapy	1 x Sodium Citrate Blue		4 hours

9.6.4 SPECIAL HAEMATOLOGY LABORATORY

Assay	Sample Type	Special Conditions	PTS	Turn-around time
Genetic testing for haematological malignancy ⁽²⁾	9mls PB (EDTA) or 9mls BMA (lithium heparin, no gel ⁽³⁾ and/or EDTA)	Refer to special instructions on ICE for specific test requirements	Y (PB)	variable
Immuno-phenotyping for Lymphoma / Leukaemia diagnosis / monitoring.	3-5mls BM in RPMI +Heparin. ⁽³⁾ or 6mls PB EDTA	In consultation with Haematology team or laboratory	BMA-No. PB-Yes	48 hours
CSF cell counts and cytospin for lymphoma/leukaemia monitoring	CSF in sterile container (no additive)	In consultation with Haematology team or laboratory. Sample should arrive in lab before 4.45pm	No	48 hours
CSF for immunophenotyping	CSF in RPMI+ heparin ^(2, 3)	Only by prior arrangement with special haematology		24 hours

Fluid for immunophenotyping	Fluid in RPMI+ heparin ^(2,3) . Fluid in sterile container (no additive) also required	Only by prior arrangement with special haematology		24 hours
PNH	6ml PB EDTA Purple	In consultation with Haematology team or laboratory	Yes	48 hours
Urine Haemosiderin	Urine	Early morning specimen required.	Yes	2 weeks

(1) Slides should be made using a **minimum** volume of the bone marrow aspirate (1 small drop). To avoid dilution of the sample, the total volume drawn should fill the nozzle of the syringe only.

(2) Please contact the Haematology team (bleep 7025/6258) for instructions and advice on taking CSF & BMA samples.

(3) Bottles for BMA samples available in special haematology.

For more details on availability, sample requirements and special considerations for referral tests, including turn-around times, please contact the special haematology lab (3960).

9.6.5 HAEMATINICS LABORATORY

Assay	Sample Type	Special Conditions	PTS	Turn-around time
Vitamin B12	Serum Red		Yes	3 working days
Serum Folate	Serum Red		Yes	3 working days
Ferritin	Serum Red		Yes	3 working days

9.7 REFERENCE INTERVALS

REFERENCE VALUES IN CHILDREN

Please contact the laboratory for interpretation of results in children

REFERENCE VALUES IN ADULTS:

Adult reference intervals for common investigations are tabulated below. Many reference intervals depend on age, sex, and other variables and the values given are for guidance only. Please contact the relevant laboratory section if you have any problems in interpretation.

Reference intervals are method dependent and can change if there has been a change in assay methodology. Changes in reference ranges will be highlighted on report forms.

Note: Please contact Haematology Lab 3961 for pregnancy specific reference ranges.

CLINICAL DECISION/CRITICAL ALERT VALUES

Please contact the Haematology Lab for a list of critical alert values if required.

Staff will attempt to communicate critical results by phone where applicable, however, it is the duty of all clinicians to follow up, in a timely fashion, on the results of haematology investigations requested on patients under their care.

ROUTINE HAEMATOLOGY		
PARAMETER	UNITS	ADULT REFERENCE RANGE
RED CELL COUNT	$\times 10^{12}/L$	M 4.5 - 6.5 F 3.8 - 5.8
HAEMOGLOBIN	g/dL	M 13.0- 18.5 F 11.5- 16.5
HCT	L/L	M 0.380 - 0.510 F 0.360 - 0.460
MCV	fL	80 - 96
MCH	pg	27.0 - 34.0
MCHC	g/dL	31.0 - 36.5
RETICULOCYTE	$\times 10^9/L$	35.2 -122.8
PLATELET COUNT	$\times 10^9/L$	150 – 450
WHITE CELL COUNT	$\times 10^9/L$	4.0 - 11.0
NEUTROPHILS	$\times 10^9/L$	2.0 - 7.5
LYMPHOCYTES	$\times 10^9/L$	1.5 - 4.0
MONOCYTES	$\times 10^9/L$	0.2 - 0.8
EOSINOPHILS	$\times 10^9/L$	0.04 - 0.4
BASOPHILS	$\times 10^9/L$	0.00 - 0.1

ESR	mm/hr	
Age	Gender	Reference range
0-14	M and F	34 (26-41)
15-50	F	37 (36-39)
15-50	M	28 (20-30)
51-70	F	39 (38-45)
51-70	M	37 (31-44)
>70	M and F	46 (45-55)

COAGULATION		
PARAMETER	UNITS	ADULT REFERENCE RANGE
PT	Seconds	9.6 – 11.8
APTT	Seconds	20.8 – 30.8
FIBRINOGEN	g/L	1.5– 4.0
D DIMER	ug/mL	<0.44 normal reference range <0.40 cut off for exclusion of DVT in conjunction with Wells Score
FACTOR II:C	IU/mL	0.91 – 1.37
FACTOR V:C	IU/mL	0.84 – 1.57
FACTOR VII:C	IU/mL	0.72 – 1.61
FACTOR VIII:C	IU/mL	0.55 – 1.40
FACTOR IX:C	IU/mL	0.62 – 1.26
FACTOR X:C	IU/mL	0.81 – 1.44
FACTOR XI:C	IU/mL	0.69 – 1.37
FACTOR XII:C	IU/mL	0.61 – 1.72
ANTI THROMBIN	IU/mL	0.87 – 1.19
PROTEIN C	IU/mL	0.70 – 1.50
PROTEIN S (Free Antigen)	IU/mL	M 0.76 – 1.42 F 0.64 – 1.20

NOTE: For all other special coagulation assay reference intervals please contact Coagulation laboratory at ext 3963

HAEMATINICS		
PARAMETER	UNITS	ADULT REFERENCE RANGE
SERUM FOLATE	ng/mL	3.3 – 17.2
FERRITIN	ug/L	14-200
VITAMIN B12	pg/mL	200 – 660

10.0 BLOOD TRANSFUSION

10.1 Introduction

The Blood Transfusion Laboratory is located in room 3.5/05 in Laboratory Medicine. This laboratory provides compatibility testing and blood products for hospital patients. The services provided are listed below in Section 10.3.

The Blood Transfusion Department complies with the International Standard ISO 15189 and AML-BB (Registration Number 330 MT), and the regulations, policies, and terms and conditions of the Irish National Accreditation Board (INAB) and requirements of Health Products Regulatory Authority (HPRA) which is the competent authority for Blood Transfusion.

The Blood Transfusion Department TUH provides full laboratory testing and blood product services to CHI@Tallaght. The Paediatric Consultant Haematologist provides clinical governance and advisory services for CHI@Tallaght. Haemovigilance service is provided by CHI Haemovigilance officer(s), available at haemovigilance@childrenshealthireland.ie. Haemovigilance officer(s) at CHI@Tallaght are responsible for reporting all serious adverse reactions/events to the Paediatric Consultant Haematologist and TUH. The Blood Transfusion Department in TUH is responsible for reporting to the National Haemovigilance office and the maintenance of traceability records under article 14 and 15 of EU directive 2022/98/EC and AML-BB requirements.

10.2 Contact Information

POSITION:	NAME:	CONTACT NUMBER:
Consultant Haematologist (Head of Department)	Dr. Fergal Mc Glynn	Switch
Consultant Haematologist	Dr. Ronan Desmond Dr. Johnny Mc Hugh Prof. Helen Enright	Ext 4132 Ext 3913/3966 Ext 3912
Registrars		Bleep 6258 or 7025
Routine Laboratory	Routine Laboratory	Ext 3964 / 3965 (08:00-17:00)
On Call	On Call	Bleep 7281
Chief Medical Scientist	Ms. Alison Harper	Ext 3910
Senior Medical Scientist		Ext 3999
Quality Officer	Ms. Meghan O'Brien	Ext 3964/3965
Haemovigilance Officer	Helen Byrne Glenda Taylor	Ext 2372 / Bleep 2111 Ext 2437 / Bleep 2110
Blood Delivery Porter		Bleep 7266

Clinical Advise is available from the Haematology Team 24 hours a day.

10.3 Patient Consent

Sampling:

Consent can be inferred when the patient willingly submits to the sample collecting procedure.

If obtaining consent is not possible in emergency situations, the laboratory may carry out necessary procedures, provided they are in the patient's best interest.

Users of the Laboratory Medicine Service are advised to familiarise themselves with the publication – HSE National consent policy NOHREP-CONS-001 available on Q-pulse.

Transfusion:

For consent to be valid the patient must: have received sufficient information in a comprehensible manner about the nature, purpose, benefits and risks of an intervention/service. Not be acting under duress and have the capacity to make the particular decision.

Information leaflets are available on clinical areas to assist Healthcare Professional in the provision of patient information. There is tick box on the front of the Blood Prescription Document (purple document) to indicate if an information leaflet has been given.

The Healthcare Professional must document clearly the intention to transfuse. Verbal consent must be documented in the patient's Health Care Record (chart) following the patient's or the Childs guardian agreement to be transfused.

If a patient wishes to refuse blood products please refer to Management of Adult Patients Who Refuse Blood and Blood Products for Religious Reasons and Other Patients who Refuse Blood/Blood Products/Components and consent from appendix 1 onwards (PPC-POL-51). The patient's refusal of blood should be documented in the patient's Health Care Record (chart).

Patient Consent	
Residual Risk	Patient not consented/informed consent not provided. Blood product transfused without patient consent. Resulting in potential legal implications. Low risk provided hospital policies and procedures are adhered to. Full risk assessments (BT-RA-0600E) available upon request.

10.4 Blood Transfusion Services

Blood Transfusion Emergency On-Call hours:

- Monday to Friday: 8pm – 8am
- Saturday 12:30pm – Sunday 9am
- Sunday & Bank Holidays: 9am – 8am

Emergency on-call service is provided for unavoidable medical/surgical emergency e.g. patient bleeding. The Scientist On-Call **MUST** be bleeped (bleep 7281) when Urgent Requests are being sent during On-Call periods. **Only urgent requests accompanied by a bleep are processed during on-call periods.** Routine/other requests received during on-call periods will be processed the next routine day.

Routine hours:

- Mon-Fri 09:00 – 17:00 - Samples must be received in Blood Transfusion Laboratory no later than **15:45** in order for testing to be complete the same day
- Sat 09:00 – 12.30 - Samples must be received in Blood Transfusion Laboratory no later than **11:00** in order for testing to be completed the same day.
- All samples received after stated cut off times will be processed by 12pm on the next routine working day.

Blood Transfusion Services:

Routine Testing
Patient samples are treated as routine unless the laboratory is contacted. For patients scheduled for elective surgery, a current in-patient sample must be received prior to procedure, during routine hours. Samples from pre-assessment clinics are processed during routine hours only. When treatment is ongoing and a valid sample is available request blood products in advance to cover weekends.
Urgent Testing
Urgent requests are for unavoidable medical/surgical emergency e.g. patient bleeding Marking a sample as 'urgent' (including via ICE) does not guarantee urgent processing. If results/blood are required urgently the requesting Medical Doctor must contact the Blood Transfusion Laboratory. Note: Unavoidable delays in the provision of compatible blood can occur when a patient has a positive antibody screen.
Emergency Requests
The Blood Transfusion Laboratory and Blood Porter must be contacted for Emergency Requests of Blood Products. • Blood Transfusion Lab EXT 3964/3965, out of hours Bleep 7281 • Blood Porter Bleep 7266, porter pool Bleep 7264 Refer to section 10.7 Emergency & Massive Transfusion Protocol

Turnaround times

The laboratory will endeavour to meet stated TATs, this is subject to the availability of sufficient staff, IT systems and other operational resources. Unavoidable delays in the provision of compatible blood can occur when a patient has a positive antibody screen.

TATs during on-call period may vary and are dependent on workload. Only urgent requests accompanied by a bleep are processed during on-call periods.

10.4.1 Group & Save

Group & Save: ABO and RhD Group and Antibody screen for clinically significant red cell antibodies.

The sample is held in the laboratory and is valid for 72hrs from time taken. Add-on requests for products can be made during this time.

A new sample is required for each inpatient episode and if 72hrs has elapsed since last sample was taken.

Any patient requiring blood, platelets or plasma must have 2 blood groups on file in the blood transfusion laboratory. Group O blood will be issued until 2nd sample is processed.

Group & Save	
Sample Type	6ml EDTA (pink top)
Transport	Transport to laboratory at room temperature. Samples must be received within 24hours of sampling to be processed.
Processing TAT	Routine – Same day if received before cut off time see section 10.4 Urgent – 4 hours
Information	• Samples are kept and are valid for 72hrs from the time the sample was taken. • Unavoidable delays in the provision of results can occur when a patient has a positive antibody screen.
Residual Risk	Delay in test result/product availability for clinician/patient. Incorrect result released. Repeat sampling of patient. Low risk provided hospital policies and procedures are adhered to. Full risk assessment (BT-RA-0600F) available upon request. Note: Blood Transfusion sampling is high risk, see section 10.6 below.

10.4.2 Crossmatch/Red Cells

Red blood cell transfusions are primarily given to patients with anaemia (low red blood cell count) or those who have experienced significant blood loss. This is done to increase the oxygen-carrying capacity of the blood.

Crossmatch - determines compatibility between donor red cells and the patient. This may be determined electronically or serologically.

Serological crossmatch – compatibility testing each donor unit against the plasma of the intended recipient.

Electronic Issue (EI) - compatibility of the donor red cells with the patient determined by the Laboratory Information System.

Patients that are eligible for electronic issue of red cells may have units available in a shorter timeframe, contact Blood Transfusion Lab to check patients' eligibility. Patients who are suitable for EI:

- Must have a valid fully processed inpatient group & save sample and a historical blood group on record in TUH.
- Must have no previously known antibody of clinical significance
- Must not be excluded on clinical grounds e.g. transplant, AIHA, Sickle Cell Disease.

Crossmatch/Red Cells	
Sample Type	6ml EDTA (pink top)
Transport	Transport to laboratory at room temperature. Samples must be received within 24hours of sampling to be processed.
Processing TAT	Routine – 4 hours Urgent – 2 hours Emergency – see section 10.7
Information	• Patient must be a current in-patient with a TUH ID wristband • A valid Group & Save sample is required. The sample is held in the laboratory and is valid for 72hrs from time taken. Add-on requests for products can be made during this time. • A new sample is required for each inpatient episode and if 72hrs has elapsed since last sample was taken. • Patients who do not have a historical blood group on file in TUH must have a 2nd group check sample taken to confirm their blood group before blood can be issued. This sample must be taken independently from the first. • Consult Transfusion Guidelines for details on special requirements e.g. CMV-, irradiated, paediatrics, sickle cell patients • Patients that are eligible for electronic issue of red cells may have units available in a shorter timeframe, contact Blood Transfusion Lab to check patients' eligibility. • Unavoidable delays in the provision of compatible blood can occur when a patient has a positive antibody screen/availability of suitable blood • A crossmatch can be added to a valid sample by sending a completed add-on request form.
Residual Risk	Serious adverse reaction (SAR) associated with ABO incompatible transfusion. Delay in blood product availability, incorrect/inappropriate blood product issued/transfused resulting in SAR or Serious Adverse Event (SAE). Low-medium risk provided hospital policies and procedures are adhered to. Full risk assessment (BT-RA-0600H, BT-RA-0600I and BT-RA-0600L) available upon request.

10.4.3 Direct Coombes Test (DCT)

The Direct Coombes Test (DCT)/ Direct Antiglobulin Test (DAT) is used to investigate potential causes of red blood cell destruction by demonstrating in-vivo coating of red cells with antibodies and/or complement proteins.

DCT	
Sample Type	EDTA sample (3ml purple top or 6ml pink top)
Transport	Transport to laboratory at room temperature. DCT may be requested up to 48 hours after sample taken, contact BT lab to check sample suitability.
Processing TAT	Routine – Same day if received before cut off time see section 10.3 Urgent – 4 hours
Information	DCT may be requested up to 48 hours after sample taken, contact BT lab to check sample suitability. A DCT can be added to a valid sample by sending a completed add-on request form. Note: Testing for IgA, IgM, C3c and C3d are not within the scope of INAB accreditation.
Residual Risk	Delay in test result availability for clinician/patient. Incorrect result released impacting patient care/treatment. Repeat sampling of patient. Low risk provided hospital policies and procedures are adhered to. Full risk assessment (BT-RA-0600G) available upon request.

10.4.4 Transfusion Reaction Investigation

Investigation of suspected transfusion reactions due to blood products is carried out by serological laboratory investigations using patient pre and post transfusion samples.

Haemovigilance review of the patient's clinical record is performed where necessary. Haematology Team advice is available 24/7.

All investigations carried out are reviewed with the Consultant Haematologist at Blood Transfusion/Haemovigilance Team Meetings.

Suspected transfusion reactions must be reported to the Haemovigilance Officer (HVO), out of hours report to the Blood Transfusion Laboratory.

Information is available in the purple document and on Qpulse PCC-POL-010 and PCC-POL-011.

Transfusion Reaction Investigation

Sample Type	6 ml EDTA (pink top) post transfusion sample
Transport	Transport at room temperature. Hand deliver all samples, implicated pack and giving set. Do not sent via PTS.
Processing TAT	Routine – Blood Transfusion serological investigation completed the same day if received before cut off time see section 10.4 Urgent – 4 hours for Blood Transfusion serological investigation
Information	Stop Transfusion. Contact medical/surgical team for patient review. Contact Blood Transfusion Lab and Haemovigilance Officers Hand deliver all samples, implicated pack and giving set. Do not sent via PTS. PPPGs available on Qpulse: Adult: Management of transfusion Reaction Algorithm PPC-RSC-51 on Qpulse and within the Blood and Blood Product Transfusion and Prescription Record. Qpulse policy PPC-HAE-POL-010 Management of Adverse Transfusion Reactions in Adult Patients. Child: Management of an Acute Transfusion Reaction in the Child Algorithm PPC-RSC-52 on Qpulse. Policy on the management of adverse transfusion reactions and events in paediatric patients PPC-HAE-POL-011.
Residual Risk	Failure to identify or recognise symptoms of a transfusion reaction resulting in fatal or life-threatening, disabling, incapacitating conditions in the patient. Delay in investigation result/blood product availability for clinician/patient. Potential impact on patient care - repeat sampling, delay of investigation results, availability of blood products. Low risk provided hospital policies and procedures are adhered to. Full risk assessment (BT-RA-0600J, BT-RA-0600N and BT-RA-0600O) available upon request.

10.4.5 Platelets

Used to provide platelet replacement where deficiency or functional abnormality is causing significant haemostatic problems. Platelets are ordered from the Irish Blood Transfusion Service (IBTS) on a named patient basis.

Platelets	
Sample Type	6ml EDTA (pink top)
Transport	Transport to laboratory at room temperature. Samples must be received within 24hours of sampling to be processed.
Processing TAT	Delivery is arranged on a case by case basis based on urgency and availability from the IBTS i.e. required for immediate use or can wait for next scheduled delivery. Within 3 hours for urgent requests or on next scheduled delivery (routine).
Information	Platelets are ordered on a named patient basis from the IBTS. Orders for more than 1 platelet will be referred to the Haematology Team. Contact Blood Transfusion lab in advance if HLA matched platelets are required. All platelets are irradiated. Additional requests can be made by sending a completed request form once a valid sample in lab. Contact Blood Transfusion lab in advance if HLA matched platelets are required (see section 10.4.6 below).
Residual Risk	Serious adverse reaction (SAR). Delay in blood product availability, incorrect/inappropriate blood product issued/transfused resulting in SAR or Serious Adverse Event (SAE). Low-medium risk provided hospital policies and procedures are adhered to. Full risk assessment (BT-RA-0600I and BT-RA-0600L) available upon request.

10.4.6 HLA Matched Platelets

HLA matched platelets are used for patients who have developed antibodies against platelets due to prior transfusions or pregnancies, making them refractory to regular platelet transfusions.

HLA Matched Platelets	
Sample Type	6ml EDTA (pink top)
Transport	Transport to laboratory at room temperature. Samples must be received within 24hours of sampling to be processed.
Processing TAT	Delivery is arranged on a case by case basis based on urgency and availability from the IBTS i.e. required for immediate use or can wait for next scheduled delivery. TAT dependant on availability of matched donor.
Information	Order in consultation with the Haematology Team. Contact Blood Transfusion lab in advance to order HLA matched platelets. In emergency situations HLA matched platelets may not be immediately available, consult with haematology team for suitable alternatives. Suitable HLA matched platelet is dependent on donor availability.
Residual Risk	Serious adverse reaction (SAR). Delay in blood product availability, incorrect/inappropriate blood product issued/transfused resulting in SAR or Serious Adverse Event (SAE). Low-medium risk provided hospital policies and procedures are adhered to. Full risk assessment (BT-RA-0600I and BT-RA-0600L) available upon request.

10.4.7 Frozen Plasma

LG-octaplas is human plasma pooled and treated for virus inactivation. It contains human plasma proteins which are important to maintain normal clotting characteristics and is used the same way as normal fresh-frozen plasma (FFP).

Used in cases of complex deficiencies of coagulation factors which can be caused by severe failure of the liver or massive transfusion. LG-octaplas may also be given in emergency situations when a coagulation factor concentrate (such as Factor V or Factor XI) is not available or a necessary laboratory diagnosis is not possible.

It may also be given to rapidly reverse the effects of oral anticoagulants (coumarin or indanedione type), when vitamin K is insufficient due to impaired liver function or in emergency situations.

LG-octaplas can be given to patients who undergo plasma exchange in order to restore the balance of the coagulation factors.

Frozen Plasma (LG Octaplas)	
Sample Type	6ml EDTA (pink top)
Transport	Transport to laboratory at room temperature. Samples must be received within 24hours of sampling to be processed.
Processing TAT	Routine – up to 2 hours if Blood Group unknown Urgent – up to 40 minutes if Blood Group unknown
Information	For immediate use within 8 hours of thawing. Check coagulation screen results prior to ordering. Additional requests can be made by sending a signed request form once a valid sample in lab.
Residual Risk	Delay in blood product availability, incorrect/ inappropriate blood product transfused resulting in Serious Adverse Reaction (SAR) or Serious Adverse Event (SAE). Low-medium risk provided hospital policies and procedures are adhered to. Full risk assessment (BT-RA-0600I and BT-RA-0600L) available upon request.

10.4.8 Fibrinogen Concentrate

Fibrinogen concentrate (FIBRYGA) contains human fibrinogen and is used for the treatment of bleeding episodes and prophylaxis for surgery in patients with congenital lack of fibrinogen (hypo- or afibrinogenemia) with a bleeding tendency and for fibrinogen supplementation in patients with uncontrolled severe bleeding accompanied by acquired lack of fibrinogen during surgery.

Fibrinogen Concentrate (Fibryga)	
Sample Type	None
Processing TAT	Routine & Urgent – up to 40 minutes
Information	Check patient Fibrinogen levels prior to ordering. Requires completed request form signed by requesting Doctor
Residual Risk	Delay in blood product availability, incorrect/ inappropriate blood product issued/transfused resulting in adverse reaction or event. Low-medium risk provided hospital policies and procedures are adhered to. Full risk assessment (BT-RA-0600I and BT-RA-0600M) available upon request.

10.4.9 Albumin

Human Albumin (Baxalta) used for restoration and maintenance of circulating blood volume in cases of hypovolaemia and hypalbuminaemia. Available in 20% and 5% concentrations.

Albumin	
Sample Type	None
Processing TAT	Routine – up to 2 hours Urgent – up to 40 minutes
Information	Two concentrations available: • 5% 500ml • 20% 100ml Requires completed request form signed by requesting Doctor
Residual Risk	Delay in blood product availability, incorrect/ inappropriate blood product issued/transfused resulting in adverse reaction or event. Low-medium risk provided hospital policies and procedures are adhered to. Full risk assessment (BT-RA-0600I and BT-RA-0600M) available upon request.

10.4.10 Prothrombin Complex Concentrate (PCC)

PCC (Octaplex) contains the human vitamin K dependent blood coagulation factors II, VII, IX and X. Used for the treatment of bleeding and perioperative prophylaxis of bleeding in acquired deficiency of the prothrombin complex coagulation factors when rapid correction of the deficiency is required and in congenital deficiency of the vitamin K dependent coagulation factors II and X when purified specific coagulation factor product is not available.

PCC	
Sample Type	None
Processing TAT	Routine & Urgent – up to 40 minutes
Information	Order in consultation with the Haematology Team. Refer to Prothrombin Complex Concentrate (PCC) / Octaplex Blood Product/Component Guideline PPC-GUI-212 on QPulse. Requires request form signed by requesting Doctor
Residual Risk	Delay in blood product availability, incorrect/ inappropriate blood product issued/transfused resulting in adverse reaction or event. Low-medium risk provided hospital policies and procedures are adhered to. Full risk assessment (BT-RA-0600I and BT-RA-0600M) available upon request.

10.4.11 Anti-D Prophylaxis

Contains human anti-D immunoglobulin. Used to prevent RhD isoimmunisation in RhD-negative mothers carrying an RhD-positive baby.

Anti-D (Rhophylac)	
Sample Type	6 ml EDTA (pink top)
Transport	Transport to laboratory at room temperature. Samples must be received within 24hours of sampling to be processed.
Processing TAT	Routine & Urgent – up to 40 minutes if Blood Group unknown
Information	Check Rh D group and antibody screen result. Should only be issued to Rh D negative patients. Most effective when given within 72hours of sensitising event. Qpulse guideline PPC-GUI-218 Additional requests can be made by sending a completed request form once a valid sample in lab.
Residual Risk	Delay in blood product availability, incorrect/ inappropriate blood product issued/transfused resulting in adverse reaction or event. Low-medium risk provided hospital policies and procedures are adhered to. Full risk assessment (BT-RA-0600I and BT-RA-0600M) available upon request.

10.4.12 Granulocytes

Pooled leucocytes. May be used in severely neutropenic patients with proven sepsis while receiving adequate antibiotic therapy.

Granulocytes	
Sample Type	6 ml EDTA (pink top)
Transport	Transport to laboratory at room temperature. Samples must be received within 24hours of sampling to be processed.
Processing TAT	Delivery is arranged on a case by case basis based on urgency and availability from the IBTS. TAT dependant on availability of Product. Product issued within 2 hours of product receipt.
Information	Patient must be a current in-patient with a TUH ID wristband Patients who do not have a historical blood group on file in TUH must have a 2nd sample taken to confirm their blood group before blood can be issued. This sample must be taken independently from the first. Consult Transfusion Guidelines for details on special requirements e.g. CMV-, irradiated, paediatrics, sickle cell patients Patients that are eligible for electronic issue of red cells may have units available in a shorter timeframe, contact Blood Transfusion Lab to check patients' eligibility. Unavoidable delays in the provision of compatible units can occur when a patient has a positive antibody screen/availability of suitable blood Can be added to a valid sample by sending a completed add-on request form.
Residual Risk	Delay in blood product availability, incorrect/ inappropriate blood product transfused resulting in Serious Adverse Reaction (SAR) or Serious Adverse Event (SAE). Low-medium risk provided hospital policies and procedures are adhered to. Full risk assessment (BT-RA-0600H and BT-RA-0600L) available upon request.

10.4.13 Coagulation Factor Concentrates

Coagulation factor concentrates are used to treat bleeding disorders by replacing missing or deficient clotting factors in the blood. They are typically derived from human plasma or produced through recombinant DNA technology.

Coagulation Factor Concentrates	
Sample Type	None
Processing TAT	Routine & Urgent – 40 minutes if in stock.
Information	Order in consultation with the Haematology Team Contact Blood Transfusion Lab to check availability Requires request form signed by requesting Doctor
Residual Risk	Delay in blood product availability, incorrect/ inappropriate blood product issued/transfused resulting in adverse reaction or event. Low-medium risk provided hospital policies and procedures are adhered to. . Full risk assessment (BT-RA-0600I and BT-RA-0600M) available upon request.

10.4.13 Veraseal

VeraSeal is a sealant used to stop bleeding during surgery or to support stitches during surgery on blood vessels. It contains the active substances human fibrinogen and human thrombin.

Veraseal	
Sample Type	None
Processing TAT	Urgent – up to 40 minutes
Information	Contact Blood Transfusion Lab in advance. See product insert for expiry once thawed. Requires request form signed by requesting Doctor
Residual Risk	Delay in blood product availability, incorrect/ inappropriate blood product issued/transfused resulting in adverse reaction or event. Low-medium risk provided hospital policies and procedures are adhered to. Full risk assessment ((BT-RA-0600I and BT-RA-0600M) available upon request.

10.4.13 Tisseel

Tisseel is a fibrin sealant indicated for use as an adjunct to haemostasis and sealing techniques.

Tisseel	
Sample Type	None
Processing TAT	Urgent – 40 minutes
Information	Contact Blood Transfusion Lab in advance. See product insert for expiry once thawed. 3 volume options available; 2ml, 4ml, 10ml Product issued frozen, thaw in clinical area. Theatre procedure PPC-PRO-137 Requires request form signed by requesting Doctor
Residual Risk	Delay in blood product availability, incorrect/ inappropriate blood product issued/transfused resulting in adverse reaction or event. Low-medium risk provided hospital policies and procedures are adhered to. Full risk assessment (BT-RA-0600I and BT-RA-0600M) available upon request.

10.4.14 Cold Agglutinin Screen

Determines the presence of cold antibodies, usually IgM-type antibodies, which react optimally at room temperature or at 4oC.

Cold Agglutinin Screen	
Sample Type	6ml Clotted (red top) without gel
Transport	Samples must be transported in heat block to Blood Transfusion lab. Heat block temperature 37oC. Samples must be received within 24hours of sampling to be processed.
Processing TAT	Routine – 2 days from sample receipt
Information	Samples must be transported in heat block to Blood Transfusion lab. Heat block is stored in the Immunology Lab, Clinical Chemistry department. Note: this is not an INAB accredited test.
Residual Risk	Delay in test result/product availability for clinician/patient. Incorrect result released. Repeat sampling of patient. Low risk provided hospital policies and procedures are adhered to. Full risk assessment (BT-RA-0113A) available upon request.

10.4.15 HLA Typing for potential Bone Marrow Transplant Patients

Testing performed in the National Histocompatibility and Immunogenetics Reference Laboratory (NHIRL).

Contactable hours 09:00-17:00 Monday to Friday

Telephone No. 01 432 2975/ 01 432 2971

For more information see <https://healthprofessionals.giveblood.ie/clinical-services/transfusion-transplantation/national-histocompatibility-and-immunogenetics-reference-laboratory/>

HLA Typing for potential Bone Marrow Transplant Patients	
Sample Type	10mls Citrate + EDTA
Transport	Transport to laboratory at room temperature. Samples must be received in NHIRL within 48 hours of sampling to be processed.
Processing TAT	Routine – up to 4 weeks
Information	Contact Transplant Co-ordinator/Haematology/Oncology External Laboratory Tests. Complete appropriate request forms . Request forms available from Blood Transfusion laboratory. Referral tests cannot be sent without a completed request form.
Residual Risk	Delay in test result availability for clinician/patient. Incorrect result released impacting patient care/treatment. Repeat sampling of patient. Low risk provided hospital policies and procedures are adhered to. Full risk assessment (BT-RA-0600K) available upon request.

10.4.16 Disease Association Tissue Typing

Testing performed in the National Histocompatibility and Immunogenetics Reference Laboratory (NHIRL).

Contactable hours 09:00-17:00 Monday to Friday

Telephone No. 01 432 2975/ 01 432 2971

For more information see <https://healthprofessionals.giveblood.ie/clinical-services/transfusion-transplantation/national-histocompatibility-and-immunogenetics-reference-laboratory/>

Disease Association Tissue Typing	
Sample Type	10mls Citrate + EDTA
Transport	Transport to laboratory at room temperature. Samples must be received in NHIRL within 48 hours of sampling to be processed.
Processing TAT	Routine – up to 4 weeks
Information	External Laboratory Tests. Complete appropriate request forms . Request forms available from Blood Transfusion laboratory. Referral tests cannot be sent without a completed request form.
Residual Risk	Delay in test result availability for clinician/patient. Incorrect result released impacting patient care/treatment. Repeat sampling of patient. Low risk provided hospital policies and procedures are adhered to. Full risk assessment (BT-RA-0600K) available upon request.

10.4.17 Leucocyte Antibodies

Testing performed in the National Histocompatibility and Immunogenetics Reference Laboratory (NHIRL).

Contactable hours 09:00-17:00 Monday to Friday

Telephone No. 01 432 2975/ 01 432 2971

For more information see <https://healthprofessionals.giveblood.ie/clinical-services/transfusion-transplantation/national-histocompatibility-and-immunogenetics-reference-laboratory/>

Leucocyte Antibodies	
Sample Type	10mls Clotted
Transport	Transport to laboratory at room temperature. Samples must be received in NHIRL within 24 hours of sampling to be processed.
Processing TAT	Routine – up to 4 weeks
Information	External Laboratory Tests. Complete appropriate request forms . Request forms available from Blood Transfusion laboratory. Referral tests cannot be sent without a completed request form.
Residual Risk	Delay in test result availability for clinician/patient. Incorrect result released impacting patient care/treatment. Repeat sampling of patient. Low risk provided hospital policies and procedures are adhered to. Full risk assessment (BT-RA-0600K) available upon request.

10.4.18 Platelet Antibodies

Testing performed in the National Histocompatibility and Immunogenetics Reference Laboratory (NHIRL).

Contactable hours 09:00-17:00 Monday to Friday

Telephone No. 01 432 2975/ 01 432 2971

For more information see <https://healthprofessionals.giveblood.ie/clinical-services/transfusion-transplantation/national-histocompatibility-and-immunogenetics-reference-laboratory/>

Platelet Antibodies	
Sample Type	10mls Clotted
Transport	Transport to laboratory at room temperature. Samples must be received in NHIRL within 24 hours of sampling to be processed.
Processing TAT	Routine – up to 4 weeks
Information	External Laboratory Test. Complete appropriate request forms . Request forms available from Blood Transfusion laboratory. Referral tests cannot be sent without a completed request form.
Residual Risk	Delay in test result availability for clinician/patient. Incorrect result released impacting patient care/treatment. Repeat sampling of patient. Low risk provided hospital policies and procedures are adhered to. Full risk assessment (BT-RA-0600K) available upon request.

10.4.19 National Blood Centre Serological Investigation/Crossmatch

Testing performed in the Red Cell Immunohaematology (RCI)

Routine hours 08:00-19:00 Monday to Friday

Telephone No. 01 432 2972/ 01 432 2973 Telephone No (Switch) 01 432 2800

Emergency hours 19:00-08:30 Monday to Friday, and 24 hours Sat-Sun (including bank holidays)

For more information see <https://healthprofessionals.giveblood.ie/clinical-services/transfusion-transplantation/red-cell-immunohaematology-diagnostics/>

National Blood Centre Serological Investigation/Crossmatch	
Sample Type	2X 6ml EDTA (pink top)
Transport	Transport to laboratory at room temperature. Samples must be received within 24 hours of sampling to be processed.
Processing TAT	Routine & Urgent – 1-2 days depending on complexity of the investigation
Information	Samples with complex serological patterns are referred to IBTS. Please send samples to Blood Transfusion as early as possible. Blood Tested and issued by IBTS will be selected and crossmatched as per specific patient requirements. See report issued by IBTS for details.
Residual Risk	Delay in blood product availability, incorrect/inappropriate blood product issued/transfused resulting in Serious Adverse Reaction (SAR) or Serious Adverse Event (SAE). Low-medium risk provided hospital policies and procedures are adhered to. Full risk assessment (BT-RA-0600K and BT-RA-0600L) available upon request.

10.4.20 Histocompatibility & Immunogenetics Beaumont Hospital

Testing performed in Histocompatibility & Immunogenetics laboratory in Beaumont hospital. Transplant immunology service for solid organ transplantation, including HLA typing and crossmatching donors and recipients for solid organ transplants, HLA antibody screening for post-transplant monitoring and HLA typing for disease association.

Routine hours 08:00-18:00 Monday to Friday

Telephone No. 01 809 3000/ 01 089 3377

Emergency hours: Out of hours emergency on-call service available

Telephone No. (Switch) 01 809 3000

For more information see <https://www.beaumont.ie/pages/health-A-Z/histocompatibility-immunogenetics-department-nhissot>

Histocompatibility & Immunogenetics Beaumont Hospital	
Sample Type	As per Beaumont Request From
Transport	Transport to laboratory at room temperature. Samples should be sent to the Blood Transfusion laboratory during routine hours for dispatch to Beaumont Hospital. Sample acceptance and processing time is at the discretion of Beaumont hospital.
Processing TAT	Routine - Contact HLA laboratory Beaumont Hospital
Information	Blood Transfusion laboratory label and transport samples to Beaumont Hospital. Results returned directly to the requesting Doctor. External Laboratory Tests performed in Beaumont Hospital.
Residual Risk	Delay in test result availability for clinician/patient. Incorrect result released impacting patient care/treatment. Repeat sampling of patient. Low risk provided hospital policies and procedures are adhered to. Full risk assessment (BT-RA-0600K and 24-BT-RA-001) available upon request.

10.5 Prescription & Requesting a Test/Product

Image 1. 'Purple Document'

All Blood products must be prescribed using BT-LF-0016A Blood and Blood Product Transfusion Record & Prescription Record ('Purple Document').

Refer to Administration of Blood and Blood Products Procedure PPC-PRO-212 Section on Prescribing Blood & Blood Products/Components

BT-LF-0016A Blood and Blood Product Transfusion Record & Prescription Record ('Purple Document') are available to collect from the laboratory medicine store room beside specimen reception during routine hours.

Image 2: BT Request Card

Blood Transfusion request form (BT-LF-0001A) must be completed before taking a blood transfusion sample.

A medical doctor must sign the 'Requester's signature' box in order to proceed.

Addressograph labels are acceptable on the request form in the patient demographic section.
Positive Patient Identification (PPI) begins with the completed request form, (as this identifies the intended patient).

Please note: where request forms are incomplete, it is at the discretion of the laboratory to allow correction/completion of existing form e.g. missing signatures. If the request form was not completed prior to phlebotomy and/or positive patient identification not performed (patient identifiers not on request form), a new request form and sample will be required.

Add-on Requests:

Additional tests including blood products can be ordered if a valid Group & Save sample is available in the lab. Suitable samples from current in-patients are valid for 72 hours from time taken.

In order to issue group specific blood products i.e. blood, platelets or plasma, the patient must have 2 blood groups on file in the blood transfusion laboratory. Group O blood will be issued until 2nd group check sample is processed.

Please note: In the event of a massive transfusion a single add-on request form which states 'Add On- Massive Transfusion' and includes the requesting doctors signature, IMC and bleep number is sufficient to cover all orders for that patient made by telephone to the lab.

Prescribing & Requesting	
Residual Risk	Prescription of blood products for the incorrect patient, inappropriate/unnecessary transfusion of blood products resulting in Serious Adverse Reaction/Event (SAR/SAE). This can result in fatal or life-threatening, disabling, incapacitating conditions. Medium risk, ensure hospital policies and procedures are adhered to. Full risk assessment (BT-RA-0600D) available upon request.

10.6 Sampling

Adhere to standard infection prevention and control precautions as per Management of Infection Prevention and Control available on Qpulse. Wear personal protective clothing as required.

Refer to section 7.7 BLOOD COLLECTION ORDER OF DRAW. Blood Transfusion samples for Group and Save/ Group and Crossmatch are collected in a 6ml EDTA pink top sample tube.

Blood Track collect labels are the ONLY labels which can be used to label BT samples.

Dual-labelling of samples is not accepted: either label with a BloodTrack Collect label or handwrite label; do not use both on same sample. Information on the patient's sample must be identical to information on the patient's TUH wristband.

Note: Samples which do not meet the minimum requirements will not be accepted. Corrections cannot be made to the labelled sample.

Sampling	
Residual Risk	Non-adherence to correct blood transfusion sampling procedure, patient misidentification, resulting in a Wrong Blood In Tube (WBIT) and Serious adverse reaction (SAR) associated with ABO incompatible transfusion. High risk, ensure hospital policies and procedures are adhered to. Full risk assessments (BT-RA-0600A, BT-RA-0600B and BT-RA-0600C) available upon request.

10.6.1 Positive Patient Identification (PPI)

Positive Patient Identification (PPI) must be done before sampling using the completed BT request form.

The person taking the sample is responsible for identifying the patient. All patients having Blood Transfusion samples taken must be wearing a TUH ID Wristband. (If patient has been transferred from another hospital to TUH, ensure you remove all other wristbands on admission).

The sample should be taken and labelled at the patient's bedside in one continuous uninterrupted process, involving one patient and one trained staff member only.

Incorrect or inadequate patient identification can lead to a sample for blood transfusion being taken from, or labelled for the wrong patient, an error known as 'Wrong Blood in Tube', which **can result in fatal ABO-incompatible transfusion**.

There are 3 Key patient identifiers:

- Full name
- Date of Birth
- Medical Record Number (MRN)

These key identifiers must be crosschecked against the patient, the TUH ID wristband(s), relevant patient documentation and verbal confirmation. When using Electronic Blood Tracking System (EBTS) each identifier must be checked as it appears on the PDA screen. Any discrepancies must be checked, verified and amended before a sample is taken or a blood product is administered.

Please refer to **Patient Identification Policy** available on Tallaght University Hospital intranet through Q Pulse (PPC-DG-POL-022) and **Identification of Patients in the Adult Services Procedure** (PPC-PRO-151).

10.6.2 Taking the Sample

You must have a completed Blood Transfusion Request form prior to taking blood transfusion samples.

‘Right Blood, Right Patient, Right Time, Right Place’:

A single transfusion sample should be taken on admission, labelled and sent immediately to the laboratory.

If the patient is for transfusion or theatre, you may contact the laboratory to see if a group check (second) sample is required.

Patient safety can only be assured by checking the blood group on **two separate independent sampling events**.

When a patient with no TUH blood group on file needs a transfusion, is likely to need a transfusion or requires blood products reserved for theatre a group check sample should be taken.

A group check sample requirement will never impede the delivery of blood components from the laboratory. Group O red cells can be issued on a single sample or until a group check sample is received.

Phlebotomy, patient identification and sample labelling must be performed as one continuous, uninterrupted event at the patient's bedside.

10.6.2.1 BloodTrack PDA labelling

Only trained and authorised personnel can use BloodTrack PDA and printer. Contact Haemovigilance Officers to arrange training if required ext. 2435.

Never use another staff member's swipe card to use Blood Track/print labels. Your swipe card is your electronic signature. Use of another person's swipe card may result in a disciplinary process.

Take all equipment and completed Blood Transfusion Request Card to the patient's bedside, including the BloodTrack PDA and printer.

Once printed, ensure all details are correct and visible on Collect labels. Please note: Bloodtrack has a character limit. If a patient's forename/surname is over the character limit it will be incomplete on the collect label. The missing part of the forename/surname can be handwritten onto the collect label by the sample taker at time of phlebotomy.

Attach one of the Collect labels to the sample and the other to the bottom right hand-side of the Blood Transfusion request form.

Clean the PDA and printer after each patient use. Ensure the PDA is placed back into its cradle, indicated by an orange light on the PDA and a blue light on the cradle.

Never label a sample you have not taken. Do not leave the patient's bedside at any time.

10.6.2.2 Hand Written Labelling

It is acceptable to hand label samples if Blood Track is unavailable. Please use a ballpoint pen only as fine/felt tip pens tend to smudge.

The sample **MUST** be labelled with the following information taken from the TUH wristband.

- Patients Surname and First name (do not use abbreviations e.g. Mgt instead of Margaret)
- Medical Record Number (Hospital number)
- Date of birth
- Signature of person taking the sample
- Date and time of sample collection

Patient gender and location should also be included on sample.

10.6.3 Sample and Request Form Minimum Labelling Requirements

Test Request	Sample Labelling Minimum Requirements	Request Form Minimum Requirements
Group & Save Group & Crossmatch	Handwritten <u>or</u> BloodTrack Collect Label First name and surname (spelt correctly, no abbreviations) Date of Birth Hospital number Signature of sample taker (handwritten or electronic on BloodTrack Collect label)	First name and surname (spelt correctly, no abbreviations) Date of Birth Hospital number Gender Signature of the requesting doctor (p.p. is not acceptable). Signature of sample taker (handwritten or electronic on BloodTrack Collect label) Location Date/time of sampling
Unidentified Emergency Patients	Handwritten <u>or</u> BloodTrack Collect Label First name and surname e.g. Jane Doe/ John Doe Hospital number Gender Date of Birth/ Estimated DOB, no DOB is acceptable Signature of sample taker	First name and surname e.g. Jane Doe/ John Doe Hospital number Gender Date of Birth/Estimated DOB (if available) Signature of the requesting doctor (p.p. is not acceptable). Signature of sample taker Location Date and time of sampling
DCT	Either Handwritten, BloodTrack Collect Label, ICE label or Addressograph label First name and surname (spelt correctly, no abbreviations) Date of Birth Hospital number	<u>ICE label</u> on sample – no request card required <u>Request card:</u> First name and surname (spelt correctly, no abbreviations) Date of Birth Hospital number Signature of the requesting doctor/Nurse authorised to request tests (p.p. is not acceptable). Date/time of sampling
Cold Agglutinin Screen	Handwritten, BloodTrack Collect Label, ICE label <u>or</u> Addressograph label First name and surname (spelt correctly, no abbreviations) Date of Birth Hospital number Date/time of sampling.	<u>ICE label</u> on sample – no request card required <u>Request Card:</u> First name and surname (spelt correctly, no abbreviations) Date of Birth Hospital number Name/Signature of the requesting doctor (p.p. is not acceptable). Date/time of sampling

10.6.4 Sending samples to the laboratory

Samples must be sent immediately to the laboratory. Out of hours please bleep Medical Scientist on-call bleep 7281.

- Use Blood Transfusion PTS 005 or use hospital porter phone ext. 3503.
- Samples can be transported at room temperature (exception samples for cold agglutinin testing see section 10.4.14).
- Samples received 24hrs after sample collection cannot be processed.
- Referral samples are sent intact to the referral laboratory.
- Refer to section 4.2

10.7 Emergency & Massive Transfusion Protocol (MTP)

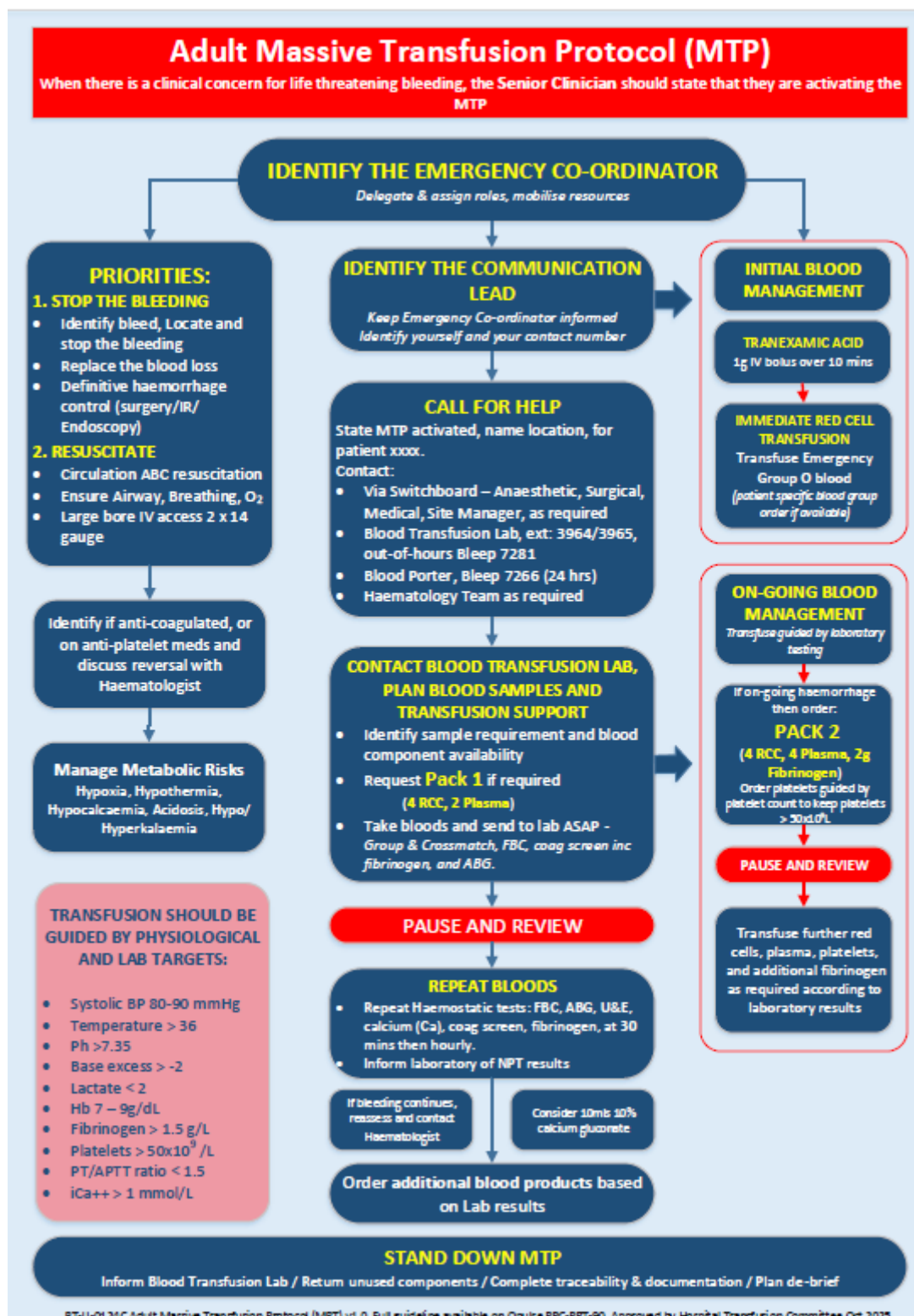
The Blood Transfusion Laboratory and Blood Porter must be contacted for Emergency Requests of Blood Products.

Blood Transfusion Lab EXT 3964/3965 Bleep 7281
Blood Porter Bleep 7266, porter pool Bleep 7264

Refer to PPC-PRT-90 Adult Massive Transfusion Protocol - Guideline for a Team approach to the treatment of Haemorrhagic Shock available on Qpulse.

The clinical situation and the urgency for blood and blood products will dictate the type of blood issued to each patient i.e.:

- Flying squad products if no blood group available or due to Massive Transfusion Protocol Activation.
- Uncrossmatched when a blood group is available but urgency does not allow for Antibody screen or serological crossmatch to be performed.
- Crossmatched blood, where a sample is available and time allows



10.7.1 Emergency Blood Products

Emergency Blood Product Requests	Processing TAT	Information
Emergency O Rh D negative Blood (Flying Squad O negative)	Within 15 minutes	4 Emergency O Negative stored in Blood Transfusion Laboratory. 2 Emergency O Negative stored in Theatre fridge. Emergency O Rh D positive blood available in consultation with Haematology Team. Note: Only authorised trained staff can remove emergency blood products from storage. BloodTrack PDAs <u>MUST NOT</u> be used to administer Flying Squad Emergency Blood Products.
Major Emergency Packs	Within 15 minutes	Pack 1: 4 Emergency O Rh D negative red cells + 2 Emergency plasma Delivered to clinical area in Blood Cool Box. Blood warmer should be used in emergency situations. Pack 2: 4 RCC + 4 Plasma + 1 Platelet + 2g Fibrinogen concentrate. <i>Platelets may not be available on site. Products will be sent as they become available.</i>
Crossmatched ABO + Rh D Compatible Blood	Within 1 hour	Patients that are eligible for electronic issue of red cells may have units available in a shorter timeframe, contact Blood Transfusion Lab to check patients' eligibility.
Emergency Plasma (Flying squad Group A Octaplas)	Within 15 minutes	Pre-thawed and stored in Blood Transfusion Laboratory. Delivered in Blood Cool Box <u>Blood warmer must be used.</u>
Group Specific Plasma (Patient's own Blood Group)	Within 40 minutes of suitable sample(s) receipt	For immediate use within 8 hours of thawing.
Emergency Platelets	Within 15 minutes if available on site. Within 2 hours if ordered from IBTS	Check availability of emergency stock platelet with Blood Transfusion Laboratory. Note: Blood Group of Emergency stock platelet may vary, issued as suitable in consultation with the Haematology Team.
Fibrinogen (1g Vial)	Within 15 minutes	Check patient Fibrinogen levels prior to ordering.
Prothrombin Complex Concentrate (PCC) (Octaplex)	Within 15 minutes	Order in consultation with the Haematology Team.

10.7.2 Emergency Product Transport

In emergency situations where blood products are required at the patient's bedside, blood will be packed and transported in a Blood Cool Box.

The Blood Cool box should always be accompanied by a Blood Cool box Record form (BT-LF-0124B).

Blood Cool Box Record Form BT-LF-0124B			
Packing of Blood Cool Box for Delivery			
Scan units on Blood Track (if sign-out on register copy, record "Taken in cool box no.")			
Packed by:		Blood Cool Box No:	
Date & Time packed:		No. of Red cells:	
		Plasma:	
Patient's name:		Patient's MRN:	
Emergency flying liquid products: Yes ☐ No ☐			
Clinical Area			
1. Please complete on RECEIPT of Blood Cool Box in clinical area:			
Received by: (please sign)		Date & Time:	
2. Please complete on RETURN of Blood Cool Box to Laboratory.			
Must be completed by staff member responsible for Blood Cool Box in Clinical area.			
Number & type of product returned:		Date & Time:	
Did these products reside in closed Cool Box at all times: YES ☐ NO ☐			
If no, please give details:			
Signature:		Contact number/Work:	
Important Information:			
- Blood and plasma can be stored in the Blood Cool Box for a maximum of 4 hours. - DID NOT transfer blood from Blood Cool Box to Theatre fridge or vice versa. - Contact Blood Transfusion Lab on ext. 3995 (clinical/phys 7703 for call).			
Porter Returning Blood Cool Box to Lab/Medical Scientist			
Always inform medical scientist when returning blood from Blood Cool Box.			
Porter returning cool box sign		Date and Time:	
No. of units returned:		Red cells:	Plasma:
lets received and checked cool box			

Blood Cool Box Record Form BT-LF-0124B	
Packing Instructions	
Suitable for 1-6 units of Blood / Plasma	Blood Cool Boxes are stored ready for use in Cold Room in main Transfusion Lab. Place units flat down, fit lid & close zip on outer bag.
Max number of 6 products per cool box.	Store this form along with chart copy, if available, in attached plastic pouch.
See diagram below:	

Section 1 of this form must be signed by the staff member receiving the Blood Cool box in the clinical area.

The box must not be opened unnecessarily. Blood products must be stored in the box at all times.

It is important to return the Blood Cool box and the cool box form within 4 hours of time packed. Please complete section 2 of the Blood Cool box Record form.

If blood has been stored incorrectly (i.e. not in the box at all times), this must be documented and laboratory staff informed.

When finished with a coolbox (products used or no longer required) please contact the blood porter for immediate return to the blood transfusion laboratory.

Blood must never be stored in any ward fridge

10.7 Theatre

10.7.1 Routine Elective Theatre

Majority of elective patients will have had a pre-assessment Group & Save sample taken prior to day of surgery. These samples are **NOT** suitable for issuing blood products. A current in-patient sample must be taken before surgery for blood products to be ordered.

The sample is held in the laboratory and is valid for 72hrs from time taken. Add-on requests for products can be made during this time.

Any patient requiring blood, platelets or plasma must have 2 blood groups on file in the blood transfusion laboratory. Group O blood will be issued until the group check sample is processed (processing time - within 15mins from sample receipt).

Patients with positive antibody screen may require significant time to obtain suitable blood. Commencement of surgery may have to be delayed to ensure suitable blood is available for the patient.

Patient Haemoglobin value and maximum surgical blood ordering schedule (MSBOS) should be checked before placing a request with the Blood Transfusion Laboratory.

It is the responsibility of the clinician to inform the Blood Transfusion Laboratory of any changes in circumstances e.g. cancellation of procedure, increased requirement for blood.

Maximum Surgical Blood Ordering Schedule (MSBOS) - Guideline recommendation for ordering of blood for elective surgical procedures. Available on Hospital Intranet Departments > Blood Transfusion > Documents.

MSBOS can be bypassed (if clinically indicated) by contacting the Blood Transfusion laboratory at 3965.

10.7.2 Urgent & Emergency Theatre

Emergency Pack and Blood products are available. See section 10.7 Emergency & Massive Transfusion Protocol (MTP) and PPC-GUI-97 Adult Emergency Transfusion Guideline

Refer to PPC-PRO-89 Removal of Emergency O Negative Blood/Flying Squad from the Theatre Blood Fridge

Note: A group check sample requirement will never impede the delivery of blood components from the laboratory. Group O red cells can be issued on a single sample or until a group check sample is received.

10.7.3 Theatre Fridges

Theatre Fridge

Theatre fridge is a monitored locked blood fridge located in theatre specifically for theatre use and only for storage of red cells. Swipe access to the theatre fridge is via the attached EBTS kiosk.

Access to theatre fridge is only available to trained authorised personnel. Training is arranged via Theatre clinical facilitators and Haemovigilance officers/blood transfusion laboratory staff.

Theatre fridge is linked to the Blood Transfusion Laboratory via interface with transmits patient and product information including alerts which may occur e.g. unit out of fridge >30mins. Please contact the Blood Transfusion Laboratory if an alert occurs.

Blood which is out of the fridge for greater than 30 minutes and which will not be used must be returned to the Blood Transfusion Laboratory to ensure traceability. Contact Blood Transfusion Lab with any queries and Porter to arrange transport back to laboratory.

Theatre Fridge

Emergency Blood:

There are 2 units of Flying Squad O Negative Blood suitable for emergency use stored in this fridge.

Refer to PPC-PRO-89 Removal of Emergency O Negative Blood/Flying Squad from the Theatre Blood Fridge

Reserved Blood:

Crossmatched blood is transferred from the blood transfusion laboratory fridge to this fridge when requested by the theatre staff.

Units in theatre fridge are accompanied by a "Crossmatch Report Chart Copy", which is placed in the plastic pocket attached to blood fridge door, and a "Crossmatch Report Register Copy" which is placed in the Sign-out Register folder (small blue folder) located on a shelf in the fridge. This must be used to record date and time of removal from fridge and who took the blood out (in the event that the electronic blood tracking system is not working).

Blood is removed from Theatre Blood Fridge by blood porter and returned to Blood Transfusion Laboratory each evening.

RDSC Fridge

RDSC fridge is a monitored locked blood fridge located in RDSC specifically for emergency use and only for storage of 2 units of Flying Squad Emergency O Rh D Negative red cells. This fridge is not used for the storage of crossmatched blood.

Swipe access to the fridge is via the attached EBTS kiosk. Access to fridge is only available to trained authorised personnel. Training is arranged via RDSC clinical facilitators and Haemovigilance officers/blood transfusion laboratory staff.

Emergency Blood is transported to RDSC Fridge by porter/trained personnel each morning and returned to Blood Transfusion Laboratory each evening.

Refer to BT-LI-0201A RDSC Removal of Flying Squad Blood for Emergency Use (printed copy available above fridge kiosk in RDSC).

10.8 Transport of Blood Products

10.8.1 Transport of Blood Products within TUH

Requesting delivery to the Clinical Area

Check Blood Product availability using BloodTrack Enquiry. Contact Haemovigilance for training if required haemovigilance.dept@tuh.ie.

Ensure the patient is ready to receive the transfusion prior to requesting delivery of blood products.

To request delivery of red cells, platelets, plasma:

- Print a Pick-up slip using Blood Track Enquiry, available on ward computers.
- If BloodTrack enquiry is not available on ward computer please raise a ticket with ICT
- You must bleep 7266 to inform the porter that you require blood product delivery. State the clinical area, patients name and that you have printed a pick-up slip.
- This pick up slip will accompany the product and should be attached to the back of the corresponding chart copy report.

In the event of Blood Track Enquiry not being available or requiring products other than red cells, platelets or plasma you must bleep the porter on bleep 7266 or Porter supervisor on bleep 7264. The porter will contact you and ask for the following details:

- Patient Name
- MRN
- Clinical Ward area
- Product required
- Your name

Note: Blood and platelets will be delivered to the clinical area on a single unit basis as required. Requests for more than one unit must be made by contacting the Blood Transfusion Laboratory.

If you cannot contact Bleep 7266, phone 3964 / 3965 Mon-Fri 09:00 - 17:00 Sat 09:00 -12.30 Bleep 7264 out of these hours.

Blood products can only be transported to the clinical area by trained Blood porters/laboratory staff.

It is important that the person who orders the delivery of blood/blood product is available to receive it at the clinical ward area, or in cases where this is not possible, a nominated person should be present to receive the delivery.

Blood products will be transported in blood transport boxes/bags provided by the Laboratory. A Crossmatch Report Chart Copy will accompany the first unit of blood/blood products to the clinical area.

The person receiving blood products from the porter in the clinical area is responsible for checking the correct product and documentation has been delivered for the correct patient.

Return of Blood Products to the Laboratory

All unused blood products must be returned to the laboratory. Bleep Blood Porter (7266) or porter supervisor (7264) to arrange return.

Blood products not required for immediate transfusion must be returned promptly to the Blood Transfusion laboratory. Blood out of fridge >30 minutes cannot be re-refrigerated, but still must be returned to the Blood Transfusion laboratory.

10.8.2 Transport of Blood Products with Patients to/from Other Hospitals

Transfer of Blood Products with Patient to another Hospital

Notify the Blood Transfusion Laboratory of patient transfer and which blood products are required.

The Blood Products will be labelled for the patient and be accompanied by a **Chart Copy Report** form which will contain patient and product information. Appropriate transport carriers will be used.

All blood products transfused must be documented in the the Blood and Blood Product Transfusion and Prescription Record, all traceability labels must be removed completed and returned to the Blood Transfusion Laboratory in TUH.

It is the responsibility of nurse/doctor accompanying the patient that all Blood Products leaving the hospital must be:

- Correctly stored during transport.
- Correctly documented to ensure traceability.
- All products not for immediate use in the receiving hospital must be brought back to TUH

Receipt of Blood Products with Patient from another Hospital

Any blood products accompanying a patient on transfer to TUH which are not required immediately should be returned in original transport box, to the transferring hospital, with patient transport.

Where this is not possible, please inform the TUH Blood Transfusion Laboratory. Send all blood products to the laboratory without delay.

Any blood product from the transferring hospital transfused as an emergency must be prescribed and fully documented by the Medical/Surgical Team to ensure traceability. Please inform the blood transfusion laboratory and Haemovigilance officer of any such transfusions.

10.9 Administration of Blood & Blood Products

Refer to policies and procedures available on Qpulse:

PPC-PRO-212 Administration of Blood and Blood Products in Adult and Paediatric Patients in Tallaght University Hospital Procedure.

PPC-HAE-POL-010 Tallaght University Hospital Policy on Management of Adverse Transfusion Reactions in Adult Patients

PPC-GUI-213 Administration (Giving) Sets and Equipment Used for Blood and Blood Products / Components Guideline

CHI-GUI-132 Guidelines for the Clinical use of Red Cells and Paedipacks

CHI-GUI-133 Platelet Transfusion Guideline

Transfusion of Blood & Blood Products	
Residual Risk	Serious adverse reaction (SAR) associated with ABO incompatible transfusion. Delay in blood product availability, incorrect/ inappropriate blood product transfused resulting in SAR or Serious Adverse Event (SAE). This can result in fatal or life-threatening, disabling, incapacitating conditions. Production of an allo-antibody following transfusion may lead to delay in future blood product availability. Medium risk, ensure hospital policies and procedures are adhered to. Full risk assessment (BT-RA-0600L and BT-RA-0600M) available upon request.

10.10 Communication & Reporting of Results

Communication of Critical Results

Medical staff are responsible for requesting tests or blood products that their patient requires and clearly communicating this requirement, including date and time required, to Laboratory staff. Clinicians are responsible for providing accurate information to the Laboratory, including patient demographics, contact details and date/time of phlebotomy. Clinicians are responsible for developing a system whereby test results returned from the Laboratory are examined and appropriate action taken in a timely manner.

Critical results are classified according to the severity of potential underlying diagnoses, imminent risk to the patient and the urgency of intervention.

- Results that require immediate communication. This classification indicates potential immediate danger to the patient, or a potentially life threatening illness when urgent intervention is required.
- Results that require communication within 24 hours, and preferably on the same working day.
- Results that could have an immediate impact on a patient's management (either treatment or investigation), however action is likely to be taken on the next working day. Telephone communication of these results on the next working day is acceptable.

The Blood Transfusion Laboratory has a procedure (BT-LP-0200 Blood Transfusion Phoning Procedure) for communication of Critical results, including escalation procedures.

Reports

Order Communications Reporting is available for Blood Transfusion and can be viewed under results section of ICE. See table below for report format and location of reports.

Test	Report Format	Location
Group and Save	Electronic	ICE
Direct Coombs Test	Electronic	ICE
Cold Agglutinin Screen	Electronic	ICE
Transfusion Reaction Investigation	Electronic	ICE
Red cells, platelets and plasma	Electronic	BloodTrack Manager
Other Blood Products	Contact Lab to check product availability	Blood Transfusion Lab
HLA Typing / Leucocyte Antibodies / Platelet Antibodies (IBTS)	Hard Copy	Hard Copy Report sent to Clinician Copy scanned to F drive Copy stored in Blood Transfusion Laboratory
Disease Association Tissue Typing (IBTS)	Hard Copy	Hard Copy Report sent to Clinician Copy scanned to F drive Copy stored in Blood Transfusion Laboratory
Cytotoxic Antibody Screening / Renal Transplant Workup (Beaumont)	Hard Copy	Report sent to Requesting Clinician
GP test requests	Electronic	Report available on Healthlinks. Contact Blood Transfusion Laboratory if hard copy is required.

Example of a group and antibody screen report

This report contains the following information:

- Patient ABO and Rh D group
- Results of antibody screen
- Patient special requirements (if applicable)
- See ICE report below for the date and time the sample was taken. This can be used to check if a group and save sample is still valid (samples are valid for 72 hours from time taken):

♂ TESTON, ARTHUR		
Jul 10 2015 (8 years)	M	978488
PROF Helen Enright		
Emergency Dept (AD)		
Blood Transfusion	F	Jul 21 2023 13:14
► Notes		
Collection Date: 21/07/2023 13:10 Report Date: 21/07/2023 13:20		
Received Date: 21/07/2023 13:10		
GENERATION OF ICE REPORT FOR LAB		
⚠ 00023012564 (TYPE UNSPECIFIED) Jul 21 2023 13:10 Jul 21 2023 13:10		
▼ GROUP ONLY		
Blood group	O Rh D POSITIVE	
▼ ANTIBODY SCREEN		
Antibody Comment	NO ANTIBODIES DETECTED.	
▼ INAB STATUS		
BT Dept TUH is:		
An INAB accredited testing laboratory (ISO 15189:2012) Reg. No. 330MT		
End of report		

10.10 Blood Stock Management

The principle of Blood Stock Management is to optimise the use of blood products and minimise wastage, through stock rotation, establishing target stock values and participation in rerouting of blood products with other hospitals.

In the event/potential event of extreme shortage of blood the hospital Emergency Blood Management Group (EBMG) will meet. The aim of this group is to ensure the effective use of available blood when blood stocks have fallen to pre-specified critical levels nationally. The group can be chaired by the Consultant Haematologist and has members from interested parties e.g. Surgical, Medical directorate etc. Full risk assessment (BT-RA-0600P) available upon request.

Contingency measures as per BT-ED-0012A National Transfusion Advisory Group (NTAG) Plan for IBTS, HSE and Hospitals in the Republic of Ireland to address Red Cell Shortages and BT-ED-0012B NTAG Hospital Emergency Blood Management (EBM) Plan for Managing Shortages of Blood Components.

Blood Product Shortage	
Residual Risk	Inadequate National Blood Supply to support the Blood Transfusion Service in TUH. Low risk, full risk assessment (BT-RA-0600P) available upon request.

10.11 Haemovigilance

Haemovigilance is a set of organised surveillance procedures relating to traceability of blood and blood products, serious adverse or unexpected events or reactions in donors or recipients.

Haemovigilance service provision TUH

Routine hours Monday to Friday 8am – 4pm

EXT 2437/2372 Bleep 2110/2111

Out of hours – Blood transfusion laboratory Bleep 7281 or Haematology Team

Clinical advice on issues concerning Blood Transfusion is available from the Haematology team 24 hours a day.

Patient Information Leaflets are available on the clinical ward areas or from the store room in the laboratory.

CHI@Tallaght see MF-BTS-CH1aTHVO-01 Haemovigilance officer contact Information.

SAR/SAE Reporting

All suspected adverse transfusion reactions/events **MUST** be reported to the Blood Transfusion Laboratory as soon as possible.

Blood Track PDA can be used to record information/symptoms of suspected transfusion reaction. Complete "Request for investigation of suspected adverse transfusion reaction form" – available in the Blood & Blood Product Transfusion and Prescription Record (Purple Document). Ensure form is signed by a medical Doctor and nurse involved in the patient's care.

Return all blood products, administration sets and above form to the Blood Transfusion Lab
Refer to Policy/procedure on Qpulse:

- Management of adverse transfusion reactions in Adult Patients PPC-HAE-POL-010
- Management of an acute transfusion reaction in the adult patient Algorithm PPC-RSC-52
- Management of acute transfusion reactions and events in Paediatric Patients PPC-HAE-POL-011
- Management of an acute transfusion reaction in the child algorithm PPC-RSC-52

Reporting Serious Adverse Reactions (SARs) and Serious Adverse Events (SAEs)

Residual Risk	Failure to report Serious Adverse Reaction (SAR) or Serious Adverse Event (SAE) to the National Haemovigilance Office (NHO) Low risk provided hospital policies and procedures are adhered to. Full risk assessment (BT-RA-0600O) available upon request.
----------------------	---

Traceability

It is a legal requirement to trace each individual unit of blood products, whether transfused or disposed of in accordance with the EU Directive 2002/98/EC.

Traceability labels are removed from the blood product compatibility label following positive patient identification and the commencement of transfusion.

Traceability labels should be signed and dated by the person administering/witnessing the transfusion, then placed in traceability boxes located in the clinical area.

If a traceability label is removed in error, contact the Blood Transfusion Laboratory.

Traceability of Blood and Blood Products

Residual Risk	Failure to trace a unit of blood or blood product from donor to its final destination (transfused, disposed, returned to supplier). Low risk provided hospital policies and procedures are adhered to. Full risk assessment (BT-RA-0600Q) available upon request.
----------------------	---

Policies, Procedures, Protocols, Guidelines (PPPGs)

Clinical PPPGs relating to Blood Transfusion and Haemovigilance are available on Qpulse. Use search term 'blood transfusion', all relevant PPPGs will appear using this search.

Additional information is also available on Blood Transfusion Intranet page.

Access via Hospital Intranet > Departments > Blood Transfusion

For further information on Blood Products and medical indications refer to Hospital Transfusion guidelines, on Blood Transfusion Intranet Webpage. Access via Hospital Intranet > Departments > Blood Transfusion
Information on DOAC/warfarin reversal available in Adult Medicine Guide – found under clinical tools on TUH intranet.

CHI Clinical PPPGs relating to Blood Transfusion and Haemovigilance are available on Qpulse. Use search term 'CHI', all relevant PPPGs will appear using this search.

Education

Haemovigilance officers provide induction education to new staff in TUH. Haemovigilance education is supported by podcasts available on HSEland and online learning modules. On request, Haemovigilance officers will provide individual or departmental educational support. CHI @Tallaght Haemovigilance officers provided training to CHI@Tallaght.

11.0 CELLULAR PATHOLOGY

The Department of Cellular Pathology provides a comprehensive **Histopathology** and **Cytopathology** service. The cytopathology service also includes **Andrology** (see section 11.5.3).

Clinical advice can be sought directly from a Consultant Histopathologist Monday to Friday 9am to 5pm or outside these hours from the Consultant Pathologist on call through the switch.

For Cellular Pathology general enquiries, please contact the admin office on ext. 3929/3928/3985 or email cellular.pathology@tuh.ie

11.1 SUPPLIES AVAILABLE FROM CELLULAR PATHOLOGY

The following are available from Cellular Pathology Specimen Reception (Ext 3925). A minimum of 24 hours' notice is required:

- Specimen containers – various sizes
- 10% neutral buffered formalin in pre-filled 40ml containers
- 3% Glutaraldehyde in pre-filled vials for Bronchial/Biliary Brushings
- Cytolyt preservative for FNAs
- Post vasectomy and semen analysis kits

11.2 SPECIMEN COLLECTION AND DELIVERY

The laboratory operates a collection service at designated times from the following areas

	Theatre	Minor operations	Endoscopy	Urology
Mon-Fri 10:30	X	X	X	X
Mon-Fri 14:00		X	X	X
Mon-Fri 15:30	X	X	X	X
Saturday 10:00	X			

The laboratory must be notified of urgent specimens requiring collection at other times (Ext 3925).

Specimens from other areas in the hospital may be hand delivered to Cellular Pathology specimen reception.

To avoid cellular deterioration, fresh samples must be delivered to the laboratory during routine hours (09:00-16:30).

Non-gynae cytology samples which cannot be transported to the lab during working hours must be placed in the specimen fridge in the cytology lab.

The PTS must never be used for cellular pathology specimens- they are only delivered to the laboratory by hand or scheduled collection as above.

11.3 SAMPLE LABELLING

11.3.1 Request form

Please raise requests for histology on ICE using the tests HIST (histology) or CYT (cytology) samples.

Notes: 2 separate ICE requests to be raised when both Upper GI and Lower GI endoscopy procedures performed. 1 ICE request per procedure.

Andrology testing (semen analysis) is available by appointment only, the sample must be accompanied by a completed semen analysis form which is in the kit provided to the patient.

Hospital		THE ADELAIDE AND MEATH HOSPITAL DUBLIN, INCORPORATING THE NATIONAL CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL, Tallaght, Dublin 24, Ireland. Tel.: +353-1-414-3971	
Hospital No.		LAB No.	Lab Use Only
Surname		Previous Lab Number(s)	
First Name		Ward/Clinic	
Address		Consultant	
D.O.B.		Sex	Signature
THIS FORM IS TO ACCOMPANY SPECIMENS FOR SEMEN ANALYSIS			
To be completed by requesting doctor/nurse.			
Relevant Clinical Information: please tick			
Post Vasectomy ☐ Reversal of Vasectomy ☐ Fertility Studies ☐			
Date of Vasectomy (if applicable) / /			
This section MUST be completed by patient			
Semen sample details:			
Specimen produced on / / (date) at hours minutes (time)			
Was the entire specimen collected into the container? Yes ☐ No ☐			
Number of days of abstinence (from sexual intercourse/masturbation to specimen collection) days			
DEPARTMENT OF CELLULAR PATHOLOGY			
335706279 VERSION 2			

See Section 4.1 for sample labelling requirements.

For completeness of the final report, clinical information provided should include sufficient detail regarding the reason for the procedure.

Failure to follow labelling requirements or a labelling discrepancy between the request form and container will result in a delay in processing of the specimen until the discrepancy has been rectified.

Note: 3 attempts will be made to contact the team using details on the request form. If the team have not replied in 3 working days, a report will be issued stating the sample cannot be processed until the labelling error has been resolved.

A comment will be included in the final report of any discrepancy with the sample or request form.

11.3.2 Sample packaging

Standard precautions must be exercised in handling and transporting all cellular pathology specimens.

Specimens for routine histology should be placed in appropriately sized, tightly sealed, approved containers with a sufficient volume of 10% neutral buffered formalin. Proper and timely fixation is a critical step in tissue preparation and the importance of this step cannot be overemphasised. If this procedure is not followed it may affect the interpretation of the result of the specimen.

The specimen(s) together with request form must be placed in a suitable plastic pathology biohazard bag for collection.

FORMALIN IS A CATEGORY 1B CARCINOGEN.

**MUTA: 2 H341 SUSPECTED OF CAUSING GENETIC DEFECTS
CARC 1B: H350 MAY CAUSE CANCER.**

**FORMALIN AND GLUTARALDEHYDE ARE POTENT EYE AND NASAL
IRRITANTS AND CAN CAUSE RESPIRATORY DISTRESS AND ALLERGIC
DERMATITIS.**

**GLOVES, SAFETY GOGGLES AND APRONS MUST BE USED WHEN USING
THESE FIXATIVES.**

Personnel using formalin must be aware of the proper procedure for dealing with small or large formalin spills. (CP-LI-0265 Formalin/Solvent Spill Instruction).

Other specimen types e.g. fresh samples may have different handling and packaging requirements. See section 11.5 for further information.

11.4 URGENT SERVICES

11.4.1 Frozen Sections

A frozen section service is offered between 9-5. Monday to Friday, frozen sections outside of these hours may be provided on an individual basis by prior agreement with a Consultant Histopathologist.

Specimens from patients with risk of infection (HepB, HepC, HIV, TB etc.) and radioactive samples should not be submitted for frozen section. If a suspicion of an infection exists, the clinical staff concerned have a duty of care to inform laboratory personnel.

- If the laboratory inadvertently processes such a specimen, a decontamination procedure must be carried out on all frozen section equipment. Decontamination takes a minimum 24 hours. During this time the frozen section service will be limited or unavailable.

Booking a frozen section

- Frozen sections should be booked at least 24 hours in advance by contacting the Cellular Pathology Lab (Ext 3973) with the following details:
 - Theatre
 - Consultant Surgeon
 - Patient Name and MRN
 - Type and Site of Surgery
 - Time of surgery.
- If a frozen section is required on a specimen that has not been booked, the Laboratory must be informed by telephone (ext. 3973) as soon as possible to ensure that personnel are available to perform the frozen section.
- **The Theatre Porter or Theatre Staff must bring the fresh specimen with completed request form and contact phone number directly and without delay to the Cellular Pathology Laboratory.**

- The laboratory must be informed in the case of cancellation of or delay to a frozen section.

Reporting of frozen sections

The frozen section report will be phoned to the contact number supplied. Failure to supply a contact number will result in a delay in the report being communicated to the clinician. A typed report will be available following routine paraffin processing of the specimen. The turnaround time of frozen section diagnosis varies from specimen to specimen depending on the complexity of the case.

11.4.2 Other Urgent Specimens

Urgent specimens are dealt with on an individual case basis. The request form for an urgent case must be clearly marked by ticking the urgent box, and the clinical details must reflect the reason for urgency. A phone or bleep number should also be provided so that the urgent report can be communicated. **Failure to provide these details may result in the sample being processed as routine.**

If a sample that has been already sent to the laboratory subsequently becomes urgent, the laboratory should be contacted (cellular.pathology@tuh.ie) clearly outlining the reason as to why the status of the specimen has changed, consultation with the appropriate consultant histopathologist may be required.

Occasionally urgent samples may be de-prioritised and processed as routine at the discretion of a consultant histopathologist.

11.5 SPECIMEN REQUIREMENTS

11.5.1 Histology

Sample type	Sample requirements	Cut off time	Referred out	Comment
Tissue for routine histology	Specimens must be immersed in an adequate volume of 10% neutral buffered formalin in an appropriately sized container	N/A	No	Tissue must be fully immersed in formalin
Medical liver biopsy ie not those which are query tumour/metastasis	Send in formalin	N/A	Yes	Must be accompanied by a letter with full clinical details and recent serology testing. Cases can't be referred for reporting unless this information is received
Temporal artery biopsy	Send in formalin, no need to send fresh	N/A	No	N/A
Products of conception	Send in formalin	N/A	No	Must be accompanied by consent form: intranet homepage under departments → laboratory medicine → documents
Tissue for frozen section	Must be sent fresh to the laboratory and without delay.	Book in advance	No	See section 11.4.1 above
Muscle biopsy	Fresh: wrap in saline-moistened gauze. Send immediately to the lab	12:30 pm	Yes	N/A
Nerve biopsy	Fresh: wrap in saline-moistened gauze. Send immediately to the lab	4pm	Yes	N/A
Renal Biopsies	Place in saline, send immediately to the lab	12:30 pm	Yes	Must be accompanied by the multipart Beaumont Hospital request form. Please attach an addressograph label to all parts of this form. Notify the lab in Beaumont Hospital in advance.
Skin punch for Direct immunofluorescence (DIF)	Send two samples – one fresh and one fixed in formalin	4pm	No	
Duodenal biopsy for disaccharidase analysis	Fresh: placed on parafilm. Send immediately to the lab	4pm	Yes	Samples are snap frozen and stored at -70°C until a paediatric pathologist

Sample type	Sample requirements	Cut off time	Referred out	Comment
				decides whether disaccharidase analysis is required
Samples for electron microscopy eg nasal or bronchial brushings	3% Glutaraldehyde supplied by Cellular Pathology	N/A	Yes	Please fill out "Southampton PCD diagnostics Service" form, available from the laboratory
Skin biopsy for B/T cell clonality	Fresh in PBS	2pm	Yes	PBS is not provided by the lab
Molecular testing e.g. HER2, EGFR, ALK, RAS, BRAF, GIST	Formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue selected by a pathologist	N/A	Yes	Complete molecular request form and request through: cellular.pathology@tuh.ie  CMD request form Version 6- Molecula  Poundbury Request form.pdf

11.5.2 Cytology

All non-gynae cytology samples must be received fresh or in Cytolyt (see table below). To avoid cellular deterioration samples must be delivered to the laboratory during routine hours (09:00-16:30). Samples which cannot be transported to the lab during working hours must be refrigerated (there is a specimen fridge in the cytology lab).

Specimen and completed request form should be submitted to the laboratory in a plastic biohazard bag, please ensure that container lids are screwed tightly onto the body of the container.

The requirements for Cytology samples are outlined in the table below:

Sample type	Sample requirements	Comment
Cervical smear samples	ThinPrep® liquid based sample vials	Referred out to the Coombe Hospital
Slides	Samples may be air-dried or fixed immediately using a spray-fixative. Place slides in a plastic slide mailer labelled with patient's details.	Patient name and MRN must be clearly written in pencil on the frosted end of the slide. Distinguish Air-Dried slides from Spray-Fixed slides by writing AD (air-dried) or SF (spray-fixed) on the frosted end of the slide.
Sputum	Ideally an early morning, deeply coughed specimen is sent down	

	to the laboratory on three consecutive days. Sample should be submitted in a sterile container.	
Urine	Voided urine taken into a sterile 50ml Universal Container. The specimen should be taken from the patient approximately 3 hours after the first early morning specimen.	
Serous fluids ie Pleural and Ascitic fluid	Material should be submitted in a sterile 50ml Universal Container.	At least 20ml of sample is needed for processing. Under no circumstances are drainage bags accepted , please aliquot the sample from the bag into a 50ml universal container.
Bronchial Washings/ Bronchial Lavages	Material should be taken into a sterile 50ml Universal Container	
Cyst /Fluid Aspirate	Material should be taken into a sterile 50ml Universal Container	
Bronchial/Biliary Brushings	Cut the tip of the brush off and submerge the brush in Cytolyt Preservative (not formalin or saline)	Cytolyt Preservative is available from the Cytology Lab
Cerebro-Spinal Fluid (CSF)	Ideally at least 10ml is required for cytological analysis. Taken into a white top sterile container.	CSF for full laboratory investigation (culture, white cell count, biochemistry profiles, cytology etc) must be submitted to the Microbiology department. Samples for cytological investigation only should clearly state this on the request form and be submitted directly to Cellular Pathology.
Fine Needle Aspirate (FNA)	Needle rinsed in Cytolyt Preservative .	Under no circumstances should the needle used to take the aspirate be submitted in the specimen container. Cytolyt Preservative is available from the Cytology Lab
Semen	See specific instructions in 8.6.3	By appointment only. Sample must reach the lab within 1 hour of production

11.5.3 Andrology

The andrology service incorporates semen analysis for fertility studies and post vasectomy screening.

The laboratory follows the WHO laboratory manual for the examination and processing of human semen (6th edition):

<https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240030787>

The reference ranges used for andrology tests are derived from these guidelines.

Please note: There are **no sample production facilities** available to patients in the hospital. Please refer to the instructions contained in the Andrology pack.

A) Post Vasectomy Specimens:

These specimens are processed Monday to Friday by **patient appointment only**. Appointments are made by patients at 4143971/29. Patients post vasectomy packs containing the specimen container, request form and instructions are available from the Cellular Pathology Laboratory.

B) Semen Analysis for fertility studies:

These specimens are processed on Tuesday and Thursday mornings and are **strictly by appointment**. Appointments are made by submission of a referral letter from GP or Clinician containing the following information which must be legible:

- Patient's name
- Date of birth
- Address
- Mobile phone number
- Clinician's details

Send referral letter to:

**The Andrology Department,
Cellular Pathology Laboratory,
TUH (Tallaght Hospital),
Dublin 24**

- On receipt of the letter an appointment will be sent out to the patient with the time and date of their appointment and when they can collect their semen analysis pack from the laboratory.
- The pack contains the specimen container, request form and instructions
- It is vital that patients follow the instructions contained in this pack. For appointment enquiries please phone 3929.

C) EES Samples

The Cytology Lab will endeavour to process samples collected under EES. Please give prior notice to the Lab (Ext 3971) to ensure the Andrology Scientists are available.

11.6 REPORTING ARRANGEMENTS

The primary reporting mechanism for all reports from the laboratory is to the electronic **OCS database (ICE)**. Access is widely available throughout the hospital See 4.4 Report delivery for further information

11.6.1 Turnaround times

The following are **target** turnaround times (TATs) and are subject to the factors outlined below and the impact of various resource issues. These target turnaround times have been agreed following consultation with the users of our service.

Histology	25 Working Days
Non-Gynaecological Cytology /Andrology	5 Working Days

Turnaround times refer to the availability of an authorised report for 80% of uncomplicated specimens. Turnaround time may vary according to the type of specimen to be processed including requirement for

decalcification, the optimum fixation time required and complexity of the case. Certain additional investigations such as special stains, immunohistochemistry etc. will impact on turnaround times.

Turnaround times are continuously monitored and may need to be revised at times. Any adjusted TATs will be communicated to users by memo.

11.6.2 Turnaround times (TATs) for samples that are referred out

Molecular testing is batched and done once a week in CMD, SJH and Poundbury Cancer Institute in the UK.

The cut off for referral of molecular tests is Wednesday at 12 noon. Requests received after this time will be sent out the following week. The current turnaround time for molecular test results SJH is 3 weeks. Additional time is required for older samples (> 4 years) which must be retrieved from an external location.

	Referral centre	TAT
Molecular testing	Cancer Molecular Diagnostics Laboratory, SJH	3 weeks
HER2 status	Poundbury Cancer Institute	3 weeks
Muscle and nerve biopsies	Neuropathology, Beaumont Hospital	3 weeks
Renal biopsies	Renal Pathology Lab, Beaumont Hospital	3 weeks for final report
Medical liver biopsy	St Vincent's University Hospital	
Duodenal biopsy for disaccharidase analysis	Paediatric Biochemistry/Haematology, Royal Hospital for Sick Children, Edinburgh	13 weeks
Nasal brushings for electron microscopy	Biomedical Imaging Unit/Southampton General Hospital	13 weeks
Amyloidosis typing	NAC, Royal Free Hospital	13 weeks

11.6.3 Specimen retention time and requesting additional tests

- Histology specimens are kept for approximately 6 weeks post receipt or 4 weeks following authorisation of the report.
- DIF samples are retained 4 week post authorisation if the DIF has been performed. If the DIF has not been performed, the sample is stored in the -70 freezer and reviewed in 2 years by a consultant pathologist to decide if the sample is suitable for disposal.
- Cytology specimens are kept for 2 weeks post receipt.
- Paraffin blocks and stained slides are retained permanently.
- Any additional tests must be arranged through direct contact with the reporting consultant pathologist, they can advise whether the sample is still available to perform the additional test.
- Requests for patient material to be retrieved from outside of Ireland (for MDT or second opinion for example) is the responsibility of the patient's clinician/team to organise and follow up.

11.6.4 Communication of critical results

Regarding communication of critical results, please note from the RCPATH guideline 158 (critical and unexpected pathology results) "...the referring clinician is responsible for ensuring both that they have indicated any degree of clinical urgency to the laboratory, and that they have received and acted upon the report. This primary responsibility is not dependent on any communication from the laboratory".

Samples marked as urgent will be processed as priority and the electronic report will be available on ICE within 5 working days. Unexpected findings of clinical significance and Frozen section results will be communicated verbally to the requesting clinician/team.

11.7 CLINICO-PATHOLOGICAL CONFERENCES (MDTS)

Clinico-pathological conferences are held in the Seminar Room in the Laboratory Medicine Department and in the Seminar Room in the Radiology Department.

Details of cases for discussion (Name, MRN, Specimen Type, Date of Procedure) must be supplied to the cellular pathology office, extension number 3929/3928 at least **2 working days** before the date of the conference (See chart below). This is to allow sufficient time for slides to be retrieved from the archive and reviewed by the pathologist prior to the meeting. Recent cases may be discussed but only by prior arrangement with the Consultant Pathologist.

DEPARTMENT OF CELLULAR PATHOLOGY

CLINICO-PATHOLOGICAL CONFERENCES

Subject	Day/Time	Location	Frequency
GI Medical	Monday 1pm	Laboratory seminar room	Monthly (2 nd Monday of the month)
GI MDT	Tuesday 7am	Radiology MDT room	Weekly
IBD MDT	Friday 8am	Radiology MDT room	Monthly (3 rd Friday of each month)
BowelScreen	Monday 1pm (in person) Monday 12:30 (Virtual)	Laboratory seminar room (in person)	Twice monthly (2 nd Monday in person, 4 th Monday virtual)
Urology	Tuesday 8am	Radiology MDT room	Weekly
Haematology	Wednesday 12 noon	Radiology MDT room	Weekly
Melanoma	Wednesday 1pm	Radiology MDT room	Weekly
Dermatology	Wednesday 1.30pm	Laboratory seminar room	Weekly
UPMC (Clane) skin	Wednesday 5pm	Laboratory seminar room	Fortnightly
Respiratory	Friday 9:30am	Radiology MDT room	Weekly
Colposcopy	Monday 5pm	Laboratory seminar room	Monthly
Vasculitis	Friday 8am	Varty renal unit	Monthly (2 nd Friday of each month)
Consensus Conference	Tuesday 12:30 Thursday 12 noon	Laboratory seminar room	Twice weekly
Friday Tutorial	Friday 13:00	Laboratory seminar room	Weekly

11.8 AUTOPSY (POST MORTEM) SERVICES

Autopsy services are provided by the Department of Cellular Pathology at the direction of a coroner

Tallaght Hospital is under the jurisdiction of the Dublin Coroner, the current Dublin Coroner is Dr Myra Cullinane (telephone 01-8746684/ 01-8743006; e-mail coroners@dublincity.ie)

Circumstances where a death should be reported to the Coroner are listed in the link below.

<http://www.coronerdublincity.ie/faqs/death.htm>

Post mortem reports for Coroner's cases are sent to the Coroner's office only and all related inquiries should be directed to that office.

If a Post Mortem is required, the clinical staff must also inform the mortuary extension 2593/ bleep 7079.

11.8.1 PAEDIATRIC POST MORTEMS

Paediatric post mortems are routinely carried out at Children's Health Ireland (CHI), Crumlin. The pathologist on-call at CHI Crumlin must be contacted through the switch board on 01-4096100 without delay when a death has occurred. In non-coroner's cases, the pathologist conducting the examination will discuss the extent of the procedure with the family.

12.0 MICROBIOLOGY

The Microbiology Department provides Bacterial, Virology, Parasitology, Mycology and Serology services.

The Department complies with the International Standard ISO 15189 (Registration Number 330 MT), and the policies, regulations, terms and conditions of the Irish National Accreditation Board (INAB).

The tests available and the sample requirements are listed in the tables below. Please note *Service restrictions may apply from time to time due to staff shortages.*

12.1 MICROBIOLOGY PERSONNEL

Consultant Microbiologist	Dr. Susanna Frost	3919
Consultant Microbiologist	Dr. Jerome Fennell	3936
Consultant Microbiologist	Dr. Anna Rose Prior	3920
Consultant Microbiologist	Dr Sarah Bergin	3936
Consultant Microbiologist	Dr Hugo Cruz	3919/3920
Microbiology Registrar		4707/2733
Infection Control Team	Shaini Paul Matthew (ADON)	2061
	Selbin Chacko Attokaran	2065
	Alyson Daly	2840
	Patricia McLoughlin	3810
	Linda Reynolds	3809
	Sheeja Chacko	
	Sarah Whoriskey	
	Anet Peter Mundanthanam	
	Marie Lynskey-Admin	3938
Chief Medical Scientist	Donal Smith	3906

12.2 LABORATORY NOTIFICATION OF EMERGENCY WORK

DURING ROUTINE HOURS

Within routine hours, please telephone the Microbiology laboratory (Ext. 3940//3942) or the **Microbiological Secretarial Office (3934/3935)**

This is **essential** to ensure that the specimen is expected and is handled as an urgent test. Please note that marking a sample "Urgent" **will not** cause it to be handled urgently unless the Microbiology laboratory has been notified.

CSF specimens and Blood cultures are always processed urgently and should be delivered immediately to the Microbiology Laboratory.

OUTSIDE OF ROUTINE HOURS

The emergency service is available on a 24-hr basis and is restricted to true emergencies. Other tests may be requested but these would require authorisation by the microbiology consultant on call

Outside normal working hours from **5pm** until **8am the following morning** the scientist on call for microbiology must be contacted by bleeping 7280

Microbiology Medical Scientist On-call, Bleep No. 7280, which has a voice mail facility - information on Patient name / Ward/Sample must be supplied each time the Medical Scientist is bleeped.

12.3 LIST OF TESTS AVAILABLE OUT OF ROUTINE HOURS

LIST OF TESTS AVAILABLE 5PM - 12 MIDNIGHT WEEKDAYS

9AM-12 MIDNIGHT WEEKENDS AND BANK HOLIDAYS

1. All CSF specimens.
2. All Blood cultures
3. Urgent urine specimens from patients less than six months old by request by ED/Paediatric registrar or Consultant
4. The supply and processing of *B. pertussis* plates by request
5. The supply of Buccal swabs by request
6. Cell counts on fluids by request
7. Gram stains/differentials for fluids and tissues: **Consultant to Consultant Microbiologist discussion needed.**
8. All Antibiotic assays: **Consultant to Consultant Microbiologist discussion needed.**
9. Urgent bloods for dialysis screen. Renal registrar must discuss with NVRL clinical team (01) 7164050. Once approved by the NVRL, contact the laboratory prior to sending the sample.
10. Hepatitis B needle-stick injuries (source only): Requesting registrar must discuss with NVRL clinical team (01) 7164050. Once approved by the NVRL, contact the laboratory prior to sending the sample. Needle-stick injuries are not processed after 10pm.
11. *C. difficile* toxin test: **Consultant to Consultant Microbiologist discussion needed.**
12. CPE GeneXpert, 8am- 8pm:
13. Rapid respiratory testing, 8am - 8pm.
14. Urgent ZN stains: **Consultant to Consultant Microbiologist discussion needed.**
15. Any other tests requested: **Consultant to Consultant Microbiologist discussion needed.**

LIST OF TESTS AVAILABLE POST 12 MIDNIGHT

1. All CSF specimens
2. Urgent urine specimens on patients less than six months old by request
3. All blood cultures
4. All other tests: **Consultant to Consultant Microbiologist discussion needed.**

For specimens that cannot be sent via the Pneumatic Tube System (PTS), please contact the portering pool to transport the specimens to the Microbiology Laboratory.

12.4 CLINICAL CONSULTATION

A Clinical consultative service is available through the Microbiology Registrars and Consultants during routine hours at the above numbers and by the Consultant Microbiologist out of hours via the Hospital switch.

12.5 ROUTINE RESULTS AND REPORTING

Where VDUs are available, reports for both routine and emergency requests will be available on screen in your ward as soon as they are validated by laboratory personnel. Please make use of this facility. Non-urgent phone calls create a significant workload and cause unnecessary delays in processing samples.

All positive **CSF** specimens, all **positive Blood cultures**, ***Mycobacteria***, ***Salmonella***, ***Shigella***, ***Campylobacter***, **VTEC**, **Group A *Streptococcus***, ***C. difficile* toxin positive**, **HIV**, **Hepatitis**, **Legionella** and **pneumococcal urinary antigen** results are telephoned. In addition, isolates from normally sterile sites which are deemed significant by the medical Microbiology team are telephoned.

Results are available electronically.

The Infectious Diseases Regulations 1981 (and subsequent amendments) require diagnostic laboratories to notify the Medical Officer of Health (MOH)/Director of Public Health (DPH) of certain *diseases*. This Laboratory complies with this legislation. The list of diseases (and their respective causative pathogens) that are notifiable is contained in the Infectious Diseases Regulations 1981 and subsequent amendments. The most recent amendment to the Regulations is the **Infectious Diseases (Amendment) Regulations 2026 (S.I. No. 209 of 2026)**.

12.6 GUIDELINES FOR MICROBIOLOGICAL SPECIMENS

The value and reliability of the results of many diagnostic bacteriological tests is largely dependent on correct procedures being followed when tests are requested. Microbiology results depend critically on the type and quality of the material received. Therefore this material should be **representative** and **fresh**. All specimens of infectious material should have their container lids **securely tightened** prior to transportation to ensure **safe arrival** in the laboratory. **Package all specimens in a biohazard bag before transport to the laboratory.**

Please inform the laboratory in advance of any 'Hot' specimens that require processing. A lead box is available in the laboratory for transport of such specimens.

TRANSMISSIBLE SPONGIFORM ENCEPHALOPATHY AGENTS (NvCJD)

Samples should be clearly marked with clinical details. **If a patient presents with a suspected TSE/CJD, the laboratory must be informed** prior to sending samples as separate protocols are required for handling these specimens.

REASONS FOR REJECTING SPECIMENS FOR BACTERIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION

- Incomplete or illegible request form
- Improperly labelled samples and samples where details on sample do not correspond with details on the request form. The sample should be labelled with two unique identifiers (Full name, Date of Birth or Hospital number). The accompanying request form should also be labelled with the corresponding details. See below.

- Specimens submitted in an unsterile container
- Tissue/ specimen received in formalin or other fixative
- Specimens which have leaked, either because the container has been damaged or the lid has not been tightened correctly.
- Incorrect sample type
- Unnecessary repeat requests

All non OCS specimens sent to the laboratory should be accompanied by a legible, fully completed and signed request form (YELLOW).

Information on **all** request forms should include:

1. Full patient identification data, name, sex, date of birth and hospital number.
2. Brief clinical details and history, **including date of onset**.
3. Time, date taken and nature and source of specimen including ward and consultant, or GP name and address and GP code
4. Recent and current antibiotic therapy
5. Investigation requested.
6. Name and bleep number of requesting doctor.

It is essential that all the above information is provided on a legible, fully completed and signed request form in order to maximise patient benefit. Failure to provide sufficient information may delay reporting and/ or lead to inappropriate investigation.

SPECIAL INVESTIGATIONS

All specimens undergo routine culture and sensitivity (C/S), if other specific investigations are required, please contact the Microbiology Laboratory.

REPEAT EXAMINATION DUE TO ANALYTICAL FAILURE

A repeat sample may be requested. A comment will be added to report form. The lab will also contact the source by telephone to inform them that a repeat sample is required.

REQUESTING ADDITIONAL TESTS

Bacteriology Samples

Due to the instability of bacteria over time and the processing undertaken for some samples, it is advisable that adding additional tests to a sample already submitted to the laboratory should be made as close as possible to the date of collection of sample. Please phone relevant section in Laboratory with additional request. Laboratory will advise as to possibility of adding additional tests requests. Please send a request form with the additional test required to the laboratory. Verbal requests for additional testing are not accepted.

Serology Samples

The time limit for testing blood samples for various antibodies / antigens is variable. Please contact the Microbiology Laboratory for further information.

The following pages contain guidance on the taking and submission of samples for the most frequently requested bacteriological investigations. In addition advice is always available from medical and/or scientific staff of the department, both regarding tests described and others which may occasionally be required. Please read these notes and follow the advice given.

Turnaround times

The stated target turnaround times cover routine working hours Monday-Friday excluding bank holidays. The microbiology laboratory monitors turnaround times and investigates any instance where turnaround times extend outside these limits.

In cases where turnaround times are extended due to difficulties with the identification and susceptibility testing of certain organisms, all significant isolates would be communicated in the interim by the medical microbiology team.

12.7 SPECIMEN REQUIREMENTS

Please label all samples clearly with the patient's name, DOB or Hospital number, date and time collected and the specimen site.

12.7.1 Urinary Tract Infection

Test	Sample Type	Sample Volume	Special Conditions	PTS	Frequency of Test	Cut-Off Time	Turnaround Time
Urine culture & sensitivity Urgent Microscopy requests during routine working hours must be phoned to the Microbiology Laboratory	MSU	At least 1ml in a sterile urine container		No	Daily	4.30pm (Mon-Fri)* 11.30 (Sat)	Microscopy result: by 5pm on day of receipt Culture Target TAT: 85% ≤ 3 days
	CSU			No			
	Suprapubic aspirate			No			
	EMU			No			
	Bag Urine			No			
	Pad Urine			No			
	Clean Catch Urine			No			
	Ileal conduit			No			
	Cystoscopy urine			No			
	Nephrostomy urine			No			
	Ureteric urine			No			

Test	Sample Type	Sample Volume	Special Conditions	PTS	Frequency of Test	Cut-Off Time	Turnaround Time
Schistosoma	Urine	A minimum volume of 10ml taken between 10.00h and 14.00h	Deliver to the laboratory immediately	YES	Mon-Fri	4.30pm (Mon-Fri)	Same day result

N.B. It is essential to tighten container lids to prevent leakages.

It should be stressed that urine specimens submitted for culture are screened for 'significant' growth. If a special situation is being investigated, please inform the laboratory.

It is important to instruct the patient to cleanse the genitalia prior to micturition when collecting a mid-stream specimen.

Any sample which may be subjected to delay of more than 2 hours before being sent to the laboratory should be refrigerated.

* Urine specimens from adult and paediatric A/E are processed up to 5pm. For processing of urgent urine specimens (paediatrics < 6 months old) outside of routine hours (5pm to 8am the following morning), please contact the microbiology medical scientist on-call on Bleep 7280.

White cell counts and red cell counts in urine samples are reported according to the following bands

WCC RCC	0	<10	10-20	20-50	50-100	100-200	200-1000	>1000
------------	---	-----	-------	-------	--------	---------	----------	-------

If there are epithelial cells present they are quantified as Scanty, +, ++ or +++

If there are organisms present they are quantified as Scanty, +, ++ or +++

If there are yeasts present they are quantified as Scanty, +, ++ or +++

The absence of epithelial cells is reported as nil.

If examination for casts is required this must be indicated on the ICE request/request form

12.7.2 ENT Infection

Please label all samples clearly with the patient's name, DOB or Hospital number, date and time collected and the specimen site.

Swabs should be taken before antimicrobial therapy where possible. Swab specimens for bacterial investigations should be transported directly to the laboratory, preferably within 2 hours of collection to maintain optimum organism viability. If immediate delivery or processing is delayed, then specimens should be refrigerated at 4 – 8°. Refrigeration is preferable to storage at ambient temperature.

Test	Sample Type	Sample Volume	Special Conditions	PTS	Frequency of Test	Cut-Off Time	Turnaround Time
ENT culture & sensitivity	Mouth Swab 			YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	Target TAT 85% ≤ 4 days
	Eye Swab 			YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	
	Nasal Swab 			YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	
	Ear Swab 			YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	
	Throat Swab # 			YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	
	<i>Bordetella pertussis</i> Perinasal Swabs		A "Bordetella pack" is available on request from the Laboratory	NO	Daily	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30(Sat)	Culture: Negative result :7 days

Note: A nasal swab is **not useful** for the investigation of sinusitis. Antral lavage or pus from sinus should be sent if acute maxillary sinusitis is suspected.

Nasal swabs **are useful** for the investigation of carriage of *Staphylococcus aureus*, and Methicillin Resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA).

Swabs for investigation of Diphtheria should be clearly stated in the clinical details

12.7.3 Respiratory Tract Infection

Please label all samples clearly with the patient's name, DOB or Hospital number, date and time of collection and the specimen type.

Salivary samples are unsuitable. Purulent or mucopurulent samples should ideally be collected before anti-microbial therapy where possible. Specimens should be transported and processed as soon as possible. Sputum may be refrigerated for up to 2-3h without an appreciable loss of pathogens. Any delay beyond this time may allow overgrowth of certain organisms. If the patient has difficulty in producing sputum, a physiotherapist can help in sputum collection, or sputum may be induced by saline inhalation.

Test	Sample Type	Sample Volume	Special Conditions	PTS	Frequency of Test	Cut-Off Time	Turnaround Time
	Sputum*	At least 1ml in a sterile universal container	Please send a separate specimen for TB culture	YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	Target TAT for culture and sensitivity for routine samples 85% ≤ 5 days Target TAT for samples collected from patient suffering from Cystic fibrosis 70% ≤ 7 days
	Cough Swab 			YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	
	Broncho Alveolar lavage (BAL)	As large a volume as possible		YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	
	Bronchial Aspirate	At least 1ml in a sterile universal container		YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	
	Tracheostomy Aspirate	At least 1ml in a sterile universal container		YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	
	Bronchial Brushes	Placed in a sterile universal container		YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	
	Sinus Secretions	In a sterile leak proof container		YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	
	Nasopharyngeal Aspirate	In a sterile leak proof container		YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	

Note: BALs are routinely cultured for bacterial pathogens as well as TB and fungi. Specimens requiring examination for *Pneumocystis jirovecii* (formerly *carinii*) are referred to National Virus Reference Laboratory.

* Please send a separate sputum sample if TB culture is required.

Requests for examination for CMV are referred to the National Virus Reference Laboratory.

Test	Sample Type	Sample Volume	Special Conditions	PTS	Frequency of Test	Cut-Off Time	Turnaround Time
SARS-CoV-2, RSV, Flu A and Flu B	Red topped naso-pharyngeal swab	N/A		Yes	Monday-Friday	8pm	75% ≤ 1 day

Section 12.7.3.1 Urinary antigen testing

Test	Sample Type	Sample Volume	Special Conditions	PTS	Frequency of Test	Cut-Off Time	Turnaround Time
Legionella Urinary antigen*	Urine	20ml		No	Mon-Fri	4.30pm (Mon-Fri)	Target TAT 80% ≤ 1 days
Pneumococcal Urinary antigen*	Urine	20ml		No	Mon-Fri	4.30pm (Mon-Fri)	Target TAT 80% ≤ 1 days

* Any sample which may be subjected to delay of more than 2 hours before being sent to the laboratory should be refrigerated.

12.7.4 Gastrointestinal Infection

Please label all samples clearly with the patient's name, DOB or Hospital number, date and time of collection and the specimen type.

Please send separate specimens and forms for each test request. If only one specimen is received with multiple requests it will cause delays in referring specimens to external laboratories.

Faecal specimens should be transported to the laboratory and processed as soon as possible after collection. Delays in transport or processing may result in the loss of viability of certain enteric pathogens, particularly *Shigella* species, which are sensitive to pH changes in stool.

If transportation is delayed, please refrigerate at 4° C.

Test	Sample Type	Sample Volume	Special Conditions	PTS	Frequency of Test	Cut-Off Time	Turnaround Time
Faeces culture & sensitivity	Faeces	1-2g in a sterile universal container		YES	Mon-Fri	4.30pm (Mon-Fri)	Please refer to note 2 below table
	Faecal Fluid	1-2ml in a sterile universal container		YES	Mon-Fri	4.30pm (Mon-Fri)	
Ova & Parasites detection†#	Faeces	1-2g in a sterile universal container	Samples will only be examined for ova and parasites when relevant clinical details have been provided				
<i>Helicobacter pylori</i> antigen stool test	Faeces	1-2g in a sterile universal container	Ensure the container is airtight. Transport to the laboratory immediately. If transport is delayed, refrigerate at 2-8 ° C	YES	Mon-Fri	4.30pm (Mon-Fri)	Target TAT 75% ≤ 2 days
<i>Faeces for Molecular Testing including Clostridium difficile</i>	Faecal Fluid Faeces	1-2g in a sterile universal container		YES	Mon-Fri	9am (Mon-Fri)	Target TAT 90% ≤ 2 days

† Please contact the laboratory for information on the appropriate specimen required for the detection of certain parasites.

Samples for ova & parasite detection are referred to Eurofins Biomnis daily.

Note 1: The following is the acceptance and rejection criteria for specimens for *C. difficile* toxin testing;

- Non diarrhoeal stools are unsuitable for *C. difficile* toxin test.
- Specimens from patients less than 3 years old are not processed for *C. difficile* toxin.
- Specimens > 5 days old are unsuitable for *C. difficile* toxin test.
- If a patient has had a positive *C. difficile* test in the last 4 weeks the specimen is not processed. The assay is not a test of cure.
- If patient has tested negative in the previous 48 hours, test is not performed.

Please state on the request form whether antibiotic therapy could have induced the diarrhoea, or if pseudo-membranous colitis is suspected.

Note 2: Stool sample submitted to the laboratory for routine culture and sensitivity are tested using a molecular diagnostic test for the direct detection of *Salmonella*, *Shigella*, Enteroinvasive *E. Coli*, *Campylobacter jejuni/Coli/Lari*, *Cryptosporidium parvum/hominis*, *Giardia lamblia* and VTEC. Any stool sample requesting other faecal pathogens or with clinical details suggestive of infection with other faecal pathogens will be cultured using conventional methods

Specimens for viral detection are referred to the National Virus Reference Laboratory. Please refer to the Referral section.

12.7.5 Genital Infections

Please label all samples clearly with the patient's name, DOB or Hospital number, date and time of collection and the specimen type.

Swabs should be taken before antimicrobial therapy where possible. Swab specimens for bacterial investigations should be transported directly to the laboratory, preferably within 2 hours of collection to maintain optimum organism viability. If immediate delivery or processing is delayed, then specimens should be refrigerated at 4 – 8°. Refrigeration is preferable to storage at ambient temperature.

Test	Sample Type	Sample Volume	Special Conditions	PTS	Frequency of Test	Cut-Off Time	Turnaround Time
Genital Tract Specimens Culture & sensitivity	High Vaginal Swab (HVS) 			YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	Target TAT 80% ≤ 4 days
	Low Vaginal Swab (LVS) 			YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	
	Endocervical Swab			YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	
	Cervical Swab			YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	
	Vaginal Swab 			YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	
	Penile Swab 			YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	
	Urethral Swab 			YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	

Intrauterine Contraceptive Device (IUCD)	Send entire device		YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)
Fluids& Pus	At least 1ml in a sterile universal container		YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)
Tissue& biopsies	Placed in a sterile universal container		YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)

Chlamydia trachomatis/ Neisseria gonorrhoeae/ Trichomonas vaginalis- Aptima Collection Kits and sampling protocols for inpatients are available on request from the Microbiology Laboratory.

For GP's, please contact the National Virus Reference laboratory for the Aptima Collections Kits. They can be ordered through the NVRL website at the following link www.nvrl.ie

Instructions for sample collection are detailed on the packaging of the device.

Please note it is **ESSENTIAL** to ensure urine specimen containers are filled to the correct volume as indicated by the black lines on the SCD. Over- or under-filled SCD will not be processed in line with manufacturer recommendations as it may impact on the sensitivity of the test.

- Please send **vesicle/ulcer viral swab** for investigation of **herpes simplex** investigation
These specimens are referred to the National Virus Reference Laboratory. Viral transport swabs are available from the Microbiology Laboratory.
- Appropriate swabs for *N. gonorrhoeae* investigation include; urethral, endocervical, cervical, rectal and pharynx.
- A HVS swab is suitable for candida and trichomonas detection
- For the investigation of PID, please send a cervical swab
- Syphilis, hepatitis B and HIV-send serum samples (Please refer to referral and serology sections)

12.7.6 Pus & Wound Specimens

Please label all samples clearly with the patient's name, DOB or Hospital number, date and time of collection and the specimen type.

FOR HEALTH & SAFETY REASONS DO NOT SEND PUS IN SYRINGES WITH NEEDLE ATTACHED.

Swabs/Pus/ Fluids should be taken before antimicrobial therapy where possible.

Test	Sample Type	Sample Volume	Special Conditions	PTS	Frequency of Test	Cut-Off Time	Turnaround Time
Wound swabs Culture & sensitivity	Wound swabs 			YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	Target TAT 85% ≤ 5 days
Pus Culture & sensitivity	Pus	In a sterile leak proof container-transported to the lab within 30 mins		YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	
Fluids (non-sterile sites) culture & sensitivity	Fluids-wound/abscess/drain	At least 1ml in a sterile leak- proof container		YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	

Note: Samples of pus are preferred to swabs.

Ideally, a minimum volume of 1 ml of pus should be sent. If swabs are used, disinfect the superficial areas first, sample the deepest part of the wound, avoiding the superficial microflora and soak well in pus.

Specimens for bacterial/fungal investigations should be transported directly to the laboratory, preferably within 2 hours of collection to maintain optimum organism viability. If immediate delivery or processing is delayed, then specimens should be refrigerated at 4 – 8°. Refrigeration is preferable to storage at ambient temperature

The volume of specimen influences the transport time that is acceptable. Large volumes of purulent material maintain the viability of anaerobes for longer.

Wound or Pus samples are screened for all likely bacterial pathogens and, if present, these organisms and their antibiotic sensitivity results are reported. The inclusion of relevant clinical information on the request form assists in deciding the relevance of some bacterial isolates.

12.7.7 Fluids/Aspirates from Sites Normally Sterile

Please label all samples clearly with the patient's name, DOB or Hospital number, date and time of collection and the specimen type.

Fluids/Aspirates should be taken before antimicrobial therapy where possible.

Test	Sample Type	Sample Volume	Special Conditions	PTS	Frequency of Test	Cut-Off Time	Turnaround Time
Fluids/ Aspirates Culture & sensitivity	Pleural Fluids†	At least 1ml in a sterile leak- proof container	An aliquot of sample in an EDTA tube if cell count required.	YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	Target TAT 85% ≤ 5 days
	Continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis (CAPD) fluid	At least 20ml in a sterile leak- proof container. Effluent fluid from the first cloudy bag of dialysate is preferable	An aliquot of sample in an EDTA tube if cell count required.	YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	Target TAT 85% ≤ 5 days
	Peritoneal dialysis(PD) Fluid	At least 20ml in a sterile leak- proof container	An aliquot of sample in an EDTA tube if cell count required.	YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	
	Joint Aspirates*	At least 1ml in a sterile leak- proof container	An aliquot of sample in an EDTA tube if cell count required.	YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	
	Ascitic Fluid*	At least 1ml in a sterile leak- proof container	An aliquot of sample in an EDTA tube if cell count required.	YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	
	Bile	1-2ml In a sterile leak proof container		YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	

† All pleural fluids are sent for TB culture and sensitivity

* Requests for crystal examination on joint aspirates are performed by the Cellular Pathology department

* Ascitic fluid may be inoculated into Blood Culture bottles in acute peritonitis cases.

Notes on transport: Specimens should be transported and processed as soon as possible, ideally within 6 hours of collection. The volume of specimen influences the transport time that is acceptable.

Large volumes of purulent material maintain the viability of anaerobes for longer; however the recovery of anaerobes is compromised if the transport time exceeds 3 hours.
If processing is delayed, refrigeration is preferable to storage at ambient temperature. Delays of over 48 hours are undesirable.

12.7.8 Tissues/ Biopsies & Bone Specimens/Chest Drain tips

Please label all samples clearly with the patient's name, DOB or Hospital number, date and time of collection and the specimen type.

Collect specimens before antimicrobial therapy where possible

SPECIMENS RECEIVED IN FORMALDEHYDE ARE NOT SUITABLE FOR CULTURE.

Test	Sample Type	Sample Volume	Special Conditions	PTS	Frequency of Test	Cut-Off Time	Turnaround Time
Culture & sensitivity	Tissue	In a sterile leak proof container-transported to the lab within 30 mins	N.B. Do not add formaldehyde as this will kill any bacteria present	YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	Target TAT 85% ≤ 5 days
	Biopsies	In a sterile leak proof container		YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	
	Gastric biopsies for H.pylori †	In portagerm pylori transport media		NO	Mon-Fri	4.30pm	19 days
	Bone	In a sterile leak proof container		YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	Target TAT 85% ≤ 5 days

† Biopsies for H. pylori: *H. pylori* in mucosal tissue is very sensitive to air exposure, drying (desiccation), and ambient warmth. Antral/corpus biopsies for *H. pylori* culture and sensitivity should be placed in portagerm pylori transport media and brought directly to the microbiology laboratory. Viability drops significantly if transport exceeds 24 to 48 hours if the sample is not placed in portagerm pylori transport media. These samples are referred to the Gastrointestinal Bacteria Reference Unit, Colindale, UK

Other tissues and biopsies: Place in a sterile container for transport as soon as possible. The volume of the specimen influences the transport time that is acceptable. Larger pieces of tissue maintain the viability of anaerobes for longer.

Tissue or biopsy material in a sterile container has an optimal time for transport to the laboratory of up to **30 mins**. If processing is delayed, refrigeration is preferable to storage at ambient temperature. Delays of over 48 hours are undesirable.

Test	Sample Type	Sample Volume	Special Conditions	PTS	Frequency of Test	Cut-Off Time	Turnaround Time
Culture & sensitivity	Chest Drain Tip	In a sterile leak proof container		YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	Target TAT 75% ≤ 4 days
	Pacemaker	In a sterile leak proof container		YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	Target TAT 75% ≤ 4 days

12.7.9 MRSA/ Vancomycin Resistant Enterococci (VRE)/ Carbapenem resistant enterobacteriaceae (CPE) & Environmental Screens

Please label all samples clearly with the patient's name, DOB or Hospital number, date and time of collection and the specimen type.

Collect specimens before antimicrobial therapy where possible

Swab specimens for bacterial investigations should be transported directly to the laboratory, preferably within 2 hours of collection to maintain optimum organism viability. If immediate delivery or processing is delayed, then specimens should be refrigerated at 4 – 8°C. Refrigeration is preferable to storage at ambient temperature.

Test	Sample Type	Sample Volume	Special Conditions	PTS	Frequency of Test	Cut-Off Time	Turnaround Time
MRSA Screen* Culture & sensitivity	Nasal & groin swabs 			YES	Mon-Sat	4.30 pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	Target TAT 90% ≤ 3 days
VRE Screen Culture & sensitivity	Faeces Rectal swab 	1-2g of faeces		YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	Target TAT 75% ≤ 4 days
CPE Screen Culture & sensitivity	Faeces Rectal swab 			YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	Target TAT 75% ≤ 4 days
CPE Screen Routine molecular testing	Rectal swab orange topped copan Fecal swab TM 				Mon-Fri	9 am (Mon-Fri)	Target TAT 75% ≤ 1 day
CPE Screen Environment	Green topped swab 				Mon-Fri	9 am Mon-Fri	Culture: 18-72 hours
CPEscreen (GeneXpert)	Red topped swab**				Mon-Sun	8 pm	Result available

Urgent request for rapid CPE testing							within 90 mins
Environmental samples Culture	Pharmacy Plates/ Swabs 			NO	Mon-Friday	4.30pm	48 hours
Culture & sensitivity	Environmental swabs 			YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	Culture: 16-72 hours
Culture	Settle plates			NO	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	48 hours

* An MRSA screen consists of a nasal swab and a groin swab only. Use one swab only for left and right nostrils.

** Red topped swabs for CPE GeneXpert testing are available from the department of microbiology.

12.7.10 Blood Cultures

The Blood culture system in use in the laboratory is a continuous monitoring system. The instrument is checked and samples are processed on a 24 hour basis.

The blood culture bottles and system in use is the BACT/ALERT® VIRTUO®(Biomérieux) system. There is an expiry date on each bottle and bottles should not be used after this date.

Please label all samples clearly with the patient's name, DOB or Hospital number, date and time of collection and the specimen type.

DO NOT place addressograph label over the Bar Code on bottle

Blood culture bottles may be transported in the hospital pneumatic tube system (PTS)

NOTE as per HSE National Clinical Guideline No. 26 on Sepsis Management in Ireland- Take at least 2 sets of blood cultures using aseptic (non-touch) technique prior to giving antimicrobials unless this leads to a delay > 45 minutes. If a central venous catheter is in situ, take blood cultures through that line. Take other specimens as indicated by history and examination e.g. influenza swabs, wound swabs, sputum, urine etc.

Test	Sample Type	Sample Volume	Special Conditions	PTS	Frequency of Test	Cut-Off Time	Turnaround Time
Blood Culture- Adults	2 bottles green top (Aerobic) purple top (Anaerobic)	10 ml of blood	Do not exceed the manufacturer's recommended maximum volume for each bottle. Send immediately to the laboratory- within 4 hours of collection	Yes	Mon-Sun (blood cultures are continuously monitored)		Culture: Negative- 5 days Positive- Telephoned on day of detection
Blood Culture- Paediatrics	1 bottle; a yellow top bottle (If paediatric bottle unavailable, use 1green (aerobic) bottle)	Neonate; 1-2 ml Infants; 2-3ml Pre-teen children; 3-5ml	Do not exceed the manufacturer's recommended maximum volume for each bottle. Send immediately to the laboratory- within 4 hours of collection	Yes	Mon-Sun (blood cultures are continuously monitored)		Culture: Negative- 5 days Positive- Telephoned on day of detection

Optimal time of collection Before Antimicrobial therapy where possible and as soon as possible after a spike of fever, except in endocarditis where timing is less important.

NOTE: If blood for other tests such as blood gases or ESR is to be taken at the same venepuncture, the blood culture bottles should be inoculated first to avoid contamination. It is preferable to take blood for culture separately.

Notes on transport: Where there is a delay in transport to the laboratory and/or loading on to the automated system, blood cultures should be incubated at 33-37°C as soon as possible after inoculation, pending processing, and **must not be refrigerated**. If an incubator is unavailable on the ward, storage at ambient temperature is preferable to refrigeration before transportation

Method of Collection

Disinfect the skin at the venepuncture site with 2% chlorohexidine and 70% isopropyl alcohol and allow to dry. Remove the flip caps and disinfect the septum of the blood culture bottle with 2% chlorohexidine and isopropyl alcohol and allow to dry (the use of iodine-based disinfectants is **NOT** recommended for some commercial systems as this is said to affect the integrity of the butyl rubber septum). If inoculating more than one type of BacT/Alert blood culture bottle using a butterfly blood collection set and direct draw adapter cap, inoculate first the aerobic culture bottle and then the anaerobic culture bottle so that any oxygen trapped in the tubing will not be transferred to the anaerobic bottle. Monitor the direct draw process closely at all times during collection to assure proper flow is obtained and to avoid flow of the bottle contents into the adapter tubing. Due to the presence of chemical additives in the culture bottle, it is important to prevent possible backflow and subsequent adverse reactions.

- Hold the culture at a position below the patients arm with the bottle in an upright position.
- Blood may be collected with a butterfly blood collection set and the Blood collection adapter cap. NOTE the manufacturer has informed us of an issue where the leur connector may disengage from the adapter, exposing the needle and giving a risk to needle-stick injury. Maintain control of the leur connector by securing it between thumb and forefinger. To prevent overfilling monitor the blood volume intake into the blood culture bottle, using the 5ml incremental markings on the blood label.
- Do not use a bottle that contains media exhibiting turbidity, excess gas pressure (bulging septum); these are signs of contamination

12.7.11 Intravascular Cannulae

Please label all samples clearly with the patient's name, DOB or Hospital number, date and time of collection and the specimen type.

Test	Sample Type	Sample Volume	Special Conditions	PTS	Frequency of Test	Cut-Off Time	Turnaround Time
Culture & sensitivity	Cannula/ Lines/Tips	4cm of the tip into a sterile container	Tips will only be processed if a Blood Culture has been contemporaneously received in the preceding 24hrs or by specific request All rejected tip sample will be held in the microbiology laboratory for a period of 72 hours	YES	Mon-Sat	4.30pm (Mon-Fri) 11.30 (Sat)	Target TAT 75% ≤ 4 days

Ideally the specimen should be obtained prior to antimicrobial therapy

Method of Collection

Cannulae

Disinfect the skin around the cannula entry site, remove cannula using aseptic techniques, and cut off 4cm of the tip into a sterile container using sterile scissors

Specimens should be transported to the laboratory and processed as soon as possible. If processing is delayed, refrigeration is preferable to storage at ambient temperature. Delays of over 48h are undesirable

NOTE: Vascular tips will not be cultured unless accompanied by a blood culture that has been drawn within the same 24 hour period

12.7.12 CSF

Please label all samples clearly with the patient's name, DOB or Hospital number, date and time collected.

N.B.: IT IS VERY IMPORTANT TO SPEAK WITH THE CONSULTANT MICROBIOLOGIST BEFORE ANY SPECIMENS ARE TAKEN FROM PATIENTS SUSPECTED OF TSE/vCJD AND TO NOTE THIS IN CLINICAL DETAILS ON REQUEST FORM

Collect specimens before antimicrobial therapy where possible

Test	Sample Type	Sample Volume	Special Conditions	PTS	Frequency of Test	Cut-Off Time	Turnaround Time
Culture & sensitivity	CSF	1-2ml in 3 sterile universal containers sequentially marked 1, 2 & 3	Send immediately to the laboratory#	NO	Mon-Sun 24 hours a day	No cut-off time	Microscopy & Gram results are available on day of receipt. Culture: 16-72 hours
Biofire/ FilmArray Molecular Encephalitis panel *	CSF	1-2ml in 3 sterile universal containers sequentially marked 1, 2 & 3	Send immediately to the laboratory#	NO	Mon-Sun 8am-8pm	No cut-off time	24 hours
RT-QuIC Test (Real Time Quaking Induced Conversion) for diagnosis of Sporadic CJD	CSF	1-2ml in a universal container	Send immediately to the laboratory. The sample needs to be frozen within 30 mins of aspiration. Referral Form (LF-NCJD-CSFQuestions) must accompany the sample†	NO	Mon-Fri 9am-4pm	No cut-off time	10-15 days

Please note: CSF samples are never sent via the PTS

Please send as large a volume as possible. CSF is normally collected sequentially into three or more separate sterile universal containers, which should be numbered consecutively. **Send all samples immediately to the Microbiology laboratory, unless the CSF is from a Haematology patient in which case the CSF is sent directly to Haematology Laboratory.** Time between collection to microscopy and culture should occur within a maximum of 2 hours. Cells disintegrate and a delay may produce a cell count that does not reflect the clinical situation of the patient. Do not refrigerate.

All samples and forms should be sent to Microbiology who will distribute samples to other laboratories as required.

Samples will be forwarded to the clinical chemistry laboratory for protein and glucose.

If oligoclonal bands are requested the clotted blood sample and CSF will be forwarded to the clinical chemistry laboratory.

* Biofire/ FilmArray Molecular Encephalitis panel *-Performed in consultation with Clinical Microbiology Team on specimens with raised WCC only.

Ideally a minimum volume of 1 ml should be sent for culture for Mycobacterium species.

† **RT-QuIC Test (Real Time Quaking Induced Conversion) for diagnosis of Sporadic CJD request form can be found at:** <https://www.cjd.ie/resources/INCJDSU%20Referral%20Form.pdf>

The RT-QuIC Test is performed at THE IRISH NATIONAL CJD SURVEILLANCE UNIT, Beaumont Hospital

Where Meningococcal meningitis/ pneumococcal meningitis/ *Haemophilus influenzae* meningitis, *E. Coli* meningitis or Group B streptococcal meningitis are suspected, CSF and/or EDTA blood samples can be referred to the Irish Meningitis and sepsis Reference Laboratory (IMSRL) for PCR.

Please complete **Irish Meningitis and sepsis Reference Laboratory (IMSRL) Request form**

Please find below link to download IMSRL request

<https://www.childrenshealthireland.ie/documents/35/IMSRL-Request-Form-Jul-2022.pdf>

Samples will be referred for requested virology or viral PCR tests to the National Virus Reference Laboratory (NVRL)

CSF References ranges and Critical values

Normal CSF values

Leucocytes	Neonates	less 28 days	0-30 cells x 10 ⁶ /L
	Infants	1 to 12 months	0-15 cells x 10 ⁶ /L
	Children/Adults	1 year +	0-5 cells x 10 ⁶ /L
Erythrocytes	No RBCs should be present in normal CSF		
Glucose	Neonates	less 28 days	1.94-5.55 mmol/L
	Infants	29 to 58 days	1.55-5.55 mmol/L
		2-12 months	1.94-5.0 mmol/L
	Children/Adults	1 year +	2.22-4.44 mmol/L
Proteins	Neonates	less 28 days	0.65-1.5 g/L
	Infants	29-56 days	0.5-0.9 g/L
	Children	2 months to 18 years	0.05- 0.35 g/L
	Adults	over 60	0.15-0.6 g/L
		18 to 60	0.15-0.45 g/L

These values represent the upper and lower limits of normality. Bacterial or viral infection may still need to be considered where leucocyte counts are near the upper normal limits in neonates and young children.

Due to this any WCC above 5 are fully investigated.

Abnormalities associated with bacterial meningitis are:

- reduced glucose concentration
- elevated protein concentration
- raised white blood cell (WBC) count
- elevated intracranial pressure

12.7.13 Specimens for the TB Laboratory

Please label all samples clearly with the patient's name, DOB or Hospital number, date and time collected.

If the patient is suspected of having T.B. wear appropriate PPE as identified by local risk assessment during collection and discard any waste material into clinical waste bags.

Collect specimens before antimicrobial therapy where possible

Test	Sample type	Sample volume	Special conditions	PTS	Frequency of test	Cut-off time	Turnaround time
TB Culture & sensitivity	Sputum*	At least 5mls in a sterile universal container	3 early morning sputum specimens collected on 3 consecutive days	YES	Monday, Wednesday & Friday	By 9am on day of processing	Microscopy: On day of processing Culture: Negative: 8 or 12 weeks** Positive: Telephoned on day of detection Target TAT 75% ≤ 10 weeks
	Urine†*	At least 5mls in a sterile universal container	3 early morning urine specimens collected on 3 consecutive days.	YES	By request only. See note below.	By 9am on day of processing	
	BAL/ bronchial brushes/ bronchial washings	At least 5mls in a sterile universal container		YES	Monday, Wednesday & Friday	By 9am on day of processing	
	Pleural Fluids	At least 1ml in a sterile universal container		YES	Monday, Wednesday & Friday	By 9am on day of processing	
	Body fluids	At least 1ml in a sterile universal container		YES	Monday, Wednesday & Friday	By 9am on day of processing	
	Gastric lavage#	At least 5mls in a sterile universal container		YES	Monday, Wednesday & Friday	By 9am on day of processing	
	CSF	At least 1-2ml in a sterile universal container		NO	Monday, Wednesday & Friday	By 9am on day of processing	
	Pus	In a sterile universal container		YES	Monday, Wednesday & Friday	By 9am on day of processing	
	Skin/ tissue biopsies	In a sterile universal container		YES	Monday, Wednesday & Friday	By 9am on day of processing	
	Bone	In a sterile universal container		YES	Monday, Wednesday & Friday	By 9am on day of processing	

TB Culture & sensitivity	Blood	Please contact the laboratory for the appropriate blood culture bottles		NO	Processed at the Irish Mycobacterium Reference Laboratory, St. James's Hospital (IMRL)	12pm on day of collection as samples must be transported to St. James's Hospital	7 weeks
	Bone Marrow	Please contact the laboratory for the appropriate blood culture bottles		NO	Processed at the Irish Mycobacterium Reference Laboratory, St. James's Hospital (IMRL)	By 12am on day of processing	7 weeks
GeneXpert MTB/RIF Ultra Assay	Sputum	At least 1ml in a sterile universal container		Yes	Mon-Fri	Cut-off 3pm	24 hours
Quantiferon Assay**	Blood	Please contact the laboratory for the appropriate blood collection tubes	This test is for a respiratory or pre-immunosuppression screen only. Please contact Clinical microbiology team for any queries.	YES	Batched Once weekly	Monday-Friday 5pm	Target TAT 70% ≤ 7 days

Specimens should be transported and processed as soon as possible. Sputum may be refrigerated for up to 2-3h without an appreciable loss of pathogens. Any delay beyond this time may allow overgrowth of certain organisms.

Urine samples-Rapid overgrowth by commensal or environmental bacteria rapidly degrades the sample and reduces viable recovery of *Mycobacterium* spp. Transport to the laboratory immediately. If transport is delayed refrigerate at 4 – 8°C.

All other samples-transport to the laboratory immediately. If transport is delayed refrigerate at 4 – 8°C to preserve viability and limit overgrowth by other organisms.

*** If routine culture is required, a separate specimen and request form are required.**

****If infection with mycobacterium other than tuberculosis (atypical mycobacteria) is suspected based on clinical details or patient group the incubation time of culture will be extended for a further 4 weeks**

† TB testing is only carried out on urines at the request of the urology or respiratory services following discussion with the Consultant Medical Microbiologist.

Please contact the laboratory prior to sending Gastric Lavage specimens.

Sputum specimens can be referred for **GeneXpert MTB/RIF Ultra Assay** (molecular techniques for the detection of mycobacteria) following discussion with Microbiology Medical Team.

**** Quantiferon Assay-** sample will be rejected if a sample from that patient has had a quantiferon assay processed in the last 28 days.

Quantiferon Specimen Collection

Quantiferon-TB gold *Plus* uses the following collection tubes:

Nil Control (Grey cap),
TB1 Antigen (Green cap),
TB2 Antigen (Yellow Cap)
Mitogen Control (Purple cap)

The following procedures should be followed for optimal results

- 1 For each patient collect **1ml** of blood by venepuncture directly into each of the Quantiferon-TB Gold IT blood collection tubes. Blood should be collected into the Nil tube (Grey) first then the TB1 Antigen tube (green), followed by the TB2 (yellow) & finally the Mitogen tube (Purple).
 - As 1ml tubes draw blood relatively slowly, keep the tube on the needle for 2-3 seconds once the tube appears to have completed filling, to ensure that the correct volume is drawn.
 - **The black mark on the side of the tubes indicates the 1ml fill volume.**
 - If a butterfly needle is being used to collect blood a purge tube should be used to ensure that the tubing is filled with blood prior to the Quantiferon-TB Gold tubes being used.

Antigens have been dried onto the inner wall of the blood collection tubes so it is essential that the contents of the tubes are mixed thoroughly with the blood.

- Mix the tubes thoroughly by turning the tube end over end 8-10 times or shaking the tubes for 5 seconds.
- Label the tubes appropriately and deliver the sample to the specimen reception area in the microbiology laboratory.
- Samples should be stored at 33-37°C if there is a delay – this will be done in the laboratory. **They should not be refrigerated or frozen.**
- Any queries regarding the collection and transport of samples please contact Microbiology specimen reception at 4143940

Please complete separate request form for Quantiferon and place only the blood tubes for Quantiferon in the biohazard bag

12.7.14 Antibiotic Assays

Please label all samples clearly with the patient's name, DOB or Hospital number, date and time collected.

Test	Sample Type	Sample Volume	Special Conditions	PTS	Frequency of Test	Cut-Off Time	Turnaround Time
Gentamicin	Clotted blood sample (red topped) 	Adults: 5-10ml Neonates: 1-2 ml Infants: 2-3 mls Pre-teen: 3-5 mls		YES	Mon-Sun each day	3 pm weekdays 11am Sat, Sun & Bank holidays	Weekdays: Result by 5pm Weekends & Bank holidays: Result by 1pm
Vancomycin	Clotted blood sample (red topped) 	Adults: 5-10ml Neonates: 1-2 ml Infants: 2-3 mls Pre-teen: 3-5 mls		YES	Mon-Sun each day	3 pm weekdays 11am Sat, Sun & Bank holidays	Weekdays: 5pm Weekends & Bank holidays: Result by 1pm
Amikacin	Clotted blood sample (red topped) 	Adults: 5-10ml Neonates: 1-2 ml Infants: 2-3 ml Pre-teen: 3-5 ml		YES	Mon-Sun each day	3 pm weekdays 11am Sat, Sun & Bank holidays	Weekdays: 5pm Weekends & Bank holidays: Result by 1pm
Tobramycin	Clotted blood sample (red topped) 	Adults: 5-10ml Neonates: 1-2 ml Infants: 2-3 ml Pre-teen: 3-5 ml		YES	Mon-Sun each day	3 pm weekdays 11am Sat, Sun & Bank holidays	Weekdays: 5pm Weekends & Bank holidays: Result by 1pm
Teicoplanin*	Clotted blood sample (red topped) 	Adults: 5-10ml Neonates: 1-2 ml Infants: 2-3 mls Pre-teen: 3-5 mls	Lithium Heparin blood samples are unsuitable for this assay	YES	Mon-Thursday	2 pm Mon-Thursday This service is not available at the weekends	By 5pm the following day

A few antibiotics e.g. aminoglycosides, exhibit a narrow range between therapeutic and toxic concentrations. Assays of antibiotic levels in the blood may be necessary to confirm that adequate concentrations of antibiotic are being achieved in blood OR to avoid excessive blood concentrations when the drug is known to be toxic especially if the patient has impaired renal or hepatic function, or in neonates whose renal and hepatic handling of drugs is imperfectly developed.

Sample required A minimum of 1ml clotted blood in a sterile screw capped bottle.

*Teicoplanin assays are referred out to The Antimicrobial Reference Laboratory, Southmead Hospital, Bristol, England. Serum samples need to be in the laboratory by 2pm Monday to Thursday. Results are available by 5pm the following day.

OPTIMAL TIME OF SPECIMEN COLLECTION

Trough Level: Trough levels should be taken immediately prior to the administration of the next dose.

Peak Level: Due to limited clinical utility the microbiology laboratory no longer processes peak levels for glycopeptide (Vancomycin, Teicoplanin) and aminoglycoside antibiotics (gentamicin and amikacin).

Details of dose and timing should be recorded on the request form.

Random levels are difficult to interpret. If taken to determine whether another dose should be given they should be considered trough levels and the time from last dose recorded on the request form.

Causes of inaccurate, sometimes patently pharmacokinetically impossible results include:

1. Mistiming of dosing/ levels
2. Omission of dose
3. Administration of dose into a slowly flowing infusion
4. Drawing a blood sample back down an IV cannula used for administering antibiotics.

THERAPEUTIC DRUG LEVEL MONITORING – REFERENCE RANGES

ANTIBIOTIC	NORMAL REFERENCE RANGE (µg/ml)	
	Single Daily Dose	Multiple Daily Dose
Gentamicin	Trough: <1 -For OD dosing, Trough levels should be taken >18 hours post dose. If Normal Renal Function, monitor level once weekly	Trough: <2 If Normal Renal Function, monitor level twice weekly.
Vancomycin		Trough: 10 – 20 For complicated infections, e.g. Endocarditis, Hospital Acquired Pneumonia, a higher Trough of 15-20 is recommended. If advice required, please discuss with clinical microbiology or pharmacy
Amikacin	Trough: <5	Trough: 5 - 10
Tobramycin	Trough: <1	Trough: <2
Teicoplanin	Standard Trough: ≥15 For severe infections higher Trough's are required. See medicines guide. Peak: Not routinely required	

12.7.15 Specimens for Mycology

Specimens for mycology (e.g. skin, hair and nails) should be placed in a sterile universal container and sent to the Microbiology Laboratory. These specimens are referred to external laboratories. See Reference lab section for a list of commonly referred tests.

12.8 LIST OF TESTS SENT TO REFERRAL LABORATORIES

All Microbiology specimens for referral to external laboratories must be processed through the TUH Microbiology Laboratory.

12.8.1 List of Tests referred to National Virus Reference Laboratory (NVRL)

Requests for virology are referred to the National Virus Reference Laboratory. University College Dublin, Belfield, Dublin 4.

Please contact the Microbiology Laboratory with any queries relating to specimens for virology testing. Some virology requests may be sent to other reference laboratories (see below)

Please label all samples clearly with the patient's name, DOB or Hospital number, date and time collected

Samples are dispatched to NVRL daily Monday-Friday at **13.00**

TESTS AVAILABLE

Requests for Urgent investigation must be arranged by telephone with the NVRL clinical team

See website for additional information relating to diseases, pathogens and specimens required, frequency of testing and turnaround times.

www.nvrl.ie

Requests for 'Viral screen', 'routine virology' or 'atypical screen' without accompanying clinical information will not be processed. Failure to supply the required information will lead to delays in reporting

Specimens must be collected in appropriate plastic leak proof containers with a screw top lid.



- **Virology swabs** and **salivary collection system for measles** are available from Microbiology.



- **Chlamydia swabs for eyes** are also available. See below. White top only.

- **Blood Sample**

It is preferable that blood tubes are filled to their stated capacity. This minimises the risk of insufficient volume for completion of testing. The NVRL will endeavour to maximise the use of any sample. In cases where sample collection is difficult or the volume collected is small please indicate the tests that are of highest priority.

When both Molecular tests and Serology tests are requested, please send separate samples. This will ensure serology turnaround time is not affected.

- **Clotted Blood/ Serum**

For serological investigations serum samples or a container of clotted blood should be sent to the NVRL. At a minimum, 5ml of clotted blood (2ml for paediatric samples) or 2ml of serum (1ml for paediatric samples) is required for testing.

- **EDTA Whole Blood/Plasma**

At a minimum, 5ml of EDTA whole blood (2ml for paediatric samples) or 2ml of plasma (1ml for paediatric samples) is required for testing.

Serum and plasma samples required for **molecular investigations** should be separated from whole blood within 24 hours of venepuncture and frozen immediately at -20°C to maintain the integrity of the viral genetic material. These samples should be transported to the NVRL in a frozen state.

- Please send blood to the microbiology department within 2 hours of taking. **Arrange with Microbiology laboratory during routine working hours. Notify the scientist out of routine hours on bleep 7280 if you are sending a sample**

Please note that specimens anti-coagulated with heparin are not suitable for PCR.

- **Stool**

5 to 10g should be transported in a sterile universal container. Transport medium is not required. For Molecular detection of Norovirus, specimens should be transported to the laboratory as soon as possible post collection. Alternatively specimens may be stored at 4°C for up to 72 hrs before dispatch. For Norovirus (Winter Vomiting Bug), faeces samples should be restricted to 1 in 4 patients.

- **Cerebrospinal Fluid**

If possible, collect 1ml into a sterile container for virus isolation and molecular investigation. Transport medium is not required. Specimens should be transported without delay.

- **Urine**

10 to 20ml of urine should be sent in a sterile container. Specimens should be transported without delay.

- **Respiratory Secretions**

Respiratory viruses are extremely thermolabile and therefore should be transported to the laboratory without delay. The quality of the sample is a major determinant in identifying the causative agent. Secretory specimens are therefore the specimens of choice.

Throat swabs and other swabs are obtained by swabbing the affected site with Viral Transport Swabs.

Nasopharyngeal secretions should be aspirated into a sterile plastic mucous extractor. Transport the mucous extractor with the secretions to the NVRL. At a minimum, 1 ml of sample is required for testing

Throat washings are collected by asking the patient to gargle with 10ml of saline solution, which is then put into a sterile screw-capped container.

A broncho-alveolar lavage should be transported in a sterile container. At a minimum, 1 ml of sample is required for testing

Sputum samples should be transported to the laboratory in a sterile container. At a minimum, 1 ml of sample is required for testing.

- **Eye Swabs / Scrapings**

Conjunctival swabs and scrapings for virus isolation should be taken into VTM. Specimens should be transported without delay.

- **Skin Lesions**

Virus isolation: Vesicular fluids and cellular material from the base of lesions should be collected during the first 3 days of vesicle eruption. Vesicle fluid may be aspirated with a needle and syringe

into a sterile bottle or collected onto a swab, which is then placed, into VTM. The base of the opened vesicle can then be scraped with a sterile scalpel and the cellular material washed into VTM.

- **Post Mortem (PM) samples, tissue and fluids**

- The NVRL accepts post mortem serum and tissue samples, but it is important to realise that the majority of commercial assays used in this situation has not been validated for PM use.
- In addition, the sensitivity of molecular assays raises the possibility of identifying a viral pathogen that is not actually implicated as a cause of death. As such, it is vital that the NVRL be contacted (ideally in advance) about PM samples to ensure that the samples can be investigated promptly and appropriately, generating usable results.
- For successful virus isolation, it is crucial to keep all specimens cold and moist.
- Swabs and small tissue samples should be immediately placed in a buffered virus transport medium containing antibiotics and protein, ensuring the medium has not expired.
- • Liquid specimens (i.e. bronchoalveolar lavage fluid, pleural fluid, etc) do not require transport media and may be transported in universal container.
- All specimens must be refrigerated promptly after collection.
- Samples using formalin or other fixatives can be tested for molecular investigation, however they are unsuitable for virus isolation. Swabs in gel media are not appropriate for virus isolation.
- As a general rule, PM tissue samples will be placed in cell culture for viruses. This approach has the advantage of being non-specific ('catch-all'), while demonstrating the presence of viable ('live') virus if it yields a positive result.
- Specific molecular (PCR) testing is best performed in conjunction with the pathologist when a particular pathogen is suspected: molecular testing is far more sensitive than culture, but it does not distinguish between viable and non-viable virus.

- **Oral fluid (Saliva) specimens**

Oral fluid (Saliva) specimens should be collected using a foam swab supplied by the NVRL. Please contact the NVRL laboratory with queries.

- **Chlamydia trachomatis**

Ophthalmic specimen: Use APTIMA UNISEX SWAB (Gen-Probe). Specimen Collection Kit and instructions available from the Microbiology Laboratory for inpatients. For GP's please contact the NVRL to order.

***Chlamydia trachomatis/ Neisseria gonorrhoeae/ Trichomonas vaginalis* samples**

Only specimens collected in APTIMA collection devices can be tested in the NVRL. Instructions for sample collection are detailed on the packaging of the device.

Please note it is ESSENTIAL to ensure urine specimen containers are filled to the correct volume as indicated by the black lines on the SCD. Over- or under-filled SCD will not be processed in line with manufacturer recommendations as it may impact on the sensitivity of the test.

Refer to https://nvrl.ucd.ie/sites/default/files/uploads/pdfs/LF-UM-001r_rev12_UCD_NVRL_Virus_Testing_Index.pdf for turnaround times.

Investigation	Sample Required SW=swab Respiratory=SP(sputum),NPA (nasopharyngeal aspirate),BAL(broncho-alveolar lavage) SCD=self-collection device
Adenovirus	Serum  Stool Swab Respiratory
Arbovirus screen includes West Nile, Japanese Encephalitis, Yellow Fever, Tick- borne Encephalitis and Dengue Viruses	Clotted blood/serum,  CSF
Astroviruses	Stool
BK polyomavirus	Clotted blood/serum,  Urine
Bocavirus	Respiratory, throat swab
Borrelia burgdorferi/ Lyme's Disease If investigation of CSF for B. burgdorferi is required a contemporaneous serum sample MUST also be collected, CSF samples without a contemporaneous serum cannot be processed	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml)  CSF
Chikungunya virus	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml) 
Chlamydia pneumoniae	Respiratory, throat swab
Chlamydia trachomatis	Aptima SCD
Crimean Congo Haemorrhagic Fever Virus ON REQUEST)	EDTA whole blood/plasma  Clotted blood/serum 
CMV (Cytomegalovirus) – Serology	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml) 
CMV (Cytomegalovirus) – Molecular	CSF CSF testing for CMV DNA should only be performed in parallel with serology and DNA testing in blood (EDTA sample) BAL Plasma/EDTA  Urine Post mortem Stool (CMV PCR – Request from Microbiology Consultant)

Coronavirus (SARS CoV)	Resp BAL NPA Post Mortem tissue
Dengue Fever	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml) 
Enterovirus (including Echovirus, Coxsackie, EV71 EV D68)	CSF Stool Swab
EBV (Epstein-Barr Virus) - Serology (Infectious mononucleosis)	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml) 
EBV (Epstein-Barr Virus) – Molecular (Infectious mononucleosis)	EDTA Plasma/whole blood  CSF CSF testing for EBV DNA should only be performed in parallel with serology and DNA testing in blood (EDTA sample)
EBV (Epstein-Barr Virus) – Viral Load (Infectious mononucleosis)	Fresh EDTA 5mL 
Filovirus (Ebola, Marburg) On REQUEST	EDTA whole blood Serum/plasma 
Flavivirus Screen includes West Nile, Japanese Encephalitis, Yellow Fever, Tick- borne Encephalitis and Dengue Viruses	whole blood 
Hantavirus (ON REQUEST)	Clotted blood sample/serum (1-10ml) 
Hepatitis A	Clotted blood sample/serum (1-10ml)  EDTA/plasma 
Hepatitis B – Surface Antigen	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml)  EDTA 

Hepatitis B – PCR/Genotype/Viral Load	EDTA	
Hepatitis B – AUSAB/ Immunity Titres	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml)	
	EDTA	
	Sodium Heparin	
	Sodium Citrate	
Hepatitis C: Active Antibodies PCR/Genotype Viral Load	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml)	
	EDTA	
Hepatitis D (serology)	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml)	
Hepatitis D (molecular)	EDTA	
Hepatitis E (serology)	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml)	
Hepatitis E (serology)	EDTA	
HHV 6 (Roseola Virus) – Serology (available but not routinely performed)	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml)	
HHV 6 (Roseola Virus) - Molecular	Clotted blood/serum CSF	
HIV 1&2 (serology)	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml)	
HIV 1&2 PCR (Molecular)	Plasma (whole blood) EDTA	
HIV 1&2 Viral load/Titre/Resistance	EDTA ACE Specimen	

HSV 1&2 (Herpes Simplex Virus) - Serology	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml) 
HSV 1&2 (Herpes Simplex Virus) - Molecular	CSF Swabs BAL EDTA 
Human Metapneumovirus	Respiratory NPA, throat swab
HTVL I, II (Human T-Lymphotropic Virus)	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml) 
HTLV Molecular	EDTA 
Influenza Virus	Respiratory NPA
Japanese Encephalitis Virus	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml) 
JC polyomavirus	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml)  CSF Urine
Lassa virus (ON REQUEST)	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml) 
Leptospirosis (Weil's Disease)	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml) 
Measles Virus - Serology	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml) 
Measles Virus - Molecular	CSF Oral Fluid https://nvrl.ucd.ie/sites/default/files/uploads/pdfs/NVRL_Oral_Fluid_Investigation_Request_Form_LF_UM_001m_7.pdf Urine Viral Throat Swab Buccal swabs

MERS CoV (Coronavirus)	Respiratory
Monkeypox virus (MPXV)	Skin swab, vesicle fluid, throat swab; other samples by arrangement
Mumps – Serology	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml) 
Mumps- Molecular	Oral Fluid https://nvrl.ucd.ie/sites/default/files/uploads/pdfs/LF_UM_001m_rev_8_Oral_Fluid_Investigation_Request_Form.pdf Viral Throat Swab Buccal swabs CSF
<i>Mycoplasma genitalium</i>	Urine, anogenital swab in Aptima swab
<i>Mycoplasma pneumoniae</i> (serology)	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml) 
Molecular	Respiratory, throat swab
<i>Neisseria gonorrhoea</i>	Aptima SCD
Norovirus (SRSV) (Winter vomiting Virus)	Stool
Parainfluenzae	Respiratory
Parechovirus	Respiratory Stool CSF Swabs
Parvovirus B19 – Serology	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml) 
Parvovirus B19 - Molecular	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml)  EDTA  Oral fluid
PJP (<i>Pneumocystis jirovecii</i>)	Sputum BAL
Poliovirus (culture)	Stool

Rhinovirus	Viral throat swab Respiratory
RSV (Respiratory Syncytial Virus) - Molecular	Viral throat swab Respiratory
Rotavirus	Stool
Rubella Virus (serology)	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml) 
Molecular	Oral fluid, serum
Syphilis (TPHA/ WR Khan/ VDRL/ RPR)	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml) 
	CSF
Tick borne Encephalitis Virus (TBEV)	Whole Blood Plasma
TORCH(S) Screen - (Toxoplasmosis, Rubella, CMV, Herpes Simplex, HIV,(Syphilis))	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml) 
<i>Toxoplasma gondii</i>	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml) 
Toxoplasma gondii – Molecular	CSF
<i>Trichomonas vaginalis</i>	Aptima SCD
VZV (Varicella Zoster Virus) - Serology	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml) 
VZV (Varicella Zoster Virus) – Molecular	CSF Skin swab Vesicular fluid
Viral Haemorrhagic Fevers (ON REQUEST)	EDTA whole blood 
West Nile Virus (ON REQUEST)	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml) 
	CSF
Yellow Fever Virus	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml) 
	CSF

Zika Virus (serology)	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml) 
Molecular	Urine, Serum, plasma (CSF upon request)

Please refer to links for the laboratory user manuals for the National Virus Reference Laboratory at the following link"

<https://nvrl.ucd.ie/usermanual>

12.8.2 List of Tests referred to Biomnis Ireland

Please label all samples clearly with the patient's name, DOB or Hospital number, date and time collected and the specimen site.

Samples are dispatched daily Monday-Friday from the microbiology laboratory at **14.15**

Please refer to <https://referentiel.biomnis.ct.fr/eurofins.com/recherche/intgb> for sample requirements and turnaround times for tests below.

Investigation	Sample Required
Allergic Alveolitis Screen	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml) Pigeon droppings Pigeon feathers
ASOT	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml)
Aspergillus Fumigatus antibody titre	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml)
M. Faeni Antibody titre	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml)
Bartonella (serology)	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml)
Legionella (serology)	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml)
Mycology	
- Nail clippings (culture)	Nail Clippings in a sterile universal container
- Skin scrapings	
Ova & Parasites	Stool sample

12.8.3 List of Tests referred to the Irish Meningitis and sepsis Reference Laboratory (IMSRL)

- Samples being referred to the IMSRL must be sent using the IMSRL request form and not TUH request form.
- Samples are dispatched to the IMSRL daily Monday–Friday at **09.30am** in order to ensure that samples have reached referral laboratory by 11am
- Ensure specimen and request form are correctly labelled with:
 - Patient's Name (Surname and Forename)
 - Patients Hospital number
 - Patients date of Birth
 - Date of onset of Disease
 - Date and time of collection of sample
 - Gender
 - Address
 - Patient Location (Hospital/ Ward)
 - Consultant/Clinician
 - Signature and bleep of person who has taken the specimen (Clinician/Nurse)
 - Test required/specimen type and clinical details

Investigation	Sample required	Frequency of Test	Turnaround Time
Meningococcal PCR	EDTA blood CSF Minimum sample volume is 0.5ml	Mon-Friday	Positive results are phoned to the Microbiology Laboratory by 5pm on day of receipt of specimen by the IMSRL
Meningococcal Serology†	Clotted blood sample (red top)(at least 0.5 ml)	Mon-Friday	
Pneumococcal PCR	EDTA blood CSF Pleural Fluid Minimum sample volume is 0.5ml	Mon-Friday	Positive results are phoned to the Microbiology Laboratory by 5pm on day of receipt of specimen by the IMSRL
Haemophilus influenzae PCR	EDTA blood CSF Minimum sample volume is 0.5ml	Mon-Friday	Positive results are phoned to the Microbiology Laboratory by 5pm on day of receipt of specimen by the IMSRL
*Group B Streptococcal PCR	EDTA blood CSF Minimum sample volume is 0.5ml	Mon-Friday	Positive results are phoned to the Microbiology Laboratory by 5pm on day of receipt of specimen by the IMSRL
Listeria PCR(by request only)	CSF Minimum sample volume is 0.5ml	Mon-Friday	Positive results are phoned to the Microbiology Laboratory by 5pm on day of receipt of specimen by the IMSRL
<i>Staph aureus</i> (Special Request)	CSF Minimum sample volume is 0.5ml	Mon-Friday	Positive results are phoned to the Microbiology Laboratory by 5pm on day of receipt of specimen by the IMSRL

Group A Streptococcus (Special Request)	CSF Minimum sample volume is 0.5ml	Mon-Friday	Positive results are phoned to the Microbiology Laboratory by 5pm on day of receipt of specimen by the IMSRL
E.coli PCR #	CSF Minimum sample volume is 0.5ml	Mon-Friday	Positive results are phoned to the Microbiology Laboratory by 5pm on day of receipt of specimen by the IMSRL
<i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> §	CSF Minimum sample volume is 0.5ml	Mon-Friday	Positive results are phoned to the Microbiology Laboratory by 5pm on day of receipt of specimen by the IMSRL

† Paired serum specimens (at least 0.5 ml) for serology should be obtained. Blood or serum submitted for PCR will serve as a suitable acute specimen, as will any other blood or serum sample taken within 24 hours of admission. Whether or not an acute specimen was obtained, it is still worthwhile to collect a convalescent specimen, ideally 14 to 21 days after admission to hospital.

*Group B streptococcal PCR is performed if child is < 90 days old. Children > 3 months old/Adults will only be processed following consultation

Only if patient has E. coli bacteraemia or UTI and is < 90 days and has evidence of meningitis, or has galactosaemia

§ If specifically requested. If age >90 days, must include clinical indication for testing on request form

Note: Specimens for referral to the IMSRL for investigation need to be in the Microbiology Laboratory by 9am Monday to Friday for specimens to be processed on day of receipt.

Meningococcal PCR/Pneumococcal PCR/Haemophilus influenzae and Group B Streptococcal PCR- If transportation is delayed, please refrigerate sample at 4°C

For specific details of the IMSRL laboratory please refer to the following link at the Childrens University Hospital website. <https://www.childrenshealthireland.ie/list-of-services/irish-meningitis-and-sepsis-reference-laboratory-imsrl/>

Please find below link to download IMSRL request

https://www.childrenshealthireland.ie/documents/3613/IMSRL_Request_Form_Edition_10_HKKIWb9.pdf

12.8.4 Lists of Tests referred to the Central Pathology Laboratory, St James's Hospital Dublin

Please label all samples clearly with the patient's name, DOB or Hospital number, date and time collected and the specimen site.

Samples are dispatched to CPL St. James hospital from microbiology laboratory, Tallaght University Hospital at 15.30 Monday-Friday

Investigation	Sample Required	Processing Laboratory	Turnaround times
Pneumococcal Antibodies	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml)	Immunology Laboratory, St James's Hospital	21 days
Tetanus Antibodies	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml)	Immunology Laboratory, St James's Hospital	21 days
Hib	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml)	Immunology Laboratory, St James's Hospital	21 days
TB Culture & sensitivity	Blood Ω	Irish Mycobacterial Reference Laboratory, St James's Hospital	Culture: 8 weeks

Ω Please contact the laboratory for the appropriate blood culture bottles

† All TB positive isolates from the Microbiology Laboratory, Tallaght University Hospital are referred to the Irish Mycobacterial Reference Laboratory for identification and susceptibility testing.

Please refer to links for the laboratory user manuals for the Microbiology Laboratory at St James Hospital at the following link"

<http://search.stjames.ie/Labmed/>

12.8.5 List of Tests referred to Enfer Medical

Please label all samples clearly with the patient's name, DOB or Hospital number, date and time collected and the specimen site.

Samples are dispatched to Enfer Medical from microbiology laboratory, Tallaght University Hospital at 15.00 Monday, Wednesday and Friday.

Investigation	Sample required	Day of Testing	Turnaround times
Galactomannan levels	BAL Clotted blood sample (1-10ml) 	Thursday	1-2 days from time of receipt in ENFER
Beta-D-Glucan	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml) 	Thursday	1-2 days from time of receipt in ENFER
16S rRNA amplicon sequencing	Bodily Fluids Tissue	Tuesday & Friday	1- 4 days from time of receipt in ENFER
18S rRNA amplicon sequencing	Bodily Fluids Tissue	Tuesday & Friday	1- 4 days from time of receipt in ENFER

12.8.6 List of Tests sent to other Referral Laboratories

Please label all samples clearly with the patient's name, DOB or Hospital number, date and time collected and the specimen site.

Test Referred to other Laboratories	Reference Laboratory	Sample Type	Turnaround Times
Colistin/Colomycin levels	Antimicrobial Reference Laboratory, Bristol, UK	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml) 	< 3 days from time of receipt in the Antimicrobial Reference Laboratory
Flucytosine Levels Itraconazole Levels Voriconazole levels	Antimicrobial Reference Laboratory, Bristol, UK	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml) 	< 2 days from time of receipt in the Antimicrobial Reference Laboratory
Echinococcus (serology) Schistosomiasis Toxicariasis	Hospital of Tropical Diseases, London	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml) 	Refer to https://www.hslpathology.com/services/hsl-parasitology/ for details of turnaround times
Rickettsiae (Weil Felix Test)	Rare and Imported Pathogens Laboratory	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml) EDTA 	7 days from time of receipt in RIPL, Porton Down

Test Referred to other Laboratories	Reference Laboratory	Sample Type	Turnaround Times
	(RIPL),Porton Down, UK	whole blood 	
Brucella	Brucella Reference Laboratory, Liverpool Clinical Labs, UK	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml) 	Serology- 7 days from time of receipt in the Brucella Reference Laboratory PCR-may take up to 14 days from time of receipt the Brucella Reference Laboratory
Bordetella pertussis antibodies (serology)	CHI, Crumlin	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml) 	24 hours-Tested once a week
Bordetella pertussis PCR		Nasopharyngeal swab or aspirate	24 hours. Testing days are typically Monday, Wednesday and Friday
CJD/vCJD	CJD Unit, Neuropathology Department, Beaumont Hospital	CSF (2-5mls)	10 working days
Chlamydia Psittacosis (PCR assay)	Respiratory and Vaccine Preventable Bacteria Reference Unit (RVPBR) London	Respiratory sample; sputum, BAL (200µl), lung biopsy, throat swab	5 days from time of receipt at the RVPBR Unit
E.coli 0157 Toxins	PHL, Cherry Orchard Hospital	Stool	8 working days from time of receipt at PHL, Cherry Orchard
Endoscopy water	PHL, Cherry Orchard Hospital	Endoscopy Purge Water	12 working days from time of receipt at PHL, Cherry Orchard
Enterics (Identification & typing) Salmonella/Shigella	National Salmonella Reference Laboratory, Galway	Cultured isolate sent from laboratory	The average TAT is 12 working days from receipt at the National Salmonella Reference Laboratory
Hydrotherapy pool water	PHL, Cherry Orchard Hospital	Hydropool water	12 working days from time of receipt at PHL, Cherry Orchard
Hydatid serology	Hospital of Tropical Diseases, London	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml) 	Refer to https://www.hslpathology.com/services/hsl-parasitology/ for details of turnaround times

Test Referred to other Laboratories	Reference Laboratory	Sample Type	Turnaround Times
Listeria Gene detection	Bacteriology Reference Laboratory, London	Normally sterile site clinical samples CSF	14 days from receipt at the Bacteriology Reference Laboratory
MRSA isolates	MRSA Reference Laboratory, St. James's Hospital	Cultured isolate sent from laboratory for typing	Refer to https://www.stjames.ie/services/laboratorymedicine/labmed/nationalmr sareferencelab/ for turnaround times
Teicoplanin Assay	Antimicrobial Reference Laboratory, Bristol, UK	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml) 	< 2 days from time of receipt in the Antimicrobial Reference Laboratory
Q Fever	Rare and Imported Pathogens Laboratory, Porton Down, UK	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml) 	10 days from time of receipt at RIPL, Porton Down
Verotoxin E.coli O157	Biological Testing Laboratory, Cherry Orchard Hospital	Stool	8 working days from time of receipt at PHL, Cherry Orchard
Whipples Disease (Tropheryma whipelii)	Carnelia-Botnar Laboratory, Great Ormond Street Hospital, London	Clotted blood sample (1-10ml)  CSF Body Fluids	< 7 days from time of receipt at Carnelia-Botnar Laboratory

* If a patient presents with Viral Haemorrhagic Fever (VHF), medical personnel should seek advice from the Consultant Microbiologist. Patients for whom diagnosis of VHF cannot quickly be excluded should be referred to specialist centres without delay. Please contact the Microbiology Laboratory for further information on the above tests if required.

12.9 INFECTION CONTROL

There is an Infection Control Committee (ICC) responsible for hospital infection control policy and an Infection Control Team (ICT) responsible for the day-to-day control of hospital infection. The ICT is committed to the provision of quality healthcare to all patients. The ICT will facilitate the effective prevention, detection and control of hospital infection in patients, staff and visitors. There is an infection control manual which describes the objectives and content of the infection control programme and contains all policies and procedures.

13.0 AMENDMENTS

Changes from previous version

Laboratory Medicine Section 1.0 – 5.3 +Appendix

Section No	Change	Initials\Date
	Confidentiality section updated with model rules Consent- CSF Alzheimer markers added Laboratory Medicine Directory of Senior Staff-Microbiology Personnel updated	FOD 31/03/2026 MF 17/08/2026
2.0	The Laboratory Medicine Department Quality Policy is displayed in the department and available on the Hospital Q pulse system. Uncertainty of measurement is available from each discipline on request.	FOD 20/03/2026
3.0	We currently do not release results directly to patients. laboratory.directorate@tuh.ie added Link to Infectious Diseases Regulations has been updated	FOD 25/03/2026 MF 17/08/2026
3.0	Commercial, financial and political considerations do not influence sample analysis at TUH. Personnel are free from any undue internal or external commercial, financial or other pressures and influences that may adversely affect the quality of their work. Ethical compliance is in effect and all staff adhere to current codes and practice as detailed by the Guidelines on compliance with the provision of the ethics in public office Acts [LM-ED-066] and the HSE Staff Code of conduct document [HR-POL-078].	FOD 03/04/2026
4.2	6. Pneumatic tube system used for routine transport of samples. Exceptions listed in PTS SOP [ORG-RSC-5] on Q-pulse or LM-MP-0009T on iPassport.	FOD 19/08/2026
Appendix 1	TUH policies, procedures and guidelines table updated.	FOD 20/03/2026
Appendix 2	Risk rating score of GP workload decreased from 16 to 12 following outsourcing. Table updated.	CL FOD 16/04/2026
N/A	LABORATORY MEDICINE DIRECTORY OF SENIOR STAFF: Removed Dr Michael Jeffers	SD 5/8/26

Near Patient Testing Section 6.0

Section No	Change	Initials\Date
	N/A	

Adult Phlebotomy Service Section 7.0

Section No	Change	Initials\Date
7.7	Blood Collection Order of Draw-Sample volumes updated regarding Quantiferon assay	MF 17/08/2026

Clinical Chemistry Section 8.0

Section No	Change	Initials\Date

8.1	Remove Dr Rakovac from the staff list	EB
8.7	Updated Assay Frequency table to include AMH	EB

Haematology Section 9.0

Section No	Change	Initials\Date
9.1	Update to Personnel	LP 27/07/2026
9.1	Add Dr Fergal McGlynn	NM 29/07/2026
9.3	Added Infectious Mononucleosis screen in cases where the result will immediately contribute to patient care decisions. Lab must be informed when sample is being sent.	HB 17/2/2026
9.4	"Results of examinations performed by a referral laboratory may be reported in a simplified way. A copy of the original report is available upon request."	HB 18/2/26
9.5	Removed duplication of TAT tables. Restructured this whole section.	HB 17/2/2026
9.6.1	For SCS and IMS and RDT and ESR: TAT changed to 1 routine working day	HB 17/2/2026
9.6.1	Changed shading on ESR and haemolytic screen sample type	NM 29/07/2026
9.6.1	Added ESR and malaria screen to note #	NM 29/07/2026
9.6.3	Update to sample stability Increased information for Anti Facto Xa requests	LP 27/07/2026

Blood Transfusion Section 10.0

Section No	Change	Initials\Date
10.2	Addition: Fergal Mc Glynn	MOB 17/06/2026
10.4	Addition: Emergency on-call service is provided for unavoidable medical/surgical emergency e.g. patient bleeding. The Scientist On-Call MUST be bleeped (bleep 7281) when Urgent Requests are being sent during On-Call periods. Routine request received during on-call periods will be processed the next routine day. Turnaround times The laboratory will endeavour to meet stated TATs, this is subject to the availability of sufficient staff, IT systems and other operational resources. Unavoidable delays in the provision of compatible blood can occur when a patient has a positive antibody screen. TATs during on-call period may vary and depend on workload. Only urgent requests are processed during on-call periods. The clinical area is required to contact the laboratory for urgent request to be processed.	MOB 17/06/2026
10.4	Addition of sample transport requirements throughout section 10.4	MOB 07/07/2026

10.7	Addition of PPC-PRT-90 Adult Massive Transfusion Protocol - Guideline for a Team approach to the treatment of Haemorrhagic Shock and BT-LI-0124C Adult Massive Transfusion Protocol (MTP) Poster	MOB 07/07/2026
------	--	-------------------

Cellular Pathology 11.0

Section No	Change	Initials/Date
11.5.1	Cut off time for muscle biopsy changed to 12:30pm. Cut off times for other fresh samples which are processed in-house standardised to 4:30pm	SD 27/07/2026
11.3.1	2 separate ICE requests required for Upper GI and Lower GI procedures	LG 29/07/2026
11.6.3	Added: Requests for patient material to be retrieved from outside of Ireland (for MDT or second opinion for example) is the responsibility of the patient's clinician/team to organise and follow up.	LG 06/08/2026
11.7	Updated MDT table (CP-LI-0209)	LG 06/08/2026
11.6.4	Communication of critical results section added	LG 06/08/2026

Microbiology 12.0

Section No	Change	Initials/Date
12.1	Microbiology personnel updated	MF 17/08/2026
12.3	List of tests available out of hours updated	MF 17/08/2026
12.7.2	ENT Infection- Stability of swab samples added	MF 17/08/2026
12.7.4	Faeces sample stability added	MF 18/08/2026
12.7.5	Stability of swab samples added	MF 18/08/2026
12.7.6	Collection advice and stability of samples updated	MF 18/08/2026
12.7.7	Collection advice and stability of samples updated	MF 18/08/2026
12.7.8	Collection advice and stability of H. pylori biopsies updated	MF 18/08/2026
12.7.9	Collection advice updated	MF 18/08/2026
12.7.10	Collection advice for blood cultures was updated as per HSE National Guidelines for Sepsis	MF 18/08/2026
12.7.12	Collection advice and stability of samples updated	MF 18/08/2026
12.7.13	Collection advice and stability of samples updated	MF 18/08/2026
12.8.1	Specimen collection updated for NVRL specimens. Link to NVRL page detailing turnaround times added	MF 18/08/2026

12.8.2	Link to Biomnis page detailing sample requirements and turnaround times added	MF 18/08/2026
12.8.4	Turnaround times added	MF 18/08/2026
12.8.5	Turnaround times added	MF 18/08/2026
12.8.6	Reference laboratories and turnaround times added	MF 18/08/2026

APPENDIX 1

Residual Risk QMS Residual risk v INAB scope [LM-QF-0600C]

Laboratory Medicine Department	Process	Risk assessment number	Residual risk rating associated with process	Statement of Residual risk
QMS 15189_2022	4.1	25-LM-RA-009 Impartiality	1x4=4	Low risk that professional staff would not act in an impartial manner in all their activities
QMS 15189_2022	4.2			
QMS 15189_2022	4.3 Pts			
QMS 15189_2022	5.1			
QMS 15189_2022	5.2 LD			
QMS 15189_2022	5.3			
QMS 15189_2022	5.4			
QMS 15189_2022	5.5			
QMS 15189_2022	5.6 Risk mgt	LM-RA-0600A=5, LM-RA-0600B=4	5 & 4	Low risk that professional trained staff would not report significant risk in the Laboratory
QMS 15189_2022	6.1			
QMS 15189_2022	6.2 Personnel incl CPD			
QMS 15189_2022	6.3			
QMS 15189_2022	6.4 Equip			
QMS 15189_2022	6.5 Equip Cal and Trace			
QMS 15189_2022	6.6 Rgts and consumables	25-LM-RA-008	8	Risk due to CARA move to Chemwatch- large volume of documents to be transferred
QMS 15189_2022	6.7 SLAs			
QMS 15189_2022	6.8 Referral labs and ESS			
QMS 15189_2022	7.1			
QMS 15189_2022	7.2 Pre E	LM-RA-0030A GP Phlebotomy =6 LM-RA-0030B TUH inpatients =6 LM-RA-0035 Sample transportation =3 CSR LM-RA-0050 in progress LM-RA-0050	6	Residual risk in Incorrect PPI\Sample labelling process

QMS 15189_2022	7.3 E	24-LM-RA-016=12open	12	Risk to service due to increased GP workload. Outsourcing has decreased risk
QMS 15189_2022	7.4 Post E	23-LM-RA-006 = 3, 24-LM-RA-014 =2 , 24-LM-RA-018 = 4	3.2.4	Risk of using folding space, Risk of electronic reporting , Risk of not phoning of results requiring urgent action
QMS 15189_2022	7.5 NC work			
QMS 15189_2022	7.6 Control of data and info mgt	25-LM-RA-015 Risk that QMS staff would not be impartial =4	4	Low risk that professional CORU registered staff would not be impartial
QMS 15189_2022	7.7 Complaints			
QMS 15189_2022	7.8 Continuity and emergency preparedness	25-LM-RA-006 =Red alert-1, 25-LM-RA-007 Lab closure 5, 25-LM-RA-013-ICT outage=5	1.5.5	Risk that not all scenarios have been reviewed. Note- Any events that occurred were well managed. Contingency schedule in draft, meetings arranged, topics decided. LM-LI-0001 authorised
QMS 15189_2022	8.1 icl mgt awareness			
QMS 15189_2022	8.3 Documentation	25-LM-RA-005 = 9 open	9	Residual risk of not implementing new ISO15189 standards- outstanding requirements staff, QMS software.
QMS 15189_2022	8.3 Control of doc	LM-RA-0400=6	6	Risk of incorrect accreditation status on report
QMS 15189_2022	8.4 Control of records	24-LM-RA-003=12 open, 24-LM-RA-004 = 16 24-LM-RA-005=9 open	12.16.9-open	Delay in document review for new standards due to staffing and workload issues.
QMS 15189_2022	8.5 Actions to address risk and OFI			
QMS 15189_2022	8.6 CI incl pt user feedback	24-LM-RA-009 =4	4	Risk of change to quality management system
QMS 15189_2022	8.7 NCs and CA	LM-PM-0205A=5 25-LM-RA-015-4	5	Risk of not recording incident Risk of Quality staff not acting impartially
QMS 15189_2022	8.8 Evaluations	25-LM-RA-014 Audit stds and scope over 4 years	3	Audits to cover standards over 4 years
QMS 15189_2022	8.9 Mgt reviews			
QMS 15189_2022	Flexible scope RA	LM-RA-0400 -DFR 10/04/2026	9 - Change request added to reduce this risk rating - FS procedure in place since 2021	Risk of reporting a non-accredited test as accredited using Flexible scope

Links

Please note: links are only correct at time of printing

Controlled Document links:

Risk Assessment

Hazard	Risk
Biological Hazard: None	Biological Risk: Unlikely
Chemical Hazard: None	Chemical Risk: Unlikely
Mechanical Hazard: None	Mechanical Risk: Unlikely
Physical Hazard: None	Physical Risk: Unlikely

Additional Risk Details

Not applicable

Changes In This Version

APPROVED CHANGE REQUESTS ===== Change requested by Sarah Delaney on 10-Feb-2026 Add to section 11.0 Cellular Pathology: Add text about communication of critical results from the RCPATH guideline 158 (critical and unexpected pathology results) eg: "the referring clinician is responsible for ensuring both that they have indicated any degree of clinical urgency to the laboratory, and that they have received and acted upon the report. This primary responsibility is not dependent on any communication from the laboratory" Approved by Leona Gallagher on 06-Aug-2026 Approver Comments: Included LG 11.6.4 Verified by Leona Gallagher on 06-Aug-2026 Verification Comments: LG Change requested by Leona Gallagher on 24-Feb-2026 add to 11.3.1 sample /form labelling section-2 separate ICE forms for upper GI and lower GI. If both procedures done, samples are to be separated out into 2 separate cases, 1 case per procedure Approved by Leona Gallagher on 29-Jul-2026 Approver Comments: LG Verified by Leona Gallagher on 06-Aug-2026 Verification Comments: Included LG Change requested by Leona Gallagher on 24-Feb-2026 Cell path-Requests for patient material to be retrieved from abroad is the responsibility of the patient's clinician/team to organise and follow up. Approved by Leona Gallagher on 06-Aug-2026 Approver Comments: Ig Verified by Leona Gallagher on 06-Aug-2026 Verification Comments: LG Change requested by Fionnuala O Dwyer on 20-May-2026 2.0 Add in reference to UOM being available form disciplines on request Approved by Fionnuala O Dwyer on 19-Aug-2026 Approver Comments: Verified by Fionnuala O Dwyer on 19-Aug-2026 Verification Comments: Change requested by Fionnuala O Dwyer on 02-Jun-2026 Clin Chem - CSF ALZ clinician//patient consent - from group audit 02062026 Approved by Fionnuala O Dwyer on 19-Aug-2026 Approver Comments: Verified by Fionnuala O Dwyer on 19-Aug-2026 Verification Comments: Change requested by Fionnuala O Dwyer on 16-Jun-2026 laboratory.directorate@tuh.ie add in Lab directorate email Approved by Fionnuala O Dwyer on 19-Aug-2026 Approver Comments: Verified by Fionnuala O Dwyer on 19-Aug-2026 Verification Comments: Change requested by Leona Gallagher on 29-Jul-2026 Update MDT table in section 11.0 Approved by Leona Gallagher on 06-Aug-2026 Approver Comments: LG Verified by Leona Gallagher on 06-Aug-2026 Verification Comments: Included LG Change requested by Leona Gallagher on 29-Jul-2026 Update MDT table in section 11.0 Approved by Leona Gallagher on 06-Aug-2026 Approver Comments: LG Verified by Leona Gallagher on 06-Aug-2026 Verification Comments: Included LGChange requested by Leona Gallagher on 28-May-2026 Amend section 11.3.1 to state ICE request only accepted Approved by Fionnuala O Dwyer on 19-Aug-2026 Approver Comments: Verified

by Fionnuala O Dwyer on 19-Aug-2026 Verification Comments: Change requested by Monica Flaherty on 11-May-2026 Section 2.0 Quality Management-Include Microbiology in labs which have ability to state tests are accredited under flexible scope. MF Approved by Fionnuala O Dwyer on 19-Aug-2026 Approver Comments: Verified by Fionnuala O Dwyer on 19-Aug-2026 Verification Comments: Change requested by Fionnuala O Dwyer on 14-Mar-2025 From 2024V1 Phleb VA - suggest timeline or target for sending samples to the Laboratory - add in use of Pneumatic tube system. Check PTS location before sending cannister. Approved by Fionnuala O Dwyer on 19-Aug-2026 Approver Comments: Verified by Fionnuala O Dwyer on 19-Aug-2026 Verification Comments: timeline to considered and added to next version Change requested by Heather Baker on 13-May-2025 Change sample type for ESR throughout, also change in the GP version of User Manual Approved by Amanda Lo on 19-Aug-2026 Approver Comments: Verified by Amanda Lo on 19-Aug-2026 Verification Comments: Change requested by Amanda Lo on 19-Aug-2026 Change DD add on 4 hours Approved by Amanda Lo on 19-Aug-2026 Approver Comments: Verified by Amanda Lo on 19-Aug-2026 Verification Comments: Change requested by Phyllis Reilly on 16-Sep-2025 Suggestion for v10.2 from NPT V2 2025 to put information into the LUM relating to NPT specimen requirements including specimen collection and handling for the test being examined (5.4.1, 5.4.2 & 5.4.3 ISO 22870) Approved by Fionnuala O Dwyer on 19-Aug-2026 Approver Comments: Verified by Fionnuala O Dwyer on 19-Aug-2026 Verification Comments: Change requested by Phyllis Reilly on 09-Mar-2026 Version 10.3 Add information re: borderline results for urinary hCG at NPT Approved by Fionnuala O Dwyer on 19-Aug-2026 Approver Comments: Verified by Fionnuala O Dwyer on 19-Aug-2026 Verification Comments: Change requested by Monica Flaherty on 19-May-2026 Put in comment regarding quantiferons-not processed if already processed in the previous 28 days. Approved by Monica Flaherty on 19-Aug-2026 Approver Comments: Included in this version. MF Verified by Monica Flaherty on 19-Aug-2026 Verification Comments: Included. MF Change requested by Monica Flaherty on 20-May-2025 The following TATs need to be updated for Microbiology samples; Antibiotic assays-75% = 1 day Xpert Xpress (Influenza A, B, RSV and Sars-Co-V)- 90% = 1 day CSF Culture-70% = 3days Ova & parasites- 75% = 6 days Biofire ME- 70% = 1 day TB GeneXpert- = 72 hours CPE Genexpert -90% = 1 day Approved by Monica Flaherty on 19-Aug-2026 Approver Comments: Included. MF Verified by Monica Flaherty on 19-Aug-2026 Verification Comments: Included. MF Change requested by Monica Flaherty on 12-Nov-2022 Section 9.7.10 Blood Cultures Remove BactAlert blood culture system. Added BACTALERT Virtuo blood culture system Section 9.8.2 Lists of tests referred to BIomins Remove: Brucella Section 9.8.5 Lists of Tests sent to other Referral Laboratories Add Brucella Serum sample Approved by Monica Flaherty on 19-Aug-2026 Approver Comments: This has been included. MF Verified by Monica Flaherty on 19-Aug-2026 Verification Comments: Included. MF Change requested by Monica Flaherty on 11-May-2026 12.8 Lists of Tests sent to referral labs-Add note to refer to NVRL lab user manual for TATs of tests Approved by Monica Flaherty on 19-Aug-2026 Approver Comments: Included in this version. MF Verified by Monica Flaherty on 19-Aug-2026 Verification Comments: Included. MF Change requested by Eamon Clavin on 02-Dec-2025 Group and save and group and crossmatch. Sections 10.4.1 and 10.4.2. Routine TAT listed as 2 hours. Emergency TAT is erroneously listed as 4 hours. ec Approved by Fionnuala O Dwyer on 25-Aug-2026 Approver Comments: Verified by Fionnuala O Dwyer on 25-Aug-2026 Verification Comments: Change requested by Meghan O'Brien on 29-Jul-2025 Addition for BT: Do not send transfusion reaction investigation samples in the PTS Approved by Fionnuala O Dwyer on 25-Aug-2026 Approver Comments: Verified by Fionnuala O Dwyer on 25-Aug-2026 Verification Comments: Change requested by Monica Flaherty on 27-May-2025 12.7.3 Respiratory tract Infection Remove: Sputum maybe refrigerated for 2-3h without any appreciable loss of pathogens. Any delays beyond this time, may allow overgrowth of certain organisms. Add: If processing is delayed, refrigeration is preferable to storage at ambient temperature. Delays of over 48h are undesirable. Approved by Fionnuala O Dwyer on 25-Aug-2026 Approver Comments: Verified by Fionnuala O Dwyer on 25-Aug-2026 Verification Comments:

Document Revision History

Authorised on 25-Aug-2026 08:53 by Ciaran Love

Authorised version 10.3 - . The following users will be notified when a review is due for this document: Fionnuala O Dwyer

Appendix: Laboratory Medicine User Manual

Document was scheduled to be released on 2026-08-25

The document was originally due for review on 15-Dec-2026

Document Published on 25-Aug-2026 08:53 by Ciaran Love

The document was published and is ready to be used.

Superseded on 25-Aug-2026 08:53 by Ciaran Love

Version 10.2 superseded by version 10.3

Change Request Verified on 25-Aug-2026 08:15 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer verified change request: ""

Change Request Verified on 25-Aug-2026 08:15 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer verified change request: ""

Change Request Verified on 25-Aug-2026 08:15 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer verified change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 25-Aug-2026 08:15 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 25-Aug-2026 08:15 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 25-Aug-2026 08:14 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: ""

Change Request Verified on 19-Aug-2026 14:24 by Monica Flaherty

Monica Flaherty verified change request: "Included.MF"

Change Request Approved on 19-Aug-2026 14:23 by Monica Flaherty

Monica Flaherty approved change request: "Included in this version.MF"

Change Request Rejected on 19-Aug-2026 14:23 by Monica Flaherty

Monica Flaherty rejected change request: "Already included. This reference to urinary casts is under Immunology.MF"

Change Request Verified on 19-Aug-2026 14:21 by Monica Flaherty

Monica Flaherty verified change request: "Included.MF"

Change Request Verified on 19-Aug-2026 14:21 by Monica Flaherty

Monica Flaherty verified change request: "Included. MF"

Change Request Approved on 19-Aug-2026 14:21 by Monica Flaherty

Monica Flaherty approved change request: "Included.MF"

Change Request Approved on 19-Aug-2026 14:20 by Monica Flaherty

Monica Flaherty approved change request: "This has been included.MF"

Change Request Rejected on 19-Aug-2026 14:19 by Monica Flaherty

Monica Flaherty rejected change request: "More up to date version has been included.MF"

Change Request Rejected on 19-Aug-2026 14:19 by Monica Flaherty

Monica Flaherty rejected change request: "More upto date version has been included.MF"

Change Request Verified on 19-Aug-2026 14:18 by Monica Flaherty

Monica Flaherty verified change request: "Included.MF"

Change Request Approved on 19-Aug-2026 14:18 by Monica Flaherty

Monica Flaherty approved change request: "Included in this version.MF"

Change Request Verified on 19-Aug-2026 13:54 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer verified change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 19-Aug-2026 13:54 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: ""

Change Request Verified on 19-Aug-2026 13:54 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer verified change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 19-Aug-2026 13:54 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: ""

Change Request Rejected on 19-Aug-2026 13:53 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer rejected change request: "This information is included in SOP. Physical copy in RDSC. PR"

Change Request Verified on 19-Aug-2026 11:45 by Amanda Lo

Amanda Lo verified change request: ""

Change Request Verified on 19-Aug-2026 11:45 by Amanda Lo

Amanda Lo verified change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 19-Aug-2026 11:45 by Amanda Lo

Amanda Lo approved change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 19-Aug-2026 11:45 by Amanda Lo

Amanda Lo approved change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 19-Aug-2026 11:38 by Amanda Lo

Amanda Lo approved change request: ""

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 19-Aug-2026 11:38 by Amanda Lo

Amanda Lo approved for future version change request: ""

Change Requested on 19-Aug-2026 11:37 by Amanda Lo

Amanda Lo Requested Change: 'Change DD add on 4 hours'

Change Request Rejected on 19-Aug-2026 11:37 by Amanda Lo

Amanda Lo rejected change request: "Fibrinogen Add on 24 hours"

Change Request Rejected on 19-Aug-2026 09:04 by Louise Johnston

Louise Johnston rejected change request: "only needed in 1 place"

Change Request Verified on 19-Aug-2026 08:44 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer verified change request: "timeline to considered and added to next version"

Change Request Approved on 19-Aug-2026 08:44 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: ""

Change Request Rejected on 19-Aug-2026 08:33 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer rejected change request: "All Qpulse documents moved to Lm-MP-0001 for staff acknowledgment"

Change Request Verified on 19-Aug-2026 08:29 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer verified change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 19-Aug-2026 08:29 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: ""

Change Request Verified on 19-Aug-2026 08:28 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer verified change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 19-Aug-2026 08:28 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: ""

Change Requested on 19-Aug-2026 08:27 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Meghan O Brien Requested Change: 'Addition for BT: Do not send transfusion reaction investigation samples in the PTS'

Change Requested on 19-Aug-2026 08:27 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Phyllis Reilly Requested Change: 'Suggestion for v10.2 from NPT V2 2025 to put information into the LUM relating to NPT specimen requirements including specimen collection and handling for the test being examined (5.4.1,5.4.2 & 5.4.3 ISO 22870)'

Change Requested on 19-Aug-2026 08:27 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Eamon Clavin Requested Change: 'Group and save and group and crossmatch. Sections 10.4.1 and 10.4.2. Routine TAT listed as 2 hours. Emergency TAT is erroneously listed as 4 hours. ec'

Change Requested on 19-Aug-2026 08:27 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Phyllis Reilly Requested Change: 'Version 10.3 Add PPC-POL-141 Invasive Radial Arterial Blood Gas Sampling in the Adult Services Policy to list of related documents in appendix'

Change Requested on 19-Aug-2026 08:27 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Phyllis Reilly Requested Change: 'Version 10.3 Add information re: borderline results for urinary hCG at NPT'

Change Requested on 19-Aug-2026 08:27 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Section 2.0 Quality Management-Include Microbiology in labs which have ability to state tests are accredited under flexible scope. MF'

Change Requested on 19-Aug-2026 08:27 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: '12.8 Lists of Tests sent to referral labs-Add note to refer to NVRL lab user manual for TATs of tests'

Change Requested on 19-Aug-2026 08:27 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Section 5.1.6 Urinary casts-detection of urinary casts is performed in Microbiology'

Change Requested on 19-Aug-2026 08:27 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Put in comment regarding quantiferons-not processed if already processed in the previous 28 days.'

Change Requested on 19-Aug-2026 08:27 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Leona Gallagher Requested Change: 'Amend section 11.3.1 to state ICE request only accepted'

Draft Created on 19-Aug-2026 08:27 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Reason: New version required

Change Requested on 19-Aug-2026 08:27 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Change to Section 9.3 Tests available out of routine hours

Tests available out of routine hours 5pm-12 midnight weekdays

9am -12 midnight weekends and Bank Holidays:

1. All CSF specimens
2. All Blood cultures
3. Urgent urine specimens from patients less than six months old by request
4. The supply and processing of B. pertussis plates
5. The supply of Buccal swabs
6. Cell counts on fluids by request
7. Gram stains for fluids and tissues: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
8. Antibiotic assays: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
9. Hepatitis B/C: Acute pre-dialysis patients or Hepatitis B needle-stick injuries (source only): Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
10. C. difficile toxin test: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
11. CPE GeneXpert, 8pm – 8am: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
12. Rapid respiratory testing, 8am - 8pm.
13. Rapid respiratory testing for patients being admitted to critical care areas, 8pm – 8am Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
14. Urgent ZN stains: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
15. Any other tests requested: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.

Tests available post-midnight:

1. All CSF specimens
2. Urgent urine specimens on patients less than six months
3. All blood cultures up to 4am
4. All other tests : Contact the Consultant Microbiologist'

Change Requested on 19-Aug-2026 08:27 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Amend Section 9.3 Tests available out of routine hours

Tests available out of routine hours 5pm-12 midnight weekdays

9am -12 midnight weekends and Bank Holidays:

1. All CSF specimens
2. All Blood cultures
3. Urgent urine specimens from patients less than six months old by request
4. The supply and processing of B. pertussis plates
5. The supply of Buccal swabs
6. Cell counts on fluids by request
7. Gram stains for fluids and tissues: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
8. Antibiotic assays: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
9. Hepatitis B/C: Acute pre-dialysis patients or Hepatitis B needle-stick injuries (source only): Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
10. C. difficile toxin test: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
11. CPE GeneXpert, 8pm – 8am: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
12. Rapid respiratory testing, 8am - 8pm.
13. Rapid respiratory testing for patients being admitted to critical care areas, 8pm – 8am Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
14. Urgent ZN stains: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
15. Any other tests requested: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.

Tests available post-midnight:

1. All CSF specimens
2. Urgent urine specimens on patients less than six months
3. All blood cultures up to 4am
4. All other tests : Contact the Consultant Microbiologist'

Change Requested on 19-Aug-2026 08:27 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Section 9.7.10 Blood Cultures

Remove BactAlert blood culture system.

Added BACTALERT Virtuo blood culture system

Section 9.8.2 Lists of tests referred to BIomins

Remove: Brucella

Section 9.8.5 Lists of Tests sent to other Referral Laboratories

Add Brucella Serum sample'

Change Requested on 19-Aug-2026 08:27 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Olga Cannon Requested Change: 'Include reference to fluid sample processing and TAT in Sections 5.5 and 5.7'

Change Requested on 19-Aug-2026 08:27 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Louise Johnston Requested Change: 'Sample acceptance criteria should be included in the Immunology section , alongside the rejection criteria, instead of at the beginning of the document, seperately. (audit finding)'

Change Requested on 19-Aug-2026 08:27 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Phyllis Reilly Requested Change: 'Change for version 9.8. Suggestion from audit NPT01112023 on hCG processing RDSC to include the sample collection requirements or handling for users for NPT hCG samples. Also to include details on how the samples are transported to another analyser and any sample rejection criteria.'

Change Requested on 19-Aug-2026 08:27 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Deirdre Blackweir Requested Change: 'Urine Specimen Guide:

Catecholamines/Metanephrines no longer available - remove

Catecholamines -Paeds (Neuroblastoma Screen - HMMA, HVA, Dopamine, Adrenaline & Noradrenaline) - Spot Urine deliver to lab immediately

Citrate - Acid sample required

Homovanillic acid - no longer available

Porphobilinogen -no longer available

HMMA/VMA no longer available

Change Requested on 19-Aug-2026 08:27 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'Change DD and Fibrinogen add on times to 4 hours'

Change Requested on 19-Aug-2026 08:27 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'ESR sample requirement changes to EDTA, remove references to Sodium Citrate and photographs of bottle.

Also change reference range'

Change Requested on 19-Aug-2026 08:27 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer Requested Change: 'From 2024V1 Phleb VA - suggest timeline or target for sending samples to the Laboratory - add in use of Pnematic tube system. Check PTS location before sending cannister. '

Change Requested on 19-Aug-2026 08:27 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'Change sample type for ESR throughout, also change in the GP version of User Manual'

Change Requested on 19-Aug-2026 08:27 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'The following TATs need to be updated for Microbiology samples;

Antibiotic assays-75%

Xpert Xpress (Influenza A, B, RSV and Sars-Co-V)- 90%

CSF Culture-70%

Ova & parasites- 75%

Biofire ME- 70%

TB GeneXpert-

CPE Genexpert -90%

Change Requested on 19-Aug-2026 08:27 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: '12.7.3 Respiratory tract Infection

Remove:Sputum maybe refrigerated for 2-3h without any appreciable loss of pathogens. Any delays beyond this time, may allow overgrowth of certain organisms.

Add: If processing is delayed, refrigeration is preferable to storage at ambient temperature. Delays of over 48h are undesirable.'

Change Request Verified on 19-Aug-2026 08:26 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer verified change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 19-Aug-2026 08:26 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: ""

Change Request Verified on 19-Aug-2026 08:18 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer verified change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 19-Aug-2026 08:17 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: ""

Change Request Verified on 19-Aug-2026 08:15 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer verified change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 19-Aug-2026 08:15 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: ""

Change Request Verified on 06-Aug-2026 12:18 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher verified change request: "LG"

Change Request Approved on 06-Aug-2026 12:18 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher approved change request: "Included LG 11.6.4"

Change Request Verified on 06-Aug-2026 11:52 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher verified change request: "Included LG"

Change Request Verified on 06-Aug-2026 11:51 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher verified change request: "Included LG"

Change Request Approved on 06-Aug-2026 11:51 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher approved change request: "LG"

Change Request Approved on 06-Aug-2026 11:51 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher approved change request: "LG"

Change Request Verified on 06-Aug-2026 10:45 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher verified change request: "LG"

Change Request Approved on 06-Aug-2026 10:45 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher approved change request: "lg"

Change Request Verified on 06-Aug-2026 10:26 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher verified change request: "Included LG"

Change Request Approved on 29-Jul-2026 16:48 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher approved change request: "LG"

Change Requested on 29-Jul-2026 15:55 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher Requested Change: 'Update MDT table in section 11.0'

Change Requested on 29-Jul-2026 15:55 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher Requested Change: 'Update MDT table in section 11.0'

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 18-Jun-2026 10:11 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Requested on 16-Jun-2026 12:02 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer Requested Change: 'laboratory.directorate@tuh.ie add in Lab directorate email '

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 09-Jun-2026 09:27 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 09-Jun-2026 09:27 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 09-Jun-2026 09:27 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 09-Jun-2026 09:27 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Requested on 02-Jun-2026 10:12 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer Requested Change: 'Clin Chem - CSF ALZ clinician//patient consent - from group audit 02062026'

Change Requested on 28-May-2026 16:11 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher Requested Change: 'Amend section 11.3.1 to state ICE request only accepted'

Change Requested on 20-May-2026 14:35 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer Requested Change: '2.0 Add in reference to UOM being available form disciplines on request '

Change Requested on 19-May-2026 14:46 by Monica Flaherty

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Put in comment regarding quantiferons-not processed if already processed in the previous 28 days.

Change Request Rejected on 19-May-2026 14:35 by Monica Flaherty

Monica Flaherty rejected change request: "This is incorrect.MF"

Change Requested on 18-May-2026 19:46 by Monica Flaherty

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Section 12.7 Urines-Change PTS- No to Yes'

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 18-May-2026 08:57 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 18-May-2026 08:57 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 18-May-2026 08:57 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Requested on 11-May-2026 12:15 by Monica Flaherty

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Section 5.1.6 Urinary casts-detection of urinary casts is performed in Microbiology'

Change Requested on 11-May-2026 10:23 by Monica Flaherty

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: '12.8 Lists of Tests sent to referral labs-Add note to refer to NVRL lab user manual for TATs of tests'

Change Requested on 11-May-2026 10:13 by Monica Flaherty

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Section 2.0 Quality Management-Include Microbiology in labs which have ability to state tests are accredited under flexible scope. MF'

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 24-Mar-2026 11:41 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 24-Mar-2026 11:41 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 24-Mar-2026 11:41 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Requested on 09-Mar-2026 11:51 by Phyllis Reilly

Phyllis Reilly Requested Change: 'Version 10.3 Add information re: borderline results for urinary hCG at NPT'

Change Requested on 24-Feb-2026 16:05 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher Requested Change: 'Cell path-Requests for patient material to be retrieved from abroad is the responsibility of the patient's clinician/team to organise and follow up. '

Change Requested on 24-Feb-2026 15:48 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher Requested Change: 'add to 11.3.1 sample /form labelling section-2 separate ICE forms for upper GI and lower GI. If both procedures done, samples are to be separated out into 2 separate cases, 1 case per procedure'

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 18-Feb-2026 13:08 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Requested on 10-Feb-2026 09:56 by Sarah Delaney

Sarah Delaney Requested Change: 'Add to section 11.0 Cellular Pathology: Add text about communication of critical results from the RCPATH guideline 158 (critical and unexpected pathology results) eg: "the referring clinician is responsible for ensuring both that they have indicated any degree of clinical urgency to the laboratory, and that they have received and acted upon the report. This primary responsibility is not dependent on any communication from the laboratory"'

Set as Inactive on 06-Jan-2026 14:50 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.2 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 06-Jan-2026 14:50 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.3 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 06-Jan-2026 14:50 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.4 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 06-Jan-2026 14:50 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.5 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 06-Jan-2026 14:50 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.6 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 06-Jan-2026 14:50 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.7 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 06-Jan-2026 14:50 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.8 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 06-Jan-2026 14:50 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.9 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 06-Jan-2026 14:50 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.10 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 06-Jan-2026 14:50 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.0 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 06-Jan-2026 14:50 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.1 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 06-Jan-2026 14:50 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.2 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 06-Jan-2026 14:50 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.3 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 06-Jan-2026 14:50 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.4 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 06-Jan-2026 14:50 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.5 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 06-Jan-2026 14:50 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.6 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 06-Jan-2026 14:50 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.7 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 06-Jan-2026 14:50 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.8 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 06-Jan-2026 14:50 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.9 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 06-Jan-2026 14:50 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v10.0 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 06-Jan-2026 14:50 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v10.1 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 05-Jan-2026 13:56 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Requested on 15-Dec-2025 14:34 by Phyllis Reilly

Phyllis Reilly Requested Change: 'Version 10.3 Add PPC-POL-141 Invasive Radial Arterial Blood Gas Sampling in the Adult Services Policy to list of related documents in appendix'

Authorisation Approved on 15-Dec-2025 13:33 by Ciaran Love

The user Approved the authorisation request.

Authorised on 15-Dec-2025 13:33 by Ciaran Love

Authorised version 10.2 - . The following users will be notified when a review is due for this document: Fionnuala O Dwyer

Document was scheduled to be released on 2025-12-15

The document was originally due for review on 25-Jul-2026

Document Published on 15-Dec-2025 13:33 by Ciaran Love

The document was published and is ready to be used.

Superseded on 15-Dec-2025 13:33 by Ciaran Love

Version 10.1 superseded by version 10.2

Authorisation requested on 15-Dec-2025 13:00 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Authorisation request sent to Ciaran Love by Fionnuala O Dwyer on 15-Dec-2025 13:00.

Set Pending Authorisation on 15-Dec-2025 13:00 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Document was set as Pending Authorisation and authorisation requests were sent to:
Ciaran Love

Change Requested on 15-Dec-2025 12:58 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Louise Johnston Requested Change: 'Sample acceptance criteria should be included in the Immunology section , alongside the rejection criteria, instead of at the beginning of the document, seperately. (audit finding)'

Change Requested on 15-Dec-2025 12:58 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Phyllis Reilly Requested Change: 'Change for version 9.8. Suggestion from audit NPT0112023 on hCG processing RDSC to include the sample collection requirements or handling for users for NPT hCG samples. Also to include details on how the samples are transported to another analyser and any sample rejection criteria.'

Change Requested on 15-Dec-2025 12:58 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Deirdre Blackweir Requested Change: 'Urine Specimen Guide:

Catecholamines/Metanephrines no longer available - remove

Catecholamines -Paeds (Neuroblastoma Screen - HMMA, HVA, Dopamine, Adrenaline & Noradrenaline) - Spot Urine deliver to lab immediately

Citrate - Acid sample required

Homovanillic acid - no longer available

Porphobilinogen -no longer available

HMMA/VMA no longer available

Change Requested on 15-Dec-2025 12:58 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'Change DD and Fibrinogen add on times to 4 hours'

Change Requested on 15-Dec-2025 12:58 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'ESR sample requirement changes to EDTA, remove references to Sodium Citrate and photographs of bottle.'

Also change reference range'

Change Requested on 15-Dec-2025 12:58 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer Requested Change: 'From 2024V1 Phleb VA - suggest timeline or target for sending samples to the Laboratory - add in use of Pnematic tube system. Check PTS location before sending cannister. '

Change Requested on 15-Dec-2025 12:58 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'Change sample type for ESR throughout, also change in the GP version of User Manual'

Change Requested on 15-Dec-2025 12:58 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'The following TATs need to be updated for Microbiology samples;

Antibiotic assays-75%

Xpert Xpress (Influenza A, B, RSV and Sars-Co-V)- 90%

CSF Culture-70%

Ova & parasites- 75%

Biofire ME- 70%

TB GeneXpert-

CPE Genexpert -90%

Change Requested on 15-Dec-2025 12:58 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: '12.7.3 Respiratory tract Infection

Remove:Sputum maybe refrigerated for 2-3h without any appreciable loss of pathogens. Any delays beyond this time, may allow overgrowth of certain organisms.

Add: If processing is delayed, refrigeration is preferable to storage at ambient temperature. Delays of over 48h are undesirable.'

Change Requested on 15-Dec-2025 12:58 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Meghan O Brien Requested Change: 'Addition for BT: Do not send transfusion reaction investigation samples in the PTS'

Change Requested on 15-Dec-2025 12:58 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Phyllis Reilly Requested Change: 'Suggestion for v10.2 from NPT V2 2025 to put information into the LUM relating to NPT specimen requirements including specimen collection and handling for the test being examined (5.4.1,5.4.2 & 5.4.3 ISO 22870)'

Change Requested on 15-Dec-2025 12:58 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Eamon Clavin Requested Change: 'Group and save and group and crossmatch. Sections 10.4.1 and 10.4.2. Routine TAT listed as 2 hours. Emergency TAT is erroneously listed as 4 hours. ec'

Draft Created on 15-Dec-2025 12:58 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Reason:

Change Requested on 15-Dec-2025 12:58 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Change to Section 9.3 Tests available out of routine hours

Tests available out of routine hours 5pm-12 midnight weekdays

9am -12 midnight weekends and Bank Holidays:

1. All CSF specimens

2. All Blood cultures
3. Urgent urine specimens from patients less than six months old by request
4. The supply and processing of B. pertussis plates
5. The supply of Buccal swabs
6. Cell counts on fluids by request
7. Gram stains for fluids and tissues: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
8. Antibiotic assays: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
9. Hepatitis B/C: Acute pre-dialysis patients or Hepatitis B needle-stick injuries (source only): Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
10. C. difficile toxin test: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
11. CPE GeneXpert, 8pm – 8am: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
12. Rapid respiratory testing, 8am - 8pm.
13. Rapid respiratory testing for patients being admitted to critical care areas, 8pm – 8am Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
14. Urgent ZN stains: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
15. Any other tests requested: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.

Tests available post-midnight:

1. All CSF specimens
2. Urgent urine specimens on patients less than six months
3. All blood cultures up to 4am
4. All other tests : Contact the Consultant Microbiologist'

Change Requested on 15-Dec-2025 12:58 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Amend Section 9.3 Tests available out of routine hours

Tests available out of routine hours 5pm-12 midnight weekdays

9am -12 midnight weekends and Bank Holidays:

1. All CSF specimens
2. All Blood cultures
3. Urgent urine specimens from patients less than six months old by request
4. The supply and processing of B. pertussis plates
5. The supply of Buccal swabs
6. Cell counts on fluids by request
7. Gram stains for fluids and tissues: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
8. Antibiotic assays: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
9. Hepatitis B/C: Acute pre-dialysis patients or Hepatitis B needle-stick injuries (source only): Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
10. C. difficile toxin test: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
11. CPE GeneXpert, 8pm – 8am: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
12. Rapid respiratory testing, 8am - 8pm.
13. Rapid respiratory testing for patients being admitted to critical care areas, 8pm – 8am Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
14. Urgent ZN stains: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
15. Any other tests requested: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.

Tests available post-midnight:

1. All CSF specimens
2. Urgent urine specimens on patients less than six months
3. All blood cultures up to 4am
4. All other tests : Contact the Consultant Microbiologist'

Change Requested on 15-Dec-2025 12:58 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Section 9.7.10 Blood Cultures

Remove BactAlert blood culture system.

Added BACTALERT Virtuo blood culture system

Section 9.8.2 Lists of tests referred to BIomins

Remove: Brucella

Section 9.8.5 Lists of Tests sent to other Referral Laboratories

Add Brucella Serum sample'

Change Requested on 15-Dec-2025 12:58 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Olga Cannon Requested Change: 'Include reference to fluid sample processing and TAT in Sections 5.5 and 5.7'

Change Request Verified on 15-Dec-2025 12:15 by Monica Flaherty

Monica Flaherty verified change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 15-Dec-2025 12:15 by Monica Flaherty

Monica Flaherty approved change request: ""

Change Request Verified on 15-Dec-2025 12:15 by Monica Flaherty

Monica Flaherty verified change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 15-Dec-2025 12:15 by Monica Flaherty

Monica Flaherty approved change request: ""

Change Request Verified on 12-Dec-2025 10:00 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher verified change request: "Change included by LG"

Change Request Verified on 12-Dec-2025 10:00 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher verified change request: "Change included by LG"

Change Request Verified on 12-Dec-2025 10:00 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher verified change request: "Change added by LG"

Change Request Verified on 12-Dec-2025 09:59 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher verified change request: "Included by LG"

Change Request Verified on 12-Dec-2025 09:45 by Olga Cannon

Olga Cannon verified change request: "completed"

Change Request Verified on 12-Dec-2025 09:45 by Olga Cannon

Olga Cannon verified change request: "completed"

Change Request Approved on 12-Dec-2025 09:45 by Olga Cannon

Olga Cannon approved change request: "Changes included"

Change Request Approved on 12-Dec-2025 09:44 by Olga Cannon

Olga Cannon approved change request: "Changes included"

Change Request Verified on 12-Dec-2025 09:29 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer verified change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 12-Dec-2025 09:29 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 08-Dec-2025 13:44 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher approved change request: "Changed"

Change Request Approved on 08-Dec-2025 13:43 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher approved change request: "Added 08/12 by LG"

Change Request Approved on 08-Dec-2025 13:36 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher approved change request: "Changed"

Change Request Approved on 08-Dec-2025 13:35 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher approved change request: "Changed"

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 04-Dec-2025 15:28 by Meghan O Brien

Meghan O'Brien approved for future version change request: "mob"

Change Requested on 02-Dec-2025 14:39 by Eamon Clavin

Eamon Clavin Requested Change: 'Group and save and group and crossmatch. Sections 10.4.1 and 10.4.2. Routine TAT listed as 2 hours. Emergency TAT is erroneously listed as 4 hours. ec'

Set as Inactive on 24-Nov-2025 09:11 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v10.0 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 24-Nov-2025 09:11 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.2 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 24-Nov-2025 09:11 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.3 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 24-Nov-2025 09:11 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.4 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 24-Nov-2025 09:11 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.5 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 24-Nov-2025 09:11 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.6 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 24-Nov-2025 09:11 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.7 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 24-Nov-2025 09:11 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.8 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 24-Nov-2025 09:11 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.9 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 24-Nov-2025 09:11 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.10 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 24-Nov-2025 09:11 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.0 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 24-Nov-2025 09:11 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.1 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 24-Nov-2025 09:11 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.2 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 24-Nov-2025 09:11 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.3 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 24-Nov-2025 09:11 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.4 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 24-Nov-2025 09:11 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.5 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 24-Nov-2025 09:11 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.6 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 24-Nov-2025 09:11 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.7 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 24-Nov-2025 09:11 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.8 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Set as Inactive on 24-Nov-2025 09:11 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.9 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered:

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 31-Oct-2025 15:38 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 31-Oct-2025 15:38 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Requested on 31-Oct-2025 12:56 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher Requested Change: 'TAT of routine histology is now 25 days as of November 2025'

Change Requested on 24-Oct-2025 12:23 by Olga Cannon

Olga Cannon Requested Change: 'CC - Section 8.4 include info for report return to labs referring tests to CC'

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 07-Oct-2025 12:19 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Requested on 30-Sep-2025 21:26 by Olga Cannon

Olga Cannon Requested Change: 'Update CC TAT table section 87 with CC-LF-1003 v1.10'

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 21-Sep-2025 19:49 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Requested on 16-Sep-2025 12:42 by Phyllis Reilly

Phyllis Reilly Requested Change: 'Suggestion for v10.2 from NPT V2 2025 to put information into the LUM relating to NPT specimen requirements including specimen collection and handling for the test being examined (5.4.1, 5.4.2 & 5.4.3 ISO 22870)'

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 27-Aug-2025 10:29 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 27-Aug-2025 10:29 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 27-Aug-2025 10:29 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 27-Aug-2025 10:29 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 27-Aug-2025 10:29 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 27-Aug-2025 10:29 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Requested on 12-Aug-2025 14:28 by Monica Flaherty

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: '12.1 Microbiology personnel-remove Dr. Daniel Hare'

Change Requested on 12-Aug-2025 14:27 by Monica Flaherty

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Laboratory Medicine Directory-Microbiology-Remove Daniel Hare'

Change Requested on 30-Jul-2025 15:56 by Aoife Madden

Aoife Madden Requested Change: 'following on from an audit:

section 11.3 references section 1.4 - this should be amended to section 4.1'

Change Requested on 29-Jul-2025 14:21 by Meghan O'Brien

Meghan O'Brien Requested Change: 'Addition for BT: Do not send transfusion reaction investigation samples in the PTS'

Change Requested on 29-Jul-2025 08:44 by Fionnuala O'Dwyer

Fionnuala O'Dwyer Requested Change: 'Appendix 1 - add in that samples must be placed in sealed biohazard bag for transportation on PTS. Form in separate pouch of biohazard bag to avoid contamination'

Change Requested on 28-Jul-2025 15:47 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher Requested Change: 'Under Cell Path section 11.3 Sample labelling requirements it mentions reference to section 1.4-this should be 4.1. Please change in next version'

Authorised on 25-Jul-2025 16:31 by Ciaran Love

Authorised version 10.1 - . The following users will be notified when a review is due for this document: Fionnuala O Dwyer

Document was scheduled to be released on 2025-07-25

The document was originally due for review on 05-Feb-2026

Document Published on 25-Jul-2025 16:31 by Ciaran Love

The document was published and is ready to be used.

Superseded on 25-Jul-2025 16:31 by Ciaran Love

Version 10.0 superseded by version 10.1

Change Requested on 25-Jul-2025 15:51 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer Requested Change: 'HA 8.0 Move Q-pulse policies to LM-MP-0001 Mgt of the laboratory '

Change Requested on 23-Jul-2025 15:52 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer Requested Change: 'Suggestion from audit - add in transport time for Phleb samples to Laboratory

Expected delivery times:

Time from Phlebotomy morning round to Laboratory? Urgent bloods delivered straight away ,all other routine bloods delivered within 2.5hrs.

Time from Rynd to Laboratory? Urgent bloods delivered straight away

Routine OPD bloods delivered every 15 mins up to 1pm

Between 1pm and 5pm OPD bloods delivered every 30 minutes.'

Change Requested on 23-Jul-2025 13:02 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Change to Section 9.3 Tests available out of routine hours

Tests available out of routine hours 5pm-12 midnight weekdays

9am -12 midnight weekends and Bank Holidays:

1. All CSF specimens
2. All Blood cultures
3. Urgent urine specimens from patients less than six months old by request
4. The supply and processing of B. pertussis plates
5. The supply of Buccal swabs
6. Cell counts on fluids by request
7. Gram stains for fluids and tissues: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
8. Antibiotic assays: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
9. Hepatitis B/C: Acute pre-dialysis patients or Hepatitis B needle-stick injuries (source only): Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
10. C. difficile toxin test: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
11. CPE GeneXpert, 8pm – 8am: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
12. Rapid respiratory testing, 8am - 8pm.
13. Rapid respiratory testing for patients being admitted to critical care areas, 8pm – 8am Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
14. Urgent ZN stains: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
15. Any other tests requested: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.

Tests available post-midnight:

1. All CSF specimens
2. Urgent urine specimens on patients less than six months
3. All blood cultures up to 4am
4. All other tests : Contact the Consultant Microbiologist'

Change Requested on 23-Jul-2025 13:02 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Amend Section 9.3 Tests available out of routine hours

Tests available out of routine hours 5pm-12 midnight weekdays

9am -12 midnight weekends and Bank Holidays:

1. All CSF specimens
2. All Blood cultures
3. Urgent urine specimens from patients less than six months old by request
4. The supply and processing of B. pertussis plates
5. The supply of Buccal swabs
6. Cell counts on fluids by request
7. Gram stains for fluids and tissues: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
8. Antibiotic assays: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
9. Hepatitis B/C: Acute pre-dialysis patients or Hepatitis B needle-stick injuries (source only): Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
10. C. difficile toxin test: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
11. CPE GeneXpert, 8pm – 8am: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
12. Rapid respiratory testing, 8am - 8pm.
13. Rapid respiratory testing for patients being admitted to critical care areas, 8pm – 8am Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
14. Urgent ZN stains: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
15. Any other tests requested: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.

Tests available post-midnight:

1. All CSF specimens
2. Urgent urine specimens on patients less than six months
3. All blood cultures up to 4am
4. All other tests : Contact the Consultant Microbiologist'

Change Requested on 23-Jul-2025 13:02 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Section 9.7.10 Blood Cultures

Remove BactAlert blood culture system.

Added BACTALERT Virtuo blood culture system

Section 9.8.2 Lists of tests referred to BIomins

Remove: Brucella

Section 9.8.5 Lists of Tests sent to other Referral Laboratories

Add Brucella Serum sample'

Change Requested on 23-Jul-2025 13:02 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Olga Cannon Requested Change: 'Include reference to fluid sample processing and TAT in Sections 5.5 and 5.7'

Change Requested on 23-Jul-2025 13:02 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Louise Johnston Requested Change: 'Sample acceptance criteria should be included in the Immunology section , alongside the rejection criteria, instead of at the beginning of the document, seperately. (audit finding)'

Change Requested on 23-Jul-2025 13:02 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Phyllis Reilly Requested Change: 'Change for version 9.8. Suggestion from audit NPT01112023 on hCG processing RDSC to include the sample collection requirements or handling for users for NPT hCG samples. Also to include details on how the samples are transported to another analyser and any sample rejection criteria.'

Change Requested on 23-Jul-2025 13:02 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Deirdre Blackweir Requested Change: 'Urine Specimen Guide:

Catecholamines/Metanephrines no longer available - remove

Catecholamines -Paeds (Neuroblastoma Screen - HMMA, HVA, Dopamine, Adrenaline & Noradrenaline) - Spot Urine deliver to lab immediately

Citrate - Acid sample required

Homovanillic acid - no longer available

Porphobilinogen -no longer available

HMMA/VMA no longer available

Change Requested on 23-Jul-2025 13:02 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Aoife Madden Requested Change: 'in section 11.6.3 retention time for DIF samples

"DIF samples are retained for 4 week post authorisation if the DIF has been performed. If the DIF has not been performed the sample is stored in the -70 freezer and reviewed in 2 years, by consultant pathologist, if the sample is suitable for disposal. ""

Change Requested on 23-Jul-2025 13:02 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'Change DD and Fibrinogen add on times to 4 hours'

Change Requested on 23-Jul-2025 13:02 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'ESR sample requirement changes to EDTA, remove references to Sodium Citrate and photographs of bottle.

Also change reference range'

Change Requested on 23-Jul-2025 13:02 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer Requested Change: 'From 2024V1 Phleb VA - suggest timeline or target for sending samples to the Laboratory - add in use of Pneumatic tube system. Check PTS location before sending cannister. '

Change Requested on 23-Jul-2025 13:02 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'Change sample type for ESR throughout, also change in the GP version of User Manual'

Change Requested on 23-Jul-2025 13:02 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'The following TATs need to be updated for Microbiology samples;

Antibiotic assays-75% = 1 day

Xpert Xpress (Influenza A, B, RSV and Sars-Co-V)- 90% = 1 day

CSF Culture-70% = 3days

Ova & parasites- 75% = 6 days

Biofire ME- 70% = 1 day

TB GeneXpert- = 72 hours

CPE Genexpert -90% = 1 day

Change Requested on 23-Jul-2025 13:02 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: '12.7.3 Respiratory tract Infection

Remove:Sputum maybe refrigerated for 2-3h without any appreciable loss of pathogens. Any delays beyond this time, may allow overgrowth of certain organisms.

Add: If processing is delayed, refrigeration is preferable to storage at ambient temperature. Delays of over 48h are undesirable.'

Change Requested on 23-Jul-2025 13:02 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Deirdre Blackweir Requested Change: 'Table for urine specimen guide is inserted under 8.9 estimated glomerular filtration rate ? relocate to specimen guide

Change Requested on 23-Jul-2025 13:02 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Deirdre Blackweir Requested Change: 'Amend the following tests in the urine specimen guide:

Aldosterone - remove

Bence Jones protein -Remove no longer available

Catecholamines - available for patients <14 years of age only

Citrate - requires acid collection

HMMA and VMA - Remove no longer available

Amend stone screen to: Sodium , urate, citrae -plain collection

Calcium, Oxalate, Phosphate - acid collection

Porphobilinogen PBG - 5 mL Universal container protected from light'

Change Requested on 23-Jul-2025 13:02 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Deirdre Blackweir Requested Change: 'Amend sample type from LH to Serum for the following tests:

C-peptide, Insulin, Growth Hormone and IGF1'

Draft Created on 23-Jul-2025 13:02 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Reason: changes required

Change Request Verified on 23-Jul-2025 12:57 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer verified change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 23-Jul-2025 12:57 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: ""

Change Request Verified on 23-Jul-2025 12:57 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer verified change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 23-Jul-2025 12:56 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: "HPRA in BT section"

Change Request Verified on 23-Jul-2025 12:54 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer verified change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 23-Jul-2025 12:54 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: ""

Change Request Verified on 23-Jul-2025 12:54 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer verified change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 23-Jul-2025 12:54 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: ""

Change Request Verified on 23-Jul-2025 12:52 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer verified change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 23-Jul-2025 12:52 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: "Written request required for both as discussed at Quality meeting"

Change Request Verified on 23-Jul-2025 12:50 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer verified change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 23-Jul-2025 12:50 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: ""

Change Request Verified on 25-Jun-2025 11:37 by Sarah Delaney

Sarah Delaney verified change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 25-Jun-2025 11:37 by Sarah Delaney

Sarah Delaney approved change request: ""

Change Requested on 23-Jun-2025 11:20 by Deirdre Blackweir

Deirdre Blackweir Requested Change: 'Amend sample type from LH to Serum for the following tests:

C-peptide, Insulin, Growth Hormone and IGF1'

Change Requested on 29-May-2025 10:04 by Deirdre Blackweir

Deirdre Blackweir Requested Change: 'Table for urine specimen guide is inserted under 8.9 estimated glomerular filtration rate ? relocate to specimen guide

Change Requested on 29-May-2025 10:04 by Deirdre Blackweir

Deirdre Blackweir Requested Change: 'Amend the following tests in the urine specimen guide:

Aldosterone - remove

Bence Jones protein -Remove no longer available

Catecholamines - available for patients <14 years of age only

Citrate - requires acid collection

HMMA and VMA - Remove no longer available

Amend stone screen to: Sodium , urate, citrae -plain collection

Calcium, Oxalate, Phosphate - acid collection

Porphobilinogen PBG - 5 mL Universal container protected from light'

Set as Inactive on 29-May-2025 09:30 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.2 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version

Set as Inactive on 29-May-2025 09:30 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.3 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version

Set as Inactive on 29-May-2025 09:30 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.4 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version

Set as Inactive on 29-May-2025 09:30 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.5 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version

Set as Inactive on 29-May-2025 09:30 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.6 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version

Set as Inactive on 29-May-2025 09:30 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.7 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version

Set as Inactive on 29-May-2025 09:30 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.8 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version

Set as Inactive on 29-May-2025 09:30 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.9 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version

Set as Inactive on 29-May-2025 09:30 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.10 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version

Set as Inactive on 29-May-2025 09:30 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.0 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version

Set as Inactive on 29-May-2025 09:30 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.1 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version

Set as Inactive on 29-May-2025 09:30 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.2 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version

Set as Inactive on 29-May-2025 09:30 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.3 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version

Set as Inactive on 29-May-2025 09:30 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.4 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version

Set as Inactive on 29-May-2025 09:30 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.5 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version

Set as Inactive on 29-May-2025 09:30 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.6 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version

Set as Inactive on 29-May-2025 09:30 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.7 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version

Set as Inactive on 29-May-2025 09:30 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.8 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version

Set as Inactive on 29-May-2025 09:30 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.9 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 28-May-2025 10:31 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 28-May-2025 10:30 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 28-May-2025 10:30 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 28-May-2025 10:30 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Requested on 27-May-2025 11:57 by Monica Flaherty

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: '12.7.3 Respiratory tract Infection

Remove:Sputum maybe refrigerated for 2-3h without any appreciable loss of pathogens. Any delays beyond this time, may allow overgrowth of certain organisms.

Add: If processing is delayed, refrigeration is preferable to storage at ambient temperature. Delays of over 48h are undesirable.'

Change Requested on 20-May-2025 15:03 by Monica Flaherty

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'The following TATs need to be updated for Microbiology samples;

Antibiotic assays-75% = 1 day

Xpert Xpress (Influenza A, B, RSV and Sars-Co-V)- 90% = 1 day

CSF Culture-70% = 3days

Ova & parasites- 75% = 6 days

Biofire ME- 70% = 1 day

TB GeneXpert- = 72 hours

CPE Genexpert -90% = 1 day

Change Requested on 13-May-2025 15:08 by Heather Baker

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'Change sample type for ESR throughout, also change in the GP version of User Manual'

Change Requested on 22-Apr-2025 13:40 by Sarah Delaney

Sarah Delaney Requested Change: 'Cellular pathology section: Medical liver biopsies (ie not those which are query tumour/metastasis) are reported in SVUH and must be accompanied by a letter with full clinical details and recent serology testing. Cases can't be referred for reporting unless this information is received.'

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 18-Apr-2025 09:06 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 18-Apr-2025 09:06 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 18-Apr-2025 09:04 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: "If there was a lab closure then MOU arrangements for urgent would be enacted until solution put in place. Merger/Acquisition unlikely and if it were to occur it would be the HSE taking over with no interruption in service envisioned. "

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 18-Apr-2025 09:00 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 18-Apr-2025 09:00 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: "Regards the procedure this will likely differ from lab to lab but if a test is added on there should be record to audit whether this is a comment on winpath or a paper request form (clin chem). Cell Path may be an outlier as discussions at MDTs can require additional molecular testing. There wouldn't be a note always on winpath and likely not required. "

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 18-Apr-2025 08:56 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: "Include detail on use of PTS. A required timeline for delivery will likely have to be based on some audit data from phlebotomy. "

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 18-Apr-2025 08:55 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: "There will be occasions where official GP request form is not available so we should still accept them. If there is issues with particular GPs continually not using GP request forms then we will follow up directly with them.

This would only be applicable to GP requests. The lab does not accept request forms from private hospitals."

Change Requested on 16-Apr-2025 14:29 by Sarah Delaney

Sarah Delaney Requested Change: 'Cellular pathology section: Molecular testing is batched and done once a week in CMD, SJH. The cut off for referral of molecular tests to SJH is Wednesday at 12 noon. Requests received after this time will be sent to SJH the following week. The current turnaround time for results from SJH is 3 weeks. Additional time is required for older samples (> 4 years) which must be retrieved from an external location. (include PCI in this also?)'

Change Requested on 11-Apr-2025 14:59 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer Requested Change: 'From QMM- Section 2 Mention bodies that are notified in the event of SAE\SAR or serious incident.

What is reportable to NCIS?

State if consultant is informed ? Consultant writes to patient? '

Change Requested on 09-Apr-2025 12:45 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer Requested Change: 'NC-25-LM-029 clarify wording re in the unlikely event of Laboratory closure... public laboratory not expected to close. Service and records would remain under Lab Med control in the event of merger. '

Change Requested on 24-Mar-2025 12:19 by Olga Cannon

Olga Cannon Requested Change: 'Clin Chem - include reference to CSF samples from CJD query or positive pt'

Change Requested on 14-Mar-2025 13:28 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer Requested Change: 'From 2024V1 Phleb VA - suggest timeline or target for sending samples to the Laboratory - add in use of Pneumatic tube system. Check PTS location before sending cannister. '

Change Requested on 06-Feb-2025 09:03 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer Requested Change: 'INAB Q Procedure for add on tests? Review – add on test recorded on LIS? Email out GP form - clarify '

Change Requested on 06-Feb-2025 09:01 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer Requested Change: 'INAB Q- Do we accept request when it is not written on GP form? add to SOP - email requests added Yes/No? LUM states written request is needed- clarify '

Superseded on 05-Feb-2025 09:28 by Ciaran Love

Version 9.9 superseded by version 10.0

Authorised on 05-Feb-2025 09:28 by Ciaran Love

Authorised version 10.0 - . The following users will be notified when a review is due for this document: Fionnuala O Dwyer

Document was scheduled to be released on 2025-02-05

The document was originally due for review on 29-Jan-2026

Document Published on 05-Feb-2025 09:28 by Ciaran Love

The document was published and is ready to be used.

Change Requested on 04-Feb-2025 10:49 by Heather Baker

Aoife Madden Requested Change: 'in section 11.6.3 retention time for DIF samples

"DIF samples are retained for 4 week post authorisation if the DIF has been performed. If the DIF has not been performed the sample is stored in the -70 freezer and reviewed in 2 years, by consultant pathologist, if the sample is suitable for disposal. '"

Change Requested on 04-Feb-2025 10:49 by Heather Baker

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'Change DD and Fibrinogen add on times to 4 hours'

Change Requested on 04-Feb-2025 10:49 by Heather Baker

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'ESR sample requirement changes to EDTA, remove references to Sodium Citrate and photographs of bottle.

Also change reference range'

Change Requested on 04-Feb-2025 10:49 by Heather Baker

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Change to Section 9.3 Tests available out of routine hours

Tests available out of routine hours 5pm-12 midnight weekdays

9am -12 midnight weekends and Bank Holidays:

1. All CSF specimens
2. All Blood cultures
3. Urgent urine specimens from patients less than six months old by request
4. The supply and processing of B. pertussis plates
5. The supply of Buccal swabs
6. Cell counts on fluids by request
7. Gram stains for fluids and tissues: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
8. Antibiotic assays: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.

9. Hepatitis B/C: Acute pre-dialysis patients or Hepatitis B needle-stick injuries (source only): Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
10. C. difficile toxin test: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
11. CPE GeneXpert, 8pm – 8am: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
12. Rapid respiratory testing, 8am - 8pm.
13. Rapid respiratory testing for patients being admitted to critical care areas, 8pm – 8am Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
14. Urgent ZN stains: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
15. Any other tests requested: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.

Tests available post-midnight:

1. All CSF specimens
2. Urgent urine specimens on patients less than six months
3. All blood cultures up to 4am
4. All other tests : Contact the Consultant Microbiologist'

Change Requested on 04-Feb-2025 10:49 by Heather Baker

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Amend Section 9.3 Tests available out of routine hours

Tests available out of routine hours 5pm-12 midnight weekdays

9am -12 midnight weekends and Bank Holidays:

1. All CSF specimens
2. All Blood cultures
3. Urgent urine specimens from patients less than six months old by request
4. The supply and processing of B. pertussis plates
5. The supply of Buccal swabs
6. Cell counts on fluids by request
7. Gram stains for fluids and tissues: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
8. Antibiotic assays: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
9. Hepatitis B/C: Acute pre-dialysis patients or Hepatitis B needle-stick injuries (source only): Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
10. C. difficile toxin test: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
11. CPE GeneXpert, 8pm – 8am: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
12. Rapid respiratory testing, 8am - 8pm.
13. Rapid respiratory testing for patients being admitted to critical care areas, 8pm – 8am Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
14. Urgent ZN stains: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
15. Any other tests requested: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.

Tests available post-midnight:

1. All CSF specimens
2. Urgent urine specimens on patients less than six months
3. All blood cultures up to 4am
4. All other tests : Contact the Consultant Microbiologist'

Change Requested on 04-Feb-2025 10:49 by Heather Baker

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Section 9.7.10 Blood Cultures

Remove BactAlert blood culture system.

Added BACTALERT Virtuo blood culture system

Section 9.8.2 Lists of tests referred to BIomins

Remove: Brucella

Section 9.8.5 Lists of Tests sent to other Referral Laboratories

Add Brucella Serum sample'

Change Requested on 04-Feb-2025 10:49 by Heather Baker

Olga Cannon Requested Change: 'Include reference to fluid sample processing and TAT in Sections 5.5 and 5.7'

Change Requested on 04-Feb-2025 10:49 by Heather Baker

Louise Johnston Requested Change: 'Sample acceptance criteria should be included in the Immunology section , alongside the rejection criteria, instead of at the beginning of the document, seperately. (audit finding)'

Change Requested on 04-Feb-2025 10:49 by Heather Baker

Phyllis Reilly Requested Change: 'Change for version 9.8. Suggestion from audit NPT01112023 on hCG processing RDSC to include the sample collection requirements or handling for users for NPT hCG samples. Also to include details on how the samples are transported to another analyser and any sample rejection criteria.'

Change Requested on 04-Feb-2025 10:49 by Heather Baker

Deirdre Blackweir Requested Change: 'Urine Specimen Guide:

Catecholamines/Metanephrines no longer available - remove

Catecholamines -Paeds (Neuroblastoma Screen - HMMA, HVA, Dopamine, Adrenaline & Noradrenaline) - Spot Urine deliver to lab immediately

Citrate - Acid sample required

Homovanillic acid - no longer available

Porphobilinogen -no longer available

HMMA/VMA no longer available

,

Draft Created on 04-Feb-2025 10:49 by Heather Baker

Reason: late additions to haematology section, approved by CL

Superseded on 29-Jan-2025 15:27 by Ciaran Love

Version 9.8 superseded by version 9.9

Document Published on 29-Jan-2025 15:27 by Ciaran Love

The document was published and is ready to be used.

Authorised on 29-Jan-2025 15:27 by Ciaran Love

Authorised version 9.9 - . The following users will be notified when a review is due for this document: Fionnuala O Dwyer

Document was scheduled to be released on 2025-01-29

The document was originally due for review on 24-Jul-2025

Change Request Verified on 28-Jan-2025 09:12 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer verified change request: ""

Change Requested on 28-Jan-2025 09:12 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Aoife Madden Requested Change: 'in section 11.6.3 retention time for DIF samples

"DIF samples are retained for 4 week post authorisation if the DIF has been performed. If the DIF has not been performed the sample is stored in the -70 freezer and reviewed in 2 years, by consultant pathologist, if the sample is suitable for disposal. ""

Change Requested on 28-Jan-2025 09:12 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'Change DD and Fibrinogen add on times to 4 hours'

Change Requested on 28-Jan-2025 09:12 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'ESR sample requirement changes to EDTA, remove references to Sodium Citrate and photographs of bottle.

Also change reference range'

Change Requested on 28-Jan-2025 09:11 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Change to Section 9.3 Tests available out of routine hours

Tests available out of routine hours 5pm-12 midnight weekdays

9am -12 midnight weekends and Bank Holidays:

1. All CSF specimens
2. All Blood cultures
3. Urgent urine specimens from patients less than six months old by request
4. The supply and processing of B. pertussis plates
5. The supply of Buccal swabs
6. Cell counts on fluids by request
7. Gram stains for fluids and tissues: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
8. Antibiotic assays: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
9. Hepatitis B/C: Acute pre-dialysis patients or Hepatitis B needle-stick injuries (source only): Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
10. C. difficile toxin test: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
11. CPE GeneXpert, 8pm – 8am: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
12. Rapid respiratory testing, 8am - 8pm.
13. Rapid respiratory testing for patients being admitted to critical care areas, 8pm – 8am Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
14. Urgent ZN stains: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
15. Any other tests requested: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.

Tests available post-midnight:

1. All CSF specimens
2. Urgent urine specimens on patients less than six months
3. All blood cultures up to 4am
4. All other tests : Contact the Consultant Microbiologist'

Change Requested on 28-Jan-2025 09:11 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Amend Section 9.3 Tests available out of routine hours

Tests available out of routine hours 5pm-12 midnight weekdays

9am -12 midnight weekends and Bank Holidays:

1. All CSF specimens
2. All Blood cultures
3. Urgent urine specimens from patients less than six months old by request
4. The supply and processing of B. pertussis plates
5. The supply of Buccal swabs
6. Cell counts on fluids by request
7. Gram stains for fluids and tissues: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
8. Antibiotic assays: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
9. Hepatitis B/C: Acute pre-dialysis patients or Hepatitis B needle-stick injuries (source only): Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
10. C. difficile toxin test: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
11. CPE GeneXpert, 8pm – 8am: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
12. Rapid respiratory testing, 8am - 8pm.
13. Rapid respiratory testing for patients being admitted to critical care areas, 8pm – 8am Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
14. Urgent ZN stains: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
15. Any other tests requested: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.

Tests available post-midnight:

1. All CSF specimens
2. Urgent urine specimens on patients less than six months
3. All blood cultures up to 4am
4. All other tests : Contact the Consultant Microbiologist'

Change Requested on 28-Jan-2025 09:11 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Section 9.7.10 Blood Cultures

Remove BactAlert blood culture system.

Added BACTALERT Virtuo blood culture system

Section 9.8.2 Lists of tests referred to BIomins

Remove: Brucella

Section 9.8.5 Lists of Tests sent to other Referral Laboratories

Add Brucella Serum sample'

Change Requested on 28-Jan-2025 09:11 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Olga Cannon Requested Change: 'Include reference to fluid sample processing and TAT in Sections 5.5 and 5.7'

Change Requested on 28-Jan-2025 09:11 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Louise Johnston Requested Change: 'Sample acceptance criteria should be included in the Immunology section , alongside the rejection criteria, instead of at the beginning of the document, seperately. (audit finding)'

Change Requested on 28-Jan-2025 09:11 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Phyllis Reilly Requested Change: 'Change for version 9.8. Suggestion from audit NPT01112023 on hCG processing RDSC to include the sample collection requirements or handling for users for NPT hCG samples. Also to include details on how the samples are transported to another analyser and any sample rejection criteria.'

Change Requested on 28-Jan-2025 09:11 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Deirdre Blackweir Requested Change: 'Urine Specimen Guide:

Catecholamines/Metanephrines no longer available - remove

Catecholamines -Paeds (Neuroblastoma Screen - HMMA, HVA, Dopamine, Adrenaline & Noradrenaline) - Spot Urine deliver to lab immediately

Citrate - Acid sample required

Homovanillic acid - no longer available

Porphobilinogen -no longer available

HMMA/VMA no longer available

Draft Created on 28-Jan-2025 09:11 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Reason: changes required

Change Request Rejected on 22-Jan-2025 15:36 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer rejected change request: "added to GP document"

Change Request Rejected on 22-Jan-2025 15:32 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer rejected change request: "Dublin midlands Integrated area- not added to LUM "

Change Request Verified on 22-Jan-2025 15:24 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer verified change request: ""

Change Request Verified on 22-Jan-2025 15:23 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer verified change request: ""

Change Request Verified on 22-Jan-2025 15:21 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer verified change request: ""

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 29-Nov-2024 13:54 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 29-Nov-2024 13:54 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Requested on 28-Nov-2024 16:52 by Heather Baker

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'ESR sample requirement changes to EDTA, remove references to Sodium Citrate and photographs of bottle.

Also change reference range'

Change Requested on 13-Nov-2024 10:41 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer Requested Change: 'GP test request - TUH GP form preferred. Using a non-standard paperwork for requesting can result in inappropriate test requests, missed test requests, patient identification and processing errors.'

Change Request Approved on 04-Nov-2024 15:13 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: ""

Change Requested on 04-Nov-2024 15:13 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer Requested Change: 'Remove DMHG to Integrated Health Area (IHA) Dublin South West'

Change Request Rejected on 04-Nov-2024 15:12 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer rejected change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 04-Nov-2024 15:11 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: ""

Change Requested on 04-Nov-2024 15:10 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer Requested Change: 'Change DMHG to HSE South West area '

Change Request Approved on 24-Oct-2024 15:50 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 24-Oct-2024 15:50 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 24-Oct-2024 15:49 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: ""

Change Requested on 23-Oct-2024 12:05 by Meghan O Brien

Meghan O Brien Requested Change: '10.7 - addition of sample validity/requirements for platelets and plasma - inpatient sample <2 weeks old, must have 2 samples on file'

Change Requested on 22-Oct-2024 08:45 by Heather Baker

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'As per HA7.1&7.2

Add in to section 9.7.5 regarding Clinical Details/Criteria for demand management of Vitmain B12 requests.'

Change Requested on 18-Oct-2024 16:53 by Caroline Murray

Caroline Murray Requested Change: 'As per audit finding CCVA20240408, No Zinc /Trace metals listed in order of draw table Section 7.7. To be included in next version'

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 07-Oct-2024 10:47 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 07-Oct-2024 10:47 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Request Rejected on 07-Oct-2024 10:46 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love rejected change request: "Requests to be enabled on ICE"

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 07-Oct-2024 10:45 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Requested on 25-Sep-2024 13:09 by Heather Baker

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'Change DD and Fibrinogen add on times to 4 hours'

Change Requested on 19-Sep-2024 12:29 by Aoife Madden

Aoife Madden Requested Change: 'in section 11.6.3 retention time for DIF samples

"DIF samples are retained for 4 week post authorisation if the DIF has been performed. If the DIF has not been performed the sample is stored in the -70 freezer and reviewed in 2 years, by consultant pathologist, if the sample is suitable for disposal. ""

Change Requested on 04-Sep-2024 11:24 by Deirdre Blackweir

Deirdre Blackweir Requested Change: '? remove urines not requestable on ICE - merge with urine requirements table from CC-LP-802'

Change Requested on 04-Sep-2024 11:24 by Deirdre Blackweir

Deirdre Blackweir Requested Change: 'Urine Specimen Guide:

Catecholamines/Metanephrines no longer available - remove

Catecholamines -Paeds (Neuroblastoma Screen - HMMA, HVA, Dopamine, Adrenaline & Noradrenaline) - Spot Urine deliver to lab immediately

Citrate - Acid sample required

Homovanillic acid - no longer available

Porphobilinogen -no longer available

HMMA/VMA no longer available

Change Request Approved on 20-Aug-2024 10:40 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: ""

Change Requested on 20-Aug-2024 10:40 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer Requested Change: 'HA 7.2 If obtaining consent is not possible in emergency situations, the laboratory may carry out necessary procedures, provided they are in the patient's best interest.- add under consent '

Change Request Approved on 20-Aug-2024 10:38 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 20-Aug-2024 10:37 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: ""

Change Requested on 20-Aug-2024 10:37 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer Requested Change: 'HA 7.2 add under consent - For most routine laboratory procedures, consent can be inferred when the patient willingly submits to the sample collecting procedure, for example, venipuncture.'

Change Request Approved on 20-Aug-2024 10:14 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: "add to section 4.0 "

Change Requested on 20-Aug-2024 10:14 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer Requested Change: 'HA7.2.3.1 Each request received by the laboratory shall be considered an agreement. '

Change Requested on 20-Aug-2024 10:07 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer Requested Change: 'add wording on advisory service available from Consultants listed (HA7.4)'

Set as Inactive on 12-Aug-2024 12:08 by KirpaKaur Malik

v8.2 was set as inactive by KirpaKaur Malik. Comments entered: SS

Set as Inactive on 12-Aug-2024 12:08 by KirpaKaur Malik

v8.3 was set as inactive by KirpaKaur Malik. Comments entered: SS

Set as Inactive on 12-Aug-2024 12:08 by KirpaKaur Malik

v8.4 was set as inactive by KirpaKaur Malik. Comments entered: SS

Set as Inactive on 12-Aug-2024 12:08 by KirpaKaur Malik

v8.5 was set as inactive by KirpaKaur Malik. Comments entered: SS

Set as Inactive on 12-Aug-2024 12:08 by KirpaKaur Malik

v8.6 was set as inactive by KirpaKaur Malik. Comments entered: SS

Set as Inactive on 12-Aug-2024 12:08 by KirpaKaur Malik

v8.7 was set as inactive by KirpaKaur Malik. Comments entered: SS

Set as Inactive on 12-Aug-2024 12:08 by KirpaKaur Malik

v8.8 was set as inactive by KirpaKaur Malik. Comments entered: SS

Set as Inactive on 12-Aug-2024 12:08 by KirpaKaur Malik

v8.9 was set as inactive by KirpaKaur Malik. Comments entered: SS

Set as Inactive on 12-Aug-2024 12:08 by KirpaKaur Malik

v8.10 was set as inactive by KirpaKaur Malik. Comments entered: SS

Set as Inactive on 12-Aug-2024 12:08 by KirpaKaur Malik

v9.0 was set as inactive by KirpaKaur Malik. Comments entered: SS

Set as Inactive on 12-Aug-2024 12:08 by KirpaKaur Malik

v9.1 was set as inactive by KirpaKaur Malik. Comments entered: SS

Set as Inactive on 12-Aug-2024 12:08 by KirpaKaur Malik

v9.2 was set as inactive by KirpaKaur Malik. Comments entered: SS

Set as Inactive on 12-Aug-2024 12:08 by KirpaKaur Malik

v9.3 was set as inactive by KirpaKaur Malik. Comments entered: SS

Set as Inactive on 12-Aug-2024 12:08 by KirpaKaur Malik

v9.4 was set as inactive by KirpaKaur Malik. Comments entered: SS

Set as Inactive on 12-Aug-2024 12:08 by KirpaKaur Malik

v9.5 was set as inactive by KirpaKaur Malik. Comments entered: SS

Set as Inactive on 12-Aug-2024 12:08 by KirpaKaur Malik

v9.6 was set as inactive by KirpaKaur Malik. Comments entered: SS

Set as Inactive on 12-Aug-2024 12:08 by KirpaKaur Malik

v9.7 was set as inactive by KirpaKaur Malik. Comments entered: SS

Authorised on 24-Jul-2024 15:39 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Authorised version 9.8 - . The following users will be notified when a review is due for this document: Fionnuala O Dwyer

Document was scheduled to be released on 2024-07-24

The document was originally due for review on 18-Oct-2024

Document Published on 24-Jul-2024 15:39 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

The document was published and is ready to be used.

Superseded on 24-Jul-2024 15:39 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Version 9.7 superseded by version 9.8

Change Requested on 24-Jul-2024 15:38 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Olga Cannon Requested Change: 'Details of additional test availability / requirements to be included for each department - New Std 7.4.2'

Change Requested on 24-Jul-2024 15:38 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Olga Cannon Requested Change: 'check for reference to hardcopy of results and amend - section 5.4'

Change Requested on 24-Jul-2024 15:38 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer Requested Change: 'New standards 5.3 add in list of POCT sites'

Change Requested on 24-Jul-2024 15:38 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer Requested Change: 'check if LUM states that results cannot be transferred from one number to another ie incorrect ABG to correct patient record'

Draft Created on 24-Jul-2024 15:38 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Reason: changes required

Change Requested on 24-Jul-2024 15:38 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Change to Section 9.3 Tests available out of routine hours

Tests available out of routine hours 5pm-12 midnight weekdays

9am -12 midnight weekends and Bank Holidays:

1. All CSF specimens
2. All Blood cultures
3. Urgent urine specimens from patients less than six months old by request
4. The supply and processing of B. pertussis plates
5. The supply of Buccal swabs
6. Cell counts on fluids by request
7. Gram stains for fluids and tissues: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
8. Antibiotic assays: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
9. Hepatitis B/C: Acute pre-dialysis patients or Hepatitis B needle-stick injuries (source only): Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
10. C. difficile toxin test: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
11. CPE GeneXpert, 8pm – 8am: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
12. Rapid respiratory testing, 8am - 8pm.
13. Rapid respiratory testing for patients being admitted to critical care areas, 8pm – 8am Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
14. Urgent ZN stains: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
15. Any other tests requested: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.

Tests available post-midnight:

1. All CSF specimens
2. Urgent urine specimens on patients less than six months
3. All blood cultures up to 4am
4. All other tests : Contact the Consultant Microbiologist'

Change Requested on 24-Jul-2024 15:38 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Amend Section 9.3 Tests available out of routine hours

Tests available out of routine hours 5pm-12 midnight weekdays

9am -12 midnight weekends and Bank Holidays:

1. All CSF specimens
2. All Blood cultures
3. Urgent urine specimens from patients less than six months old by request
4. The supply and processing of B. pertussis plates
5. The supply of Buccal swabs
6. Cell counts on fluids by request
7. Gram stains for fluids and tissues: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
8. Antibiotic assays: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
9. Hepatitis B/C: Acute pre-dialysis patients or Hepatitis B needle-stick injuries (source only): Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.

10. C. difficile toxin test: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
11. CPE GeneXpert, 8pm – 8am: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
12. Rapid respiratory testing, 8am - 8pm.
13. Rapid respiratory testing for patients being admitted to critical care areas, 8pm – 8am Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
14. Urgent ZN stains: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
15. Any other tests requested: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.

Tests available post-midnight:

1. All CSF specimens
2. Urgent urine specimens on patients less than six months
3. All blood cultures up to 4am
4. All other tests : Contact the Consultant Microbiologist'

Change Requested on 24-Jul-2024 15:38 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Section 9.7.10 Blood Cultures

Remove BactAlert blood culture system.

Added BACTALERT Virtuo blood culture system

Section 9.8.2 Lists of tests referred to BIomins

Remove: Brucella

Section 9.8.5 Lists of Tests sent to other Referral Laboratories

Add Brucella Serum sample'

Change Requested on 24-Jul-2024 15:38 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Olga Cannon Requested Change: 'Include reference to fluid sample processing and TAT in Sections 5.5 and 5.7'

Change Requested on 24-Jul-2024 15:38 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Louise Johnston Requested Change: 'Sample acceptance criteria should be included in the Immunology section , alongside the rejection criteria, instead of at the beginning of the document, seperately. (audit finding)'

Change Requested on 24-Jul-2024 15:38 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Phyllis Reilly Requested Change: 'Change for version 9.8. Suggestion from audit NPT01112023 on hCG processing RDSC to include the sample collection requirements or handling for users for NPT hCG samples. Also to include details on how the samples are transported to another analyser and any sample rejection criteria.'

Change Requested on 24-Jul-2024 15:38 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: '9.7.4 Gastrointestinal Infection

Add: Specimens from patients less than 3 years old are not processed for C.difficile toxin'

Change Requested on 24-Jul-2024 15:38 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: '9.7.12

Remove Skin Scrapings'

Change Requested on 24-Jul-2024 15:38 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'From ISO15189:2022:

7.3.4

d) MU information shall be made available to laboratory users on request.

Change Requested on 24-Jul-2024 15:38 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'From ISO15189:2022:

7.3.5

Biological reference intervals and clinical decision limits, when needed for interpretation of examination results, shall be defined and communicated to users.

Change Requested on 24-Jul-2024 15:38 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'Haematology:

Minimum sample volumes'

Change Requested on 24-Jul-2024 15:38 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'Biological reference intervals and clinical decision limits, when needed for interpretation of examination results, shall be defined and communicated to users.'

Change Request Verified on 24-Jul-2024 15:36 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer verified change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 24-Jul-2024 15:35 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: ""

Change Request Verified on 24-Jul-2024 15:26 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer verified change request: ""

Change Request Verified on 24-Jul-2024 15:26 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer verified change request: ""

Change Request Verified on 24-Jul-2024 15:26 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer verified change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 24-Jul-2024 15:25 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: ""

Change Request Verified on 24-Jul-2024 15:25 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer verified change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 24-Jul-2024 15:25 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 24-Jul-2024 15:24 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 24-Jul-2024 15:24 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 24-Jul-2024 15:24 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 24-Jul-2024 15:24 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 24-Jul-2024 15:23 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: ""

Change Request Verified on 23-Jul-2024 13:51 by Leona Gallagher

Laboratory Medicine User Manual - Version: 10.3. Index: LM-UI-0010. Printed: 25-Aug-2026 09:14

Authorised on: 25-Aug-2026. Authorised by: Ciaran Love. SOP Unique Reference: 386-104929639. Due for review on: 25-Aug-2027

Author(s): Alison Harper, Ciaran Love, Deborah Ennis, Donal Smith, Eoin Begley, Fionnuala O Dwyer, Lorraine Mc Mahon, Louise Johnston, Sarah Delaney

Leona Gallagher verified change request: "Added 23/07/2024 by LG"

Change Request Approved on 23-Jul-2024 13:50 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher approved change request: "Added to LUM by LG"

Change Request Verified on 20-Jun-2024 17:34 by Meghan O Brien

Meghan O Brien verified change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 20-Jun-2024 17:34 by Meghan O Brien

Meghan O Brien approved change request: ""

Change Requested on 13-May-2024 13:59 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer Requested Change: 'check if LUM states that results cannot be transferred from one number to another ie incorrect ABG to correct patient record'

Change Requested on 08-May-2024 15:25 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer Requested Change: 'New standards 5.3 add in list of POCT sites'

Change Requested on 04-May-2024 10:35 by Olga Cannon

Olga Cannon Requested Change: 'check for reference to hardcopy of results and amend - section 5.4'

Change Requested on 01-May-2024 18:02 by Olga Cannon

Olga Cannon Requested Change: 'Details of additional test availability / requirements to be included for each department - New Std 7.4.2'

Change Requested on 11-Mar-2024 14:54 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher Requested Change: 'Add in new policy on Labelling discrepancy issues. See CP-LF-0024'

Change Requested on 05-Mar-2024 13:15 by Sarah Delaney

Sarah Delaney Requested Change: 'First page under consent: "e.g. for genetic testing(section1.11)" Delete the remainder of the sentence re in-house post mortems

Section 8.9:

Reword: Autopsy services are provided by the department of cellular pathology and the mortuary (phone 2593/5981) at the discretion of the coroner. Tallaght Hospital is under the jurisdiction of the Dublin Coroner. The current Dublin Coroner is Dr Myra Cullinane (telephone 01-8746684/ 01-8743006; e-mail coroners@dublincity.ie). Remove heading "Coroner's cases" but leave text underneath

Delete section about house cases

Section 8.8: Delete column "co-ordinator"

Change Requested on 16-Feb-2024 12:31 by Meghan O Brien

Meghan O Brien Requested Change: '7.4.1 cut off time - samples will be proceeded by 12pm the next routine day (not 11am)'

Change Requested on 22-Jan-2024 15:17 by Heather Baker

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'Biological reference intervals and clinical decision limits, when needed for interpretation of examination results, shall be defined and communicated to users.'

Change Requested on 22-Jan-2024 13:00 by Heather Baker

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'Haematology:

Minimum sample volumes'

Change Requested on 22-Jan-2024 12:50 by Heather Baker

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'From ISO15189:2022:

7.3.4

d) MU information shall be made available to laboratory users on request.

Change Requested on 22-Jan-2024 12:50 by Heather Baker

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'From ISO15189:2022:

7.3.5

Biological reference intervals and clinical decision limits, when needed for interpretation of examination results, shall be defined and communicated to users.

Change Requested on 26-Nov-2023 23:01 by Monica Flaherty

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Section 9.7.12 List of Tests available 5pm-12 midnight

Remove: Antibiotic assays for paediatric patients

Remove All other antibiotic assays

Add:

Antibiotic assays. Contact the Consultant Microbiologist'

Change Requested on 26-Nov-2023 23:01 by Monica Flaherty

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Section (.5 Routine results and reporting

Remove skin scrapings'

Change Requested on 26-Nov-2023 23:01 by Monica Flaherty

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Requesting additional tests

Remove: An add-on form is required. This is available from the Microbiology Lab.

Add:Send request form with request for additional test/tests

Change Requested on 26-Nov-2023 23:01 by Monica Flaherty

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: '9.7.4 Gastrointestinal Infection

Add: Specimens from patients less than 3 years old are not processed for C.difficile toxin'

Change Requested on 26-Nov-2023 23:01 by Monica Flaherty

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: '9.7.12

Remove Skin Scrapings'

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 26-Nov-2023 21:11 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 26-Nov-2023 21:10 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 26-Nov-2023 21:10 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 26-Nov-2023 21:10 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 26-Nov-2023 21:10 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Requested on 17-Nov-2023 16:45 by Heather Baker

Heather Baker Requested Change: '6.7.3

HITs screen not available out of hours. '

Change Requested on 06-Nov-2023 16:08 by Phyllis Reilly

Phyllis Reilly Requested Change: 'Change for version 9.8. Suggestion from audit NPT01112023 on hCG processing RDSC to include the sample collection requirements or handling for users for NPT hCG samples. Also to include details on how the samples are transported to another analyser and any sample rejection criteria.'

Change Requested on 06-Nov-2023 10:25 by Olga Cannon

Olga Cannon Requested Change: 'Include reference to fluid samples & TAT in Section 5.5 & 5.7 in next version'

Change Requested on 25-Oct-2023 13:01 by Sarah Delaney

Sarah Delaney Requested Change: 'Section 8.7 (cellular pathology). Remove sentence about reports being printed'

Change Requested on 23-Oct-2023 13:19 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer Requested Change: 'CL to add information for GPs re: National policy on phoning of critical results - must provide a contact number for critical results'

Authorised on 18-Oct-2023 11:02 by Ciaran Love

Authorised version 9.7 - . The following users will be notified when a review is due for this document: Fionnuala O Dwyer
Document was scheduled to be released on 2023-10-18
The document was originally due for review on 11-Aug-2024

Document Published on 18-Oct-2023 11:02 by Ciaran Love

The document was published and is ready to be used.

Superseded on 18-Oct-2023 11:02 by Ciaran Love

Version 9.6 superseded by version 9.7

Change Request Verified on 11-Oct-2023 14:59 by Heather Baker

Heather Baker verified change request: ""

Change Request Verified on 11-Oct-2023 14:59 by Heather Baker

Heather Baker verified change request: ""

Change Request Verified on 11-Oct-2023 14:59 by Heather Baker

Heather Baker verified change request: ""

Change Request Verified on 11-Oct-2023 14:55 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher verified change request: "LG added"

Change Request Verified on 11-Oct-2023 14:55 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher verified change request: "LG added"

Change Request Approved on 11-Oct-2023 14:55 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher approved change request: "LG"

Change Request Verified on 11-Oct-2023 14:55 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher verified change request: "LG added"

Change Request Approved on 11-Oct-2023 14:54 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher approved change request: "LG"

Change Request Verified on 11-Oct-2023 14:54 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher verified change request: "LG added"

Change Request Approved on 11-Oct-2023 14:54 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher approved change request: "added"

Change Request Approved on 11-Oct-2023 14:53 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher approved change request: "added"

Change Request Approved on 11-Oct-2023 14:49 by Heather Baker

Heather Baker approved change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 11-Oct-2023 14:46 by Heather Baker

Heather Baker approved change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 11-Oct-2023 14:46 by Heather Baker

Heather Baker approved change request: ""

Draft Created on 11-Oct-2023 10:22 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Reason: Changes required. BT/Haem on call split plus approval for Flexible scope

Change Requested on 11-Oct-2023 10:22 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'remove refernce to Red cell folate in reference range section'

Change Requested on 11-Oct-2023 10:22 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'section 6.7.1 malaria TAT max 2 working days'

Change Requested on 11-Oct-2023 10:22 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Leona Gallagher Requested Change: 'Section 8.6.2 in CP cytology section 'pleural/ascitic fluids' to be changed to 'Serous fluids i.e. Pleural and Ascitic fluids'

Change Requested on 11-Oct-2023 10:22 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Change to Section 9.3 Tests available out of routine hours

Tests available out of routine hours 5pm-12 midnight weekdays

9am -12 midnight weekends and Bank Holidays:

1. All CSF specimens
2. All Blood cultures
3. Urgent urine specimens from patients less than six months old by request
4. The supply and processing of B. pertussis plates
5. The supply of Buccal swabs
6. Cell counts on fluids by request
7. Gram stains for fluids and tissues: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
8. Antibiotic assays: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
9. Hepatitis B/C: Acute pre-dialysis patients or Hepatitis B needle-stick injuries (source only): Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
10. C. difficile toxin test: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
11. CPE GeneXpert, 8pm – 8am: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
12. Rapid respiratory testing, 8am - 8pm.
13. Rapid respiratory testing for patients being admitted to critical care areas, 8pm – 8am Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
14. Urgent ZN stains: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
15. Any other tests requested: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.

Tests available post-midnight:

1. All CSF specimens
2. Urgent urine specimens on patients less than six months
3. All blood cultures up to 4am
4. All other tests : Contact the Consultant Microbiologist'

Change Requested on 11-Oct-2023 10:22 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Amend Section 9.3 Tests available out of routine hours

Tests available out of routine hours 5pm-12 midnight weekdays

9am -12 midnight weekends and Bank Holidays:

1. All CSF specimens
2. All Blood cultures
3. Urgent urine specimens from patients less than six months old by request
4. The supply and processing of B. pertussis plates
5. The supply of Buccal swabs
6. Cell counts on fluids by request
7. Gram stains for fluids and tissues: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
8. Antibiotic assays: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
9. Hepatitis B/C: Acute pre-dialysis patients or Hepatitis B needle-stick injuries (source only): Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
10. C. difficile toxin test: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
11. CPE GeneXpert, 8pm – 8am: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
12. Rapid respiratory testing, 8am - 8pm.
13. Rapid respiratory testing for patients being admitted to critical care areas, 8pm – 8am Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
14. Urgent ZN stains: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
15. Any other tests requested: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.

Tests available post-midnight:

1. All CSF specimens
2. Urgent urine specimens on patients less than six months
3. All blood cultures up to 4am
4. All other tests : Contact the Consultant Microbiologist'

Change Requested on 11-Oct-2023 10:22 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Section 9.7.10 Blood Cultures

Remove BactAlert blood culture system.

Added BACTALERT Virtuo blood culture system

Section 9.8.2 Lists of tests referred to BIomins

Remove: Brucella

Section 9.8.5 Lists of Tests sent to other Referral Laboratories

Add Brucella Serum sample'

Change Requested on 11-Oct-2023 10:22 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Leona Gallagher Requested Change: 'Add reference to Products of Conception Consent form to section 8.0 Cellular Pathology in next edition. Located on intranet Departments\Laboratory Medicine under Documents'

Change Requested on 11-Oct-2023 10:22 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Olga Cannon Requested Change: 'Include reference to fluid sample processing and TAT in Sections 5.5 and 5.7'

Change Requested on 11-Oct-2023 10:22 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'Section 6.0

Add in a statement

"All samples could be sent to the laboratory without delay"

In respnse to audit 5.4 suggestion regarding advice about preanalytical storage'

Change Requested on 11-Oct-2023 10:22 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Leona Gallagher Requested Change: 'Section 1.8 and 8.3 need to specify PTS not to be used for any CP samples.'

Change Requested on 11-Oct-2023 10:22 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Louise Johnston Requested Change: 'Sample acceptance criteria should be included in the Immunology section , alongside the rejection criteria, instead of at the beginning of the document, seperately. (audit finding)'

Change Requested on 11-Oct-2023 10:22 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Leona Gallagher Requested Change: 'Include in Cell Path section 'cases marked urgent may be deprioritised after assessment by a pathologist'-check wording with KOH/PC first'

Set as Inactive on 25-Sep-2023 14:34 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.10 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version

Set as Inactive on 25-Sep-2023 14:34 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.0 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version

Set as Inactive on 25-Sep-2023 14:34 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.1 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version

Set as Inactive on 25-Sep-2023 14:34 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.2 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version

Set as Inactive on 25-Sep-2023 14:34 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.3 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version

Set as Inactive on 25-Sep-2023 14:34 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.4 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version

Set as Inactive on 25-Sep-2023 14:34 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.5 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version

Set as Inactive on 25-Sep-2023 14:34 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.2 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version

Set as Inactive on 25-Sep-2023 14:34 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.3 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version

Set as Inactive on 25-Sep-2023 14:34 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.4 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version

Set as Inactive on 25-Sep-2023 14:34 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.5 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version

Set as Inactive on 25-Sep-2023 14:34 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.6 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version

Set as Inactive on 25-Sep-2023 14:34 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.7 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version

Set as Inactive on 25-Sep-2023 14:34 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.8 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version

Set as Inactive on 25-Sep-2023 14:34 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.9 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version

Authorised on 11-Aug-2023 10:05 by Ciaran Love

Authorised version 9.6 - . The following users will be notified when a review is due for this document: Fionnuala O Dwyer
Document was scheduled to be released on 2023-08-11
The document was originally due for review on 31-Jan-2024

Document Published on 11-Aug-2023 10:05 by Ciaran Love

The document was published and is ready to be used.

Superseded on 11-Aug-2023 10:05 by Ciaran Love

Version 9.5 superseded by version 9.6

Draft Created on 11-Aug-2023 08:40 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Reason: changes required

Change Requested on 11-Aug-2023 08:40 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'remove reference to Red cell folate in reference range section'

Change Requested on 11-Aug-2023 08:40 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'section 6.7.1 malaria TAT max 2 working days'

Change Requested on 11-Aug-2023 08:40 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Leona Gallagher Requested Change: 'Section 8.6.2 in CP cytology section 'pleural/ascitic fluids' to be changed to 'Serous fluids i.e. Pleural and Ascitic fluids'

Change Requested on 11-Aug-2023 08:40 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Change to Section 9.3 Tests available out of routine hours

Tests available out of routine hours 5pm-12 midnight weekdays

9am -12 midnight weekends and Bank Holidays:

1. All CSF specimens
2. All Blood cultures
3. Urgent urine specimens from patients less than six months old by request
4. The supply and processing of B. pertussis plates
5. The supply of Buccal swabs
6. Cell counts on fluids by request
7. Gram stains for fluids and tissues: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
8. Antibiotic assays: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
9. Hepatitis B/C: Acute pre-dialysis patients or Hepatitis B needle-stick injuries (source only): Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
10. C. difficile toxin test: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
11. CPE GeneXpert, 8pm – 8am: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
12. Rapid respiratory testing, 8am - 8pm.
13. Rapid respiratory testing for patients being admitted to critical care areas, 8pm – 8am Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
14. Urgent ZN stains: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
15. Any other tests requested: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.

Tests available post-midnight:

1. All CSF specimens
2. Urgent urine specimens on patients less than six months
3. All blood cultures up to 4am
4. All other tests : Contact the Consultant Microbiologist'

Change Requested on 11-Aug-2023 08:40 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Amend Section 9.3 Tests available out of routine hours

Tests available out of routine hours 5pm-12 midnight weekdays

9am -12 midnight weekends and Bank Holidays:

1. All CSF specimens
2. All Blood cultures
3. Urgent urine specimens from patients less than six months old by request
4. The supply and processing of B. pertussis plates
5. The supply of Buccal swabs
6. Cell counts on fluids by request
7. Gram stains for fluids and tissues: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
8. Antibiotic assays: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
9. Hepatitis B/C: Acute pre-dialysis patients or Hepatitis B needle-stick injuries (source only): Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
10. C. difficile toxin test: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
11. CPE GeneXpert, 8pm – 8am: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
12. Rapid respiratory testing, 8am - 8pm.

13. Rapid respiratory testing for patients being admitted to critical care areas, 8pm – 8am Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
14. Urgent ZN stains: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
15. Any other tests requested: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.

Tests available post-midnight:

1. All CSF specimens
2. Urgent urine specimens on patients less than six months
3. All blood cultures up to 4am
4. All other tests : Contact the Consultant Microbiologist'

Change Requested on 11-Aug-2023 08:40 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Section 9.7.10 Blood Cultures

Remove BactAlert blood culture system.

Added BACTALERT Virtuo blood culture system

Section 9.8.2 Lists of tests referred to BIomins

Remove: Brucella

Section 9.8.5 Lists of Tests sent to other Referral Laboratories

Add Brucella Serum sample'

Change Requested on 11-Aug-2023 08:40 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Leona Gallagher Requested Change: 'Add reference to Products of Conception Consent form to section 8.0 Cellular Pathology in next edition. Located on intranet Departments\Laboratory Medicine under Documents'

Change Requested on 11-Aug-2023 08:40 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Olga Cannon Requested Change: 'Include reference to fluid sample processing and TAT in Sections 5.5 and 5.7'

Change Requested on 11-Aug-2023 08:40 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'Section 6.0

Add in a statement

"All samples could be sent to the laboratory without delay"

In response to audit 5.4 suggestion regarding advice about preanalytical storage'

Change Requested on 11-Aug-2023 08:40 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Leona Gallagher Requested Change: 'Section 1.8 and 8.3 need to specify PTS not to be used for any CP samples.'

Change Requested on 11-Aug-2023 08:40 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Louise Johnston Requested Change: 'Sample acceptance criteria should be included in the Immunology section , alongside the rejection criteria, instead of at the beginning of the document, separately. (audit finding)'

Change Requested on 11-Aug-2023 08:40 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Leona Gallagher Requested Change: 'Include in Cell Path section 'cases marked urgent may be deprioritised after assessment by a pathologist'-check wording with KOH/PC first'

Change Requested on 11-Aug-2023 08:40 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Leona Gallagher Requested Change: 'Add Eircode D24 NROA to postal address on page 5 under quick directory'

Change Request Approved on 11-Aug-2023 08:40 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: "ok"

Change Requested on 07-Jul-2023 18:38 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher Requested Change: 'Add Eircode D24 NROA to postal address on page 5 under quick directory'

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 20-Jun-2023 13:44 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 20-Jun-2023 13:44 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Requested on 15-Jun-2023 16:24 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher Requested Change: 'Include in Cell Path section 'cases marked urgent may be deprioritised after assessment by a pathologist'-check wording with KOH/PC first'

Change Request Rejected on 28-Apr-2023 08:13 by Louise Johnston

Louise Johnston rejected change request: "duplicated request - LBJ"

Change Requested on 28-Apr-2023 08:12 by Louise Johnston

Louise Johnston Requested Change: 'Sample acceptance criteria should be included in the Immunology section , alongside the rejection criteria, instead of at the beginning of the document, seperately. (audit finding)'

Set as Inactive on 18-Apr-2023 15:28 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.2 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version released

Set as Inactive on 18-Apr-2023 15:28 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.3 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version released

Set as Inactive on 18-Apr-2023 15:28 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.4 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version released

Set as Inactive on 18-Apr-2023 15:28 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.5 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version released

Set as Inactive on 18-Apr-2023 15:28 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.6 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version released

Set as Inactive on 18-Apr-2023 15:28 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.7 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version released

Set as Inactive on 18-Apr-2023 15:28 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.8 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version released

Set as Inactive on 18-Apr-2023 15:28 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.9 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version released

Set as Inactive on 18-Apr-2023 15:28 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.10 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version released

Set as Inactive on 18-Apr-2023 15:28 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.0 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version released

Set as Inactive on 18-Apr-2023 15:28 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.1 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version released

Set as Inactive on 18-Apr-2023 15:28 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.2 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version released

Set as Inactive on 18-Apr-2023 15:28 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.3 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version released

Set as Inactive on 18-Apr-2023 15:28 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.4 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version released

Change Requested on 17-Apr-2023 12:07 by Louise Johnston

Louise Johnston Requested Change: 'Immunology Section - no sample acceptance criteria listed - only rejection '

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 17-Apr-2023 11:26 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: "For adding in next edition"

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 17-Apr-2023 11:25 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: "For adding in next edition"

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 17-Apr-2023 11:25 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: "For adding in next edition"

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 17-Apr-2023 11:25 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: "For adding in next edition"

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 17-Apr-2023 11:25 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: "For adding in next edition"

Change Requested on 14-Apr-2023 10:46 by Louise Johnston

Louise Johnston Requested Change: '5 Immunology tests moved from Birmingham /Sheffield / Liverpool to Oxford '

Change Requested on 13-Mar-2023 12:35 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher Requested Change: 'Section 1.8 and 8.3 need to specify PTS not to be used for any CP samples.'

Change Requested on 22-Feb-2023 10:58 by Heather Baker

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'Section 6.0

Add in a statement

"All samples should be sent to the laboratory without delay"

In response to audit 5.4 suggestion regarding advice about preanalytical storage'

Change Requested on 20-Feb-2023 16:50 by Olga Cannon

Olga Cannon Requested Change: 'Include reference to fluid sample processing and TAT in Sections 5.5 and 5.7'

Change Requested on 08-Feb-2023 17:02 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher Requested Change: 'Add reference to Products of Conception Consent form to section 8.0 Cellular Pathology in next edition. Located on intranet Departments\Laboratory Medicine under Documents'

Authorised on 31-Jan-2023 09:37 by Ciaran Love

Authorised version 9.5 - . The following users will be notified when a review is due for this document:

Document was scheduled to be released on 2023-01-31

The document was originally due for review on 16-Aug-2023

Document Published on 31-Jan-2023 09:37 by Ciaran Love

The document was published and is ready to be used.

Superseded on 31-Jan-2023 09:37 by Ciaran Love

Version 9.4 superseded by version 9.5

Change Requested on 25-Jan-2023 12:31 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'section 6.7.1 malaria TAT max 2 working days'

Change Requested on 25-Jan-2023 12:31 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Leona Gallagher Requested Change: 'Section 8.6.2 in CP cytology section 'pleural/ascitic fluids' to be changed to 'Serous fluids i.e. Pleural and Ascitic fluids'

Change Requested on 25-Jan-2023 12:31 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Change to Section 9.3 Tests available out of routine hours

Tests available out of routine hours 5pm-12 midnight weekdays

9am -12 midnight weekends and Bank Holidays:

1. All CSF specimens
2. All Blood cultures
3. Urgent urine specimens from patients less than six months old by request
4. The supply and processing of B. pertussis plates
5. The supply of Buccal swabs
6. Cell counts on fluids by request
7. Gram stains for fluids and tissues: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
8. Antibiotic assays: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
9. Hepatitis B/C: Acute pre-dialysis patients or Hepatitis B needle-stick injuries (source only): Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.

10. C. difficile toxin test: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
11. CPE GeneXpert, 8pm – 8am: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
12. Rapid respiratory testing, 8am - 8pm.
13. Rapid respiratory testing for patients being admitted to critical care areas, 8pm – 8am Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
14. Urgent ZN stains: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
15. Any other tests requested: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.

Tests available post-midnight:

1. All CSF specimens
2. Urgent urine specimens on patients less than six months
3. All blood cultures up to 4am
4. All other tests : Contact the Consultant Microbiologist'

Change Requested on 25-Jan-2023 12:31 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Amend Section 9.3 Tests available out of routine hours

Tests available out of routine hours 5pm-12 midnight weekdays

9am -12 midnight weekends and Bank Holidays:

1. All CSF specimens
2. All Blood cultures
3. Urgent urine specimens from patients less than six months old by request
4. The supply and processing of B. pertussis plates
5. The supply of Buccal swabs
6. Cell counts on fluids by request
7. Gram stains for fluids and tissues: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
8. Antibiotic assays: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
9. Hepatitis B/C: Acute pre-dialysis patients or Hepatitis B needle-stick injuries (source only): Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
10. C. difficile toxin test: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
11. CPE GeneXpert, 8pm – 8am: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
12. Rapid respiratory testing, 8am - 8pm.
13. Rapid respiratory testing for patients being admitted to critical care areas, 8pm – 8am Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
14. Urgent ZN stains: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
15. Any other tests requested: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.

Tests available post-midnight:

1. All CSF specimens
2. Urgent urine specimens on patients less than six months
3. All blood cultures up to 4am
4. All other tests : Contact the Consultant Microbiologist'

Change Requested on 25-Jan-2023 12:31 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Section 9.7.10 Blood Cultures

Remove BactAlert blood culture system.

Added BACTALERT Virtuo blood culture system

Section 9.8.2 Lists of tests referred to BIomins

Remove: Brucella

Section 9.8.5 Lists of Tests sent to other Referral Laboratories

Add Brucella Serum sample'

Appendix: Laboratory Medicine User Manual

Draft Created on 25-Jan-2023 12:31 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Reason: Jan 2023 update

Change Requested on 25-Jan-2023 12:31 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'remove refernce to Red cell folate in reference range section'

Change Request Verified on 25-Jan-2023 12:30 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer verified change request: "ok"

Change Request Approved on 25-Jan-2023 12:30 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: "hb ok"

Change Request Verified on 25-Jan-2023 12:30 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer verified change request: "ok"

Change Request Approved on 25-Jan-2023 12:30 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: "ok"

Change Request Verified on 25-Jan-2023 12:30 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer verified change request: "ok"

Change Request Approved on 25-Jan-2023 12:30 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: "lj ok"

Change Request Verified on 25-Jan-2023 12:30 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer verified change request: "hb ok"

Change Request Approved on 25-Jan-2023 12:29 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: "ok"

Change Request Approved on 23-Nov-2022 17:22 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: "ok"

Change Requested on 23-Nov-2022 17:22 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer Requested Change: 'Add in new organisational chart Nov 2022 Draft 3'

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 14-Nov-2022 10:21 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 14-Nov-2022 10:21 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 14-Nov-2022 10:20 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Requested on 12-Nov-2022 13:47 by Monica Flaherty

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Section 9.7.10 Blood Cultures

Remove BactAlert blood culture system.

Added BACTALERT Virtuo blood culture system

Section 9.8.2 Lists of tests referred to BIomins

Remove: Brucella

Section 9.8.5 Lists of Tests sent to other Referral Laboratories

Add Brucella Serum sample'

Change Requested on 12-Nov-2022 12:05 by Monica Flaherty

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Amend Section 9.3 Tests available out of routine hours

Tests available out of routine hours 5pm-12 midnight weekdays

9am -12 midnight weekends and Bank Holidays:

1. All CSF specimens
2. All Blood cultures
3. Urgent urine specimens from patients less than six months old by request
4. The supply and processing of B. pertussis plates
5. The supply of Buccal swabs
6. Cell counts on fluids by request
7. Gram stains for fluids and tissues: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
8. Antibiotic assays: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
9. Hepatitis B/C: Acute pre-dialysis patients or Hepatitis B needle-stick injuries (source only): Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
10. C. difficile toxin test: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
11. CPE GeneXpert, 8pm – 8am: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
12. Rapid respiratory testing, 8am - 8pm.
13. Rapid respiratory testing for patients being admitted to critical care areas, 8pm – 8am Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
14. Urgent ZN stains: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
15. Any other tests requested: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.

Tests available post-midnight:

1. All CSF specimens
2. Urgent urine specimens on patients less than six months
3. All blood cultures up to 4am
4. All other tests : Contact the Consultant Microbiologist'

Change Requested on 12-Nov-2022 12:01 by Monica Flaherty

Monica Flaherty Requested Change: 'Change to Section 9.3 Tests available out of routine hours

Tests available out of routine hours 5pm-12 midnight weekdays

9am -12 midnight weekends and Bank Holidays:

1. All CSF specimens
2. All Blood cultures
3. Urgent urine specimens from patients less than six months old by request
4. The supply and processing of B. pertussis plates
5. The supply of Buccal swabs
6. Cell counts on fluids by request
7. Gram stains for fluids and tissues: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
8. Antibiotic assays: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
9. Hepatitis B/C: Acute pre-dialysis patients or Hepatitis B needle-stick injuries (source only): Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
10. C. difficile toxin test: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
11. CPE GeneXpert, 8pm – 8am: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
12. Rapid respiratory testing, 8am - 8pm.
13. Rapid respiratory testing for patients being admitted to critical care areas, 8pm – 8am Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
14. Urgent ZN stains: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.
15. Any other tests requested: Contact the Consultant Microbiologist.

Tests available post-midnight:

1. All CSF specimens
2. Urgent urine specimens on patients less than six months
3. All blood cultures up to 4am
4. All other tests : Contact the Consultant Microbiologist'

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 09-Nov-2022 14:41 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 09-Nov-2022 14:41 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 09-Nov-2022 14:41 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 09-Nov-2022 14:41 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 09-Nov-2022 14:41 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 09-Nov-2022 14:41 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 09-Nov-2022 14:41 by Ciaran Love

Ciaran Love approved for future version change request: ""

Change Requested on 07-Nov-2022 09:50 by Leona Gallagher

Leona Gallagher Requested Change: 'Section 8.6.2 in CP cytology section 'pleural/ascitic fluids' to be changed to 'Serous fluids i.e. Pleural and Ascitic fluids'

Change Requested on 24-Oct-2022 16:46 by Heather Baker

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'section 6.7.1 malaria TAT max 2 working days'

Change Requested on 24-Oct-2022 16:44 by Heather Baker

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'remove refernce to Red cell folate in reference range section'

Change Requested on 24-Oct-2022 11:55 by Heather Baker

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'Section 6.2.7

Add statement " Please contact the laboratory for further information concerning samples required, primary sample volumes, special precautions, turnaround time, biological reference intervals, and clinical decision values".'

Change Requested on 12-Oct-2022 12:24 by Louise Johnston

Louise Johnston Requested Change: 'Add "Laboratory Medicine" to list of disciplines requiring Minimum Sample identification requirements '

Change Requested on 07-Oct-2022 10:30 by Louise Johnston

Louise Johnston Requested Change: '1.10.6 Procedure for transport of precious samples to CPL immunology.

CSF for Alzheimers Biomarkers-

Collect a sample collection pack, containing appropriate sample tubes and insructions, from Central Specimen Reception before collecting the sample. '

Change Requested on 03-Oct-2022 11:27 by Heather Baker

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'Change the reference range units for Ferritin to ug/L '

Set as Inactive on 30-Aug-2022 08:42 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.6 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version released

Set as Inactive on 30-Aug-2022 08:42 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.7 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version released

Set as Inactive on 30-Aug-2022 08:42 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.8 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version released

Set as Inactive on 30-Aug-2022 08:42 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.9 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version released

Set as Inactive on 30-Aug-2022 08:42 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.10 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version released

Set as Inactive on 30-Aug-2022 08:42 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.0 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version released

Set as Inactive on 30-Aug-2022 08:42 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.1 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version released

Set as Inactive on 30-Aug-2022 08:42 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.2 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version released

Set as Inactive on 30-Aug-2022 08:42 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.3 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version released

Set as Inactive on 30-Aug-2022 08:42 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.2 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version released

Set as Inactive on 30-Aug-2022 08:42 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.3 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version released

Set as Inactive on 30-Aug-2022 08:42 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.4 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version released

Set as Inactive on 30-Aug-2022 08:42 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.5 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version released

Change Request Verified on 23-Aug-2022 14:43 by Meghan O Brien

Meghan O Brien verified change request: ""

Change Request Approved on 23-Aug-2022 14:42 by Meghan O Brien

Meghan O Brien approved change request: ""

Change Request Rejected on 23-Aug-2022 14:39 by Meghan O Brien

Meghan O Brien rejected change request: ""

Change Request Rejected on 23-Aug-2022 14:38 by Meghan O Brien

Meghan O Brien rejected change request: ""

Change Request Rejected on 23-Aug-2022 14:38 by Meghan O Brien

Meghan O Brien rejected change request: ""

Change Request Rejected on 23-Aug-2022 14:38 by Meghan O Brien

Meghan O Brien rejected change request: ""

Change Request Rejected on 23-Aug-2022 14:38 by Meghan O Brien

Meghan O Brien rejected change request: ""

Change Request Rejected on 23-Aug-2022 14:38 by Meghan O Brien

Meghan O Brien rejected change request: ""

Change Requested on 23-Aug-2022 12:16 by Jennifer Dowdall (Inactive)

Jennifer Dowdall Requested Change: 'as per HV Dept review

section 7.5 - blood transfusion request card

HVO's suggest - do we need to have an ice label to promote ICE usage to order

?? missing NSV code on bottom of card - code: VML01009

Should refer to Administration Procedure PPC-PRO-212'

Change Requested on 23-Aug-2022 12:13 by Jennifer Dowdall (Inactive)

Jennifer Dowdall Requested Change: 'Section 7.4.5 as per HV Dept

Referral testing - ?? volume and number of bottles required ? small picture of sample bottles

leucocuyte - 10mls clotted (RED)

Platelet antibodies - 10mls (RED)'

Change Requested on 23-Aug-2022 12:11 by Jennifer Dowdall (Inactive)

Jennifer Dowdall Requested Change: 'HV Dept review

Section 7.4.4 - Group and save section - re-wording from "must have 2 blood groups on file" to state "need a historical sample and a fresh sample".

Change Requested on 23-Aug-2022 12:10 by Jennifer Dowdall (Inactive)

Jennifer Dowdall Requested Change: 'Section 7.4.4 - as per HV Dept

Transfusion Reactions Section - Refer to Algorithms on Management of Acute Transfusion Reactions in Adult/Paediatric patients - available in the purple document and QPulse - This has Changed only Adult Algorithm is available in the Purple Document and both Algorithms are available on QPulse reference: PPC-RSC-052 (Management of serious adverse reactions in paediatric patient) & PPC-RSC-051 - (Management of serious adverse reactions in Adult Patient).

Platelet Section - Should it mention Flying Squad Platelets available in emergency

Frozen Plasma - Should it mention 4 defrosted AB Plasma for flying squad pack 1'

Change Requested on 23-Aug-2022 12:01 by Jennifer Dowdall (Inactive)

Jennifer Dowdall Requested Change: 'Section 7.4.4 summary of services provided in Blood Transfusion Laboratory - section on Direct Coombs test - mention colour of bottle as per the other sections.

Change Requested on 23-Aug-2022 11:58 by Jennifer Dowdall (Inactive)

Jennifer Dowdall Requested Change: 'A review by the Haemovigilance Department July 2022

Section 7.3 - Should the contact numbers be put under 7.3 instead of under 7.4.3 - should

Blood Transfusion Lab (Routine hours) 3964, 3965 and (out of hours) bleep 7281

Blood Porter bleep 7266

Haemovigilance Officers ext: 2437/ 2372 and bleeps 2110/2111 (monday to friday 7:30am to 4pm)'

Authorised on 16-Aug-2022 13:42 by Ciaran Love

Authorised version 9.4 - . The following users will be notified when a review is due for this document: Ann Leonard, Ursula Fox

Document was scheduled to be released on 2022-08-16

The document was originally due for review on 31-Jan-2023

Document Published on 16-Aug-2022 13:42 by Ciaran Love

The document was published and is ready to be used.

Superseded on 16-Aug-2022 13:42 by Ciaran Love

Version 9.3 superseded by version 9.4

Draft Created on 18-Jul-2022 13:13 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Reason: July 2022 version

Change Requested on 18-Jul-2022 13:13 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Glenda Taylor Requested Change: 'When next due for review would it be possible for the Haemovigilance Officers to review please to get feedback prior to approval'

Change Request Verified on 18-Jul-2022 13:13 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer verified change request: "ok"

Change Request Approved on 18-Jul-2022 13:13 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved change request: "changed by HB"

Change Requested on 04-Apr-2022 15:20 by Heather Baker

Heather Baker Requested Change: 'Ornagh Daly to be removed and replaced with Lisa Potts

page 63'

Change Request Approved For Future Version on 29-Mar-2022 15:56 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Fionnuala O Dwyer approved for future version change request: ""

Set as Inactive on 29-Mar-2022 09:31 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.2 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version authorised

Set as Inactive on 29-Mar-2022 09:31 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.2 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version authorised

Set as Inactive on 29-Mar-2022 09:31 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.3 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version authorised

Set as Inactive on 29-Mar-2022 09:31 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.4 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version authorised

Set as Inactive on 29-Mar-2022 09:31 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.5 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version authorised

Set as Inactive on 29-Mar-2022 09:31 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.6 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version authorised

Set as Inactive on 29-Mar-2022 09:31 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.7 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version authorised

Set as Inactive on 29-Mar-2022 09:31 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.8 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version authorised

Set as Inactive on 29-Mar-2022 09:31 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.9 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version authorised

Set as Inactive on 29-Mar-2022 09:31 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v8.10 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version authorised

Set as Inactive on 29-Mar-2022 09:31 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.0 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version authorised

Set as Inactive on 29-Mar-2022 09:31 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

v9.1 was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version authorised

Change Requested on 09-Feb-2022 12:56 by Glenda Taylor

Glenda Taylor Requested Change: 'When next due for review would it be possible for the Haemovigilance Officers to review please to get feedback prior to approval'

Authorised on 31-Jan-2022 12:09 by Ursula Fox (Inactive)

Authorised version 9.3 - . The following users will be notified when a review is due for this document: Ann Leonard, Ursula Fox

Document was scheduled to be released on 2022-01-31

The document was originally due for review on 17-Aug-2022

Document Published on 31-Jan-2022 12:09 by Ursula Fox (Inactive)

The document was published and is ready to be used.

Superseded on 31-Jan-2022 12:09 by Ursula Fox (Inactive)

Version 9.2 superseded by version 9.3

Draft Created on 17-Jan-2022 14:38 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Reason: Jan 2022 version 9.3 released

Set as Inactive on 21-Sep-2021 17:09 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Controlled Document was set as inactive by Fionnuala O Dwyer. Comments entered: new version

Authorised on 17-Aug-2021 13:02 by Ursula Fox (Inactive)

Authorised version 9.2 - . The following users will be notified when a review is due for this document: Ann Leonard, Ursula Fox

Document was scheduled to be released on 2021-08-17

The document was originally due for review on 07-Dec-2021

Superseded on 17-Aug-2021 13:02 by Ursula Fox (Inactive)

Version 9.1 superseded by version 9.2

Draft Created on 06-Aug-2021 08:47 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Reason: upload version 9.2

Set as Inactive on 28-May-2021 12:19 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

new version

Authorised on 07-Dec-2020 17:36 by Ursula Fox (Inactive)

Authorised version 9.1 - . The following users will be notified when a review is due for this document: Ann Leonard, Ursula Fox

Document was scheduled to be released on 2020-12-07

The document was originally due for review on 12-Aug-2021

Superseded on 07-Dec-2020 17:36 by Ursula Fox (Inactive)

Version 9.0 superseded by version 9.1

Draft Created on 04-Dec-2020 10:50 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Reason: upload Version 9.1

Set as Inactive on 09-Nov-2020 16:29 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

ok new ver

Set as Inactive on 09-Nov-2020 16:28 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

ok new ver

Set as Inactive on 09-Nov-2020 16:25 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

ok new ver

Set as Inactive on 09-Nov-2020 16:23 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

ok new ver

Superseded on 12-Aug-2020 13:18 by Ursula Fox (Inactive)

Version 8.10 superseded by version 9.0

Authorised on 12-Aug-2020 13:18 by Ursula Fox (Inactive)

Authorised version 9.0 - . The following users will be notified when a review is due for this document: Ann Leonard, Ursula Fox

Document was scheduled to be released on 2020-08-12

The document was originally due for review on 10-Aug-2021

Draft Created on 12-Aug-2020 13:08 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Reason: major not minor

Superseded on 10-Aug-2020 15:52 by Ursula Fox (Inactive)

Version 8.9 superseded by version 8.10

Authorised on 10-Aug-2020 15:52 by Ursula Fox (Inactive)

Authorised version 8.10 - . The following users will be notified when a review is due for this document: Ann Leonard, Ursula Fox

Document was scheduled to be released on 2020-08-10

The document was originally due for review on 20-Jun-2020

Draft Created on 02-Jul-2020 14:46 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Reason: New version required

Superseded on 20-Jun-2019 15:55 by Ursula Fox (Inactive)

Version 8.8 superseded by version 8.9

Authorised on 20-Jun-2019 15:55 by Ursula Fox (Inactive)

Authorised version 8.9 - . The following users will be notified when a review is due for this document: Ann Leonard, Ursula Fox

Document was scheduled to be released on 2019-06-20

The document was originally due for review on 31-Oct-2019

Draft Created on 29-May-2019 14:36 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Reason: Amendments made to Ver 8.8

Authorised on 31-Oct-2018 16:44 by Ursula Fox (Inactive)

Authorised version 8.8 - . The following users will be notified when a review is due for this document: Ann Leonard

Document was scheduled to be released on 2018-10-31

The document was originally due for review on 21-Apr-2018

Superseded on 31-Oct-2018 16:44 by Ursula Fox (Inactive)

Version 8.7 superseded by version 8.8

Draft Created on 03-Sep-2018 11:43 by Ann Leonard

Reason: annual changes required

Set as Inactive on 21-Nov-2017 18:18 by Ann Leonard

Superseded

Set as Inactive on 21-Nov-2017 18:17 by Ann Leonard

Superseded

Superseded on 21-Apr-2017 17:10 by Ursula Fox (Inactive)

Version 8.6 superseded by version 8.7

Authorised on 21-Apr-2017 17:10 by Ursula Fox (Inactive)

Authorised version 8.7 - . The following users will be notified when a review is due for this document: Ann Leonard

Document was scheduled to be released on 2017-04-21

Draft Created on 21-Apr-2017 11:15 by Ann Leonard

Reason: updates and revisions

Superseded on 11-Aug-2016 15:56 by Ursula Fox (Inactive)

Version 8.5 superseded by version 8.6

Authorised on 11-Aug-2016 15:56 by Ursula Fox (Inactive)

Authorised version 8.6 - . The following users will be notified when a review is due for this document: Ann Leonard

Document was scheduled to be released on 2016-08-11

Draft Created on 10-Aug-2016 19:08 by Fionnuala O Dwyer

Reason: 8.6 release- amendments required

Superseded on 23-Nov-2015 03:20 by Ann Leonard

Version 8.4 superseded by version 8.5

Authorised on 23-Nov-2015 03:20 by Ann Leonard

Authorised version 8.5 - Changes detailed in amendment section. The following users will be notified when a review is due for this document: Ann Leonard

Draft Created on 19-Nov-2015 01:34 by Ann Leonard

Reason: Updates new version

Superseded on 15-Apr-2015 09:37 by Gerard O Connor (Inactive)

Version 8.3 superseded by version 8.4

Authorised on 15-Apr-2015 09:37 by Gerard O Connor (Inactive)

Authorised version 8.4 - spelling corrections. The following users will be notified when a review is due for this document: Ann Leonard, Gerard O Connor

Draft Created on 14-Apr-2015 12:11 by Gerard O Connor (Inactive)

Reason: missed corrections in previous release

Appendix: Laboratory Medicine User Manual

Superseded on 31-Mar-2015 15:27 by Gerard O Connor (Inactive)

Version 8.2 superseded by version 8.3

Authorised on 31-Mar-2015 15:27 by Gerard O Connor (Inactive)

Authorised version 8.3 - changes are detailed in appendix 2. The following users will be notified when a review is due for this document: Gerard O Connor

Draft Created on 31-Mar-2015 15:25 by Gerard O Connor (Inactive)

Reason: 6 monthly updated version

Authorised on 18-Jul-2014 09:49 by Gerard O Connor (Inactive)

Authorised version 8.2 - . The following users will be notified when a review is due for this document: Ann Leonard, Gerard O Connor

Pending tasks were closed with reason: reviewed

Creation on 18-Jul-2014 09:38 by Ann Leonard

New SOP created

Peer Review Requested on 18-Jul-2014 09:38 by Ann Leonard

Peer Review tasks were assigned to the following users: Gerard O Connor.

This review is to be completed by 25-Jul-2014

Authorisation

This document was securely signed and authorised by:

Ciaran Love: 25-Aug-2026 08:53